



# STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

MP313 2016/2017 SDBIP



# STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## DETAILED SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2016/2017

### INDEX

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page</u>
Abbreviations of sources of funding	
Functional codes	
SDBIP Report	
<b>Annexure A: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans</b>	<b>1</b>
SA25	2
SA27	3
SA29	4
A10	5
SA7	6
SA8	7
SA9	8-9
IDP Matrix	10-13
Municipal Performance Plans	14-36
Summary: Monthly Projections of Revenue, Operating- and Capital Expenditure	37-44
Monthly Projections of Revenue and Operating Expenditure	45
- Total Council	46
- Total Executive & Council	47
- Total Budget & Treasury	48
- Total Corporate Services	49
- Total Community & Social Services	50
- Total Parks & Recreation	51
- Total Public Safety	52
- Total Human Settlement	53
- Total Health Services	54
- Total Planning & Development	55
- Total Road Transport	56
- Total Electricity	57
- Total Water Services	58
- Total Waste Water Management	59
- Total Waste Management	60
- Executive & Council	61
- Municipal Manager	62
- Budget & Treasury	63
- Human Resources	64
- IT Services	65
- Property Services	66

- Other Admin	67
- IDP & LED	68
- Town Planning	69
- Health other	70
- Education & Libraries	71
- Events & Facilities	72
- Cemeteries	73
- Aged Care	74
- Other Social	75
- Human Settlement	76
- Traffic	77
- Emergency Services	78
- Street Lighting	79
- Parks & Recreation	80
- Solid Waste	81
- Sanitation	82
- Public Tiolets	83
- Licensing	84
- Roads & Stormwater	85
- Roads other	86
- Water Distribution	87
- Water Purification	88
- Electricity Distribution	89

Monthly Projections Capital Expenditure	90
- Building and fleet management	91-94
- Cemeteries	95-96
- Civil Engineering	97-98
- Communications	99-100
- Community Halls	101-102
- Community Services	103-104
- Corporate Services	105-106
- Council General	107-108
- Cultural Service (Libraries)	109-110
- Development and Strategic Development	111-112
- Electricity	113-116
- Environmental and Waste Management	117-118
- Environmental Management	119-120
- Finance	121-122
- Fire Services	123-124
- Human Capital Management	125-126
- Human Settlement	127-128
- IT Services	129-130

- Internal Audit	131-132
- Licensing	133-134
- Local Economic Development	135-136
- Mayoral Admin	137-138
- Municipal Buildings (Themba Masango)	139-140
- Municipal Manager	141-142
- Parks & Playing Equipment	143-146
- Performance Management Unit	147-148
- Property Valuation	149-150
- Roads & Storm Water	151-156
- Sanitation	157-158
- Security Services	159-160
- Sport & Recreation	161-162
- Town Planning	163-164
- Traffic	165-166
- Water Services	167-170

<b><u>ABBREVIATIONS OF SOURCES OF FUNDING</u></b>	
CRR	Capital Replacement Reserve
CRR (Ad Hoc)	Capital Replacement Reserve (Ad Hoc)
CRR (Rev)	Capital Replacement Reserve (Revenue)
CRR (Services)	Capital Replacement Reserve (Services)
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Grant
EFF	External Financing Fund
EFF (Ad Hoc)	External Financing Fund (Ad Hoc)
EFF (CF)	External Financing Fund (Counter Funding)
EPW	Expanded Public Works Programme
FMG	Finance Management Grant
INEP	Integrated National Electricity Program
INS	Insurance Fund
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MSIG	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
NDM	Nkangala District Municipality
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant

## Functional Codes

<b><u>National Treasury Functions</u></b>	<b><u>Main</u></b>	<b><u>Sub</u></b>	<b><u>Votes</u></b>	<b><u>Council Functions</u></b>	<b><u>New Main</u></b>	<b><u>New Sub</u></b>	<b><u>IDP CODE</u></b>
<b><u>EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</u></b>	<b>EX</b>				<b>EX</b>		
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	EX	EX	100	COUNCILS GENERAL	EX	MC	GG1
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EX	EX	105	MAYORAL ADMINISTRATION	EX	MC	GG1
	FA	OA	108	INTERNAL AUDIT	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	109	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	110	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EX	MM	GC1
	FA	OA	111	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY SERVICES	EX	MM	GC1
	FA	OA	112	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	EX	MM	GC1
	FA	OA	113	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	120	LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	123	VALUATIONS	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	126	AREA MANAGER SOUTHERN REGION	EX	MM	GC2
<b><u>BUDGET &amp; TREASURY OFFICES</u></b>					<b>BT</b>		
BUDGET & TREASURY	FA	FI	170	ASSESSMENT RATES	BT	BT	FV1
						BT2000	PA1
	FA	FI	200	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR FINANCIAL SERVICES	BT	BT	FV1
<b><u>CORPORATE SERVICES</u></b>	<b>FA</b>				<b>CO</b>		
HUMAN CAPITAL	FA	HR	141	HUMAN CAPITAL MANAGEMENT	CO	HR	GC1
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	FA	IT	122	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	CO	IT	GC1
PROPERTY SERVICES	HS	HS	125	PERSONNEL HOUSING	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	150	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	151	MUNICIPAL OFFICES: MHLUZI	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	152	MUN.OFFICES:INFRASTRUCTURE	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	153	24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	154	MUNICIPAL OFFICES HENDRINA/KWA	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	FI	171	COAL RESERVES	CO	PY	SD1
	HS	HS	451	HOSTELS:RENT UNITS	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	554	SERVICE CENTRE	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	555	FIXED PROPERTY	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	558	SHOW GROUNDS	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	630	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG TOWNLANDS	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	651	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 2	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	653	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 4	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	654	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 5	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	655	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 6	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	657	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 8	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	660	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 3	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	662	SALE OF LAND KWAZAMOKUHLE EXT 3	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	663	SALE OF LAND EASTDENE	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	664	SALE OF LAND HENDRINA TOWN	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	665	SALE OF LAND HENDRINA EXT 1	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	666	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 11	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	667	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 24	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	669	SALE OF LAND AERORAND	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	671	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 16	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	673	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 18	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	674	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 21	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	676	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 23	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	678	SALE OF LAND KWAZAMOKUHLE EXT 6	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	681	SALE OF LAND EASTDENE 1	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	683	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 26	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	690	SALE OF LAND NASARET	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	691	SALE OF LAND NASARET EXT 1	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	692	SALE OF LAND KWAZA PROPER	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	693	SALE OF LAND KWAZA EXT 5	CO	PY	SD1
OTHER ADMIN	FA	OA	118	MIG PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	OA	121	COMMUNICATIONS	CO	OA	GC1
	EX	EX	130	GRANTS-IN-AID AND DONATIONS	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	205	FINANCIAL DATA PROCESSING	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	210	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT(FMG)	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	211	MSIG GRANT	CO	OA	GC1
	CS	HA	213	VUNA AWARDS	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	215	LGTF GRANT	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	230	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	250	INSURANCE	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	OA	311	SECURITY SERVICES	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	OA	500	CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	OA	575	WORKS TRANSPORT	CO	OA	GC1
<b><u>PLANNING &amp; DEVELOPMENT</u></b>	<b>PD</b>				<b>PD</b>		
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	PD	IP	114	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)	PD	IL	EG1
	PD	LD	124	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)	PD	IL	EG1
	PD	LD	214	LED GRANT	PD	IL	EG1
	PD	PL	502	TOWN PLANNING	PD	PL	EG2

<u>National Treasury Functions</u>	<u>Main</u>	<u>Sub</u>	<u>Votes</u>	<u>Council Functions</u>	<u>New Main</u>	<u>New Sub</u>	<u>IDP CODE</u>
<b>HEALTH</b>	<b>HL</b>				<b>HL</b>		
HEALTH OTHER	HL	HO	400	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES	HL	HO	SD2
CLINICS	HL	CL	440	CLINIC:CIVIC CNTR,E/DENE,NASAR	HL	CL	SD2
	HL	CL	441	CLINICS:MHLUZI,SIMUNYE,MOBILE	HL	CL	SD2
	HL	CL	442	CLINIC HENDRINA KWAZAMOKHULE	HL	CL	SD2
<b>COMMUNITY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b>	<b>CS</b>				<b>CS</b>		
CULTURAL SERVICES	CS	LB	140	LIBRARIES	CS	LB	SD3
EVENTS & FACILITIES	CS	HA	161	FACILITY & EVENTS MANAGEMENT	CS	HA	SD3
CEMETERIES & CREMATORIUMS	CS	CM	505	PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENTAL DEVELOPMENT: CEMETERIES	CS	CM	SD3
AGED CARE	HS	HS	221	RENTAL SCHEME RIVIERPARK	CS	AC	SD3
	HS	HS	222	RENTAL SCHEME VERGEET-MY-NIE	CS	AC	SD3
OTHER SOCIAL	FA	OA	116	DEVELOPMENTAL OFFICER YOUTH	CS	OS	SD3
	FA	OA	117	GENDER & SOCIAL MANAGER	CS	OS	SD3
	EX	EX	218	UMSOBOMVU YOUTH CENTRE	CS	OS	SD3
<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>	<b>HS</b>				<b>HS</b>		
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	HS	HS	220	N H F LETTING SCHEME(SUB-ECON)	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	223	NEW SUB-ECON.SCHEME	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	224	EASTDENE N H F LETTING SCHEME	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	225	NASARET N H F SHOPS	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	226	NASARET N H F CRECHE	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	227	NASARET N H F LETTING SCHEME	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	452	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	453	RDP DEVELOPMENTS	HS	HS	SD3
			454	MUN ACCRED CAPACITY ENHANCEMEN	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	460	SQUATTER CONTROL	HS	HS	SD3
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	<b>PS</b>				<b>PS</b>		
POLICE	PS	TR	310	TRAFFIC	PS	TR	SD4
EMERGENCY SERVICES	PS	PF	515	EMERGENCY SERVICES	PS	PF	SD4
STREET LIGHTING	ED	SL	731	STREET LIGHTING	PS	SL	SD4
<b>SPORT &amp; RECREATION</b>	<b>PK</b>				<b>PK</b>		
PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENTAL DEVELOPMENT	PK	PK	530	SPORTS GROUNDS	PK	PK	SD3
	PK	PK	533	PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENTAL DEVELOPMENT: PARKS	PK	PK	SD3
	PK	PK	534	BOTSHABELO NATURE RESERVE	PK	PK	SD3
	PK	PK	539	PARKS TRANSPORT	PK	PK	SD3
<b>WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>WM</b>				<b>WM</b>		
SOLID WASTE	FA	FI	219	CLEANEST TOWN COMPETITION	WM	RR	SD5
	WM	RR	420	CLEANSING:REFUSE REMOVAL	WM	RR	SD5
						RR2000	PA5
	WM	RR	421	CLEANSING:REFUSE HENDRINA /KWAZA	WM	RR	SD5
	WM	RR	422	CLEANSING:VILLAGES/RURAL	WM	RR	SD5
	WM	RR	425	STREET CLEANSING	WM	RR	SD5
	WM	RR	430	DUMPING SITE	WM	RR	SD5
<b>WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>WW</b>				<b>WW</b>		
SANITATION	WW	SR	546	SANITATION HENDINA/KWAZAMOKUHLE	WW	SR	SD6
	WW	SR	547	SANITATION: VILLAGES & RURAL	WW	SR	SD6
	WW	SR	550	SANITATION	WW	SR	SD6
						SR2000	PA4
	WW	SR	551	SANITATION: CONNECTIONS	WW	SR	SD6
	WW	SR	552	SANITATION: PURIFICATION	WW	SR	SD6
	WW	SR	553	SANITATION: PURIFICATION HENDRINA	WW	SR	SD6
PUBLIC TOILETS	WW	PT	410	PUBLIC TOILETS	WW	PT	SD6
<b>ROAD TRANSPORT</b>	<b>TP</b>				<b>TP</b>		
VEHICLE LICENSING & TESTING	TP	LT	300	LICENSING	TP	LT	SD7
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	RD	540	ROADS & STORM WATER	TP	RD	SD7
	TP	RD	541	SUNDRY PRIVATE JOBS	TP	RD	SD7
	TP	RD	542	ROADS & STORM WATER:HENDRINA	TP	RD	SD7
	TP	RD	543	ROADS & STORM WATER:VILLAGES	TP	RD	SD7
ROADS OTHER	TP	RO	545	RAILWAY LINES	TP	RO	SD7
	TP	RO	557	TAXI TERMINALS	TP	RO	SD7
<b>WATER</b>	<b>TW</b>				<b>TW</b>		
WATER DISTRIBUTION	TW	WD	560	WATER:GENERAL	TW	WD	SD8
						WD2000	PA3
	TW	WD	562	WATER:COLUMBUS & OTHER	TW	WD	SD8
	TW	WD	565	WATER:CONNECTIONS	TW	WD	SD8
	TW	WD	566	WATER GENERAL HENDRINA/KWAZA	TW	WD	SD8
	TW	WD	567	WATER:VILLAGES & RURAL	TW	WD	SD8
WATER STORAGE	TW	WP	561	WATER:RESERVOIRS & PURIFICATIO	TW	WP	SD8
	TW	WP	563	WATER:PURIFICATION KRUGERDAM	TW	WP	SD8
	TW	WP	564	WATER:BULK SUPPLY M.BURG DAM	TW	WP	SD8
	TW	WP	571	WATER PURIFICATION HENDRINA/KW	TW	WP	SD8
<b>ELECTRICITY</b>	<b>ED</b>				<b>ED</b>		
ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION	ED	ER	700	ELECTRICITY:GENERAL	ED	ER	SD9
						ER2000	PA2
	ED	ER	705	ELECTRICITY:SUNDRIES	ED	ER	SD9
	ED	ER	710	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	ED	ER	SD9
	ED	ER	750	ELECTRICITY TRANSPORT	ED	ER	SD9

# **ANNEXURE A**

## **SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS**



**BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY VOTE**

**TABLE SA25**

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		24 884 523	24 818 322	24 897 270	25 072 193	24 991 854	25 258 576	25 304 999	25 278 223	25 319 948	25 401 727	25 560 525	28 073 123	304 861 283	321 336 610	333 892 237
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		47 950 723	56 596 308	54 059 750	45 473 514	45 172 942	44 339 986	42 869 564	44 641 712	44 212 973	47 117 777	46 879 622	54 751 298	574 066 169	619 457 363	668 767 203
Service charges - water revenue		6 937 042	7 015 174	7 114 281	6 920 875	6 835 797	6 912 399	6 826 289	6 836 524	6 898 495	6 899 492	6 889 876	7 072 125	83 158 369	91 372 342	97 837 850
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 706 307	4 700 762	4 656 567	4 745 978	4 535 471	4 535 640	4 544 930	4 549 106	4 559 655	4 644 944	4 535 053	5 408 355	56 122 768	60 624 467	65 222 425
Service charges - refuse revenue		4 949 852	4 934 816	4 925 757	4 893 219	5 000 470	4 903 288	5 011 336	5 121 697	5 135 977	5 175 846	5 146 103	4 849 676	60 048 037	64 045 878	67 095 363
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 371 478	1 394 391	1 449 350	1 523 166	1 395 876	1 428 845	1 447 908	1 465 205	1 503 170	1 533 246	1 477 993	1 497 596	17 488 224	18 697 844	19 744 882
Interest earned - external investments		2 811 726	1 407 854	1 108 517	2 192 375	1 773 649	3 244 304	1 455 925	1 693 318	3 134 222	1 214 760	2 514 084	2 430 566	24 981 300	26 271 200	27 574 600
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		161 372	170 234	169 611	177 854	197 592	192 401	188 393	187 911	198 696	195 324	213 435	261 710	2 314 533	2 446 098	2 580 164
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		405 924	369 761	372 229	464 624	407 913	382 593	358 080	406 498	394 102	344 321	355 869	433 109	4 695 023	4 988 893	5 086 832
Licences and permits		755 059	858 642	826 843	779 742	806 525	750 654	760 659	765 956	771 073	759 473	759 473	662 133	9 275 565	9 626 736	10 145 130
Agency services		-	1 429 997	1 605 539	1 350 788	1 401 155	1 232 799	1 335 469	1 435 049	1 265 090	1 555 874	1 347 433	1 949 907	15 909 100	16 385 351	16 997 100
Transfers recognised - operational		55 973 620	1 525 450	-	-	1 038 050	45 768 722	-	185 000	36 069 158	-	-	-	140 560 000	161 400 000	182 624 600
Other revenue		1 555 174	1 731 031	1 490 102	1 407 777	1 557 805	1 549 330	1 311 417	1 609 284	1 291 752	1 439 272	1 260 410	60 347 039	76 550 393	77 081 526	80 155 815
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	95 745	-	28 253	-	-	-	-	-	26 002	150 000	150 000	158 400
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		<b>152 462 800</b>	<b>106 952 742</b>	<b>102 675 816</b>	<b>95 097 850</b>	<b>95 109 099</b>	<b>140 527 790</b>	<b>91 414 969</b>	<b>94 175 483</b>	<b>130 768 044</b>	<b>96 293 656</b>	<b>96 939 876</b>	<b>167 762 639</b>	<b>1 370 180 764</b>	<b>1 473 884 308</b>	<b>1 577 882 601</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		32 697 303	32 259 182	32 762 529	32 873 337	32 751 640	33 120 592	35 200 064	33 978 080	34 049 540	33 610 972	34 227 339	44 586 788	412 117 366	443 232 810	474 130 067
Remuneration of councillors		1 576 788	1 527 302	1 543 562	1 579 650	2 047 333	1 630 759	1 612 236	1 590 674	1 603 321	2 489 299	1 669 059	2 205 855	21 075 838	21 869 905	23 379 318
Debt impairment		831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 155	831 151	9 973 836	10 652 692	11 249 242
Depreciation & asset impairment		12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 830	12 889 830	12 889 140	12 909 403	154 696 859	153 955 056	162 576 545
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	10 734 383	-	-	-	-	-	25 012 173	35 746 556	42 469 723	47 056 027
Bulk purchases		356 364	52 328 024	52 441 728	30 996 155	28 907 316	31 308 806	27 155 234	29 111 468	29 405 884	28 258 137	28 757 649	83 682 741	422 709 506	458 432 618	496 192 458
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		2 970 279	3 487 241	2 550 007	4 147 900	3 694 625	3 660 888	3 622 686	3 275 892	4 331 574	4 035 260	3 805 777	6 609 008	46 191 137	48 927 436	51 674 762
Transfers and grants		50 000	5 000	200 000	750 000	350 000	-	-	-	-	85 000	320 000	-	1 760 000	1 952 500	2 095 875
Other expenditure		11 609 693	16 051 638	26 121 286	19 720 960	19 985 244	20 397 248	20 601 426	19 800 509	27 914 245	27 009 996	20 583 519	70 089 249	299 885 013	315 608 971	333 290 876
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 280
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>62 981 412</b>	<b>119 379 372</b>	<b>129 340 097</b>	<b>103 788 987</b>	<b>101 457 143</b>	<b>114 573 661</b>	<b>101 912 631</b>	<b>101 477 608</b>	<b>111 025 547</b>	<b>109 209 647</b>	<b>103 083 638</b>	<b>245 931 368</b>	<b>1 404 161 111</b>	<b>1 497 106 711</b>	<b>1 601 650 450</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>89 481 388</b>	<b>-12 426 630</b>	<b>-26 664 281</b>	<b>-8 691 137</b>	<b>-6 348 044</b>	<b>25 954 129</b>	<b>-10 497 662</b>	<b>-7 302 125</b>	<b>19 742 497</b>	<b>-12 915 991</b>	<b>-6 143 762</b>	<b>-78 168 729</b>	<b>-33 980 347</b>	<b>-23 222 403</b>	<b>-23 767 849</b>
Transfers recognised - capital		2 809 599	4 325 023	1 080 000	1 300 000	15 650 088	1 100 000	1 100 000	10 515 978	4 876 360	2 500 000	1 806 312	9 621 545	56 684 905	64 086 500	57 566 400
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 033 000	20 033 000	12 628 793	11 560 787
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>92 290 987</b>	<b>-8 101 607</b>	<b>-25 584 281</b>	<b>-7 391 137</b>	<b>9 302 044</b>	<b>27 054 129</b>	<b>-9 397 662</b>	<b>3 213 853</b>	<b>24 618 857</b>	<b>-10 415 991</b>	<b>-4 337 450</b>	<b>-48 514 184</b>	<b>42 737 558</b>	<b>53 492 890</b>	<b>45 359 338</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>92 290 987</b>	<b>-8 101 607</b>	<b>-25 584 281</b>	<b>-7 391 137</b>	<b>9 302 044</b>	<b>27 054 129</b>	<b>-9 397 662</b>	<b>3 213 853</b>	<b>24 618 857</b>	<b>-10 415 991</b>	<b>-4 337 450</b>	<b>-48 514 184</b>	<b>42 737 558</b>	<b>53 492 890</b>	<b>45 359 338</b>

## BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY CLASSIFICATION

TABLE SA27

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		65 439 811	28 999 110	27 736 595	29 156 734	29 572 890	59 494 400	28 544 535	28 898 016	45 111 260	28 520 583	29 937 864	91 419 501	492 831 299	528 218 125	559 603 932
Executive and council		28 603 374	334	373	210	391	24 087 955	377	343	10 544 879	305	142	593 296	63 831 979	78 358 603	92 345 884
Budget and treasury office		33 756 115	26 388 153	26 164 443	27 531 745	26 949 358	33 704 333	26 949 984	27 112 999	32 760 035	26 810 026	28 255 062	30 752 435	347 134 688	366 122 595	381 163 758
Corporate services		3 080 322	2 610 623	1 571 779	1 624 779	2 623 141	1 702 112	1 594 174	1 784 674	1 806 346	1 710 252	1 682 660	60 073 770	81 864 632	83 736 927	86 094 290
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2 000 326	890 473	1 097 845	1 422 545	1 396 137	946 283	1 532 523	788 705	1 722 652	2 012 950	1 960 141	2 620 677	18 391 257	26 579 199	24 739 621
Community and social services		535 863	127 728	149 837	438 886	254 272	174 281	298 534	109 101	112 623	652 426	558 976	715 940	4 128 467	13 669 303	11 061 784
Sport and recreation		759 221	362 951	340 068	464 816	304 770	327 716	196 615	255 266	436 877	253 275	649 551	328 427	4 679 553	4 217 770	4 757 964
Public safety		685 503	376 563	586 418	496 047	816 240	394 892	990 432	401 691	1 142 359	969 402	712 260	1 073 536	8 645 343	8 153 973	8 262 343
Housing		16 286	16 578	16 823	16 600	16 310	16 985	16 806	16 269	16 455	16 339	16 426	452 177	634 054	214 203	226 198
Health		3 453	6 653	4 699	6 196	4 545	32 409	30 136	6 378	14 338	121 508	22 928	50 597	303 840	323 950	431 332
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 659 841	3 074 747	2 560 992	2 237 491	8 075 764	2 102 548	2 204 137	8 176 619	2 174 091	2 477 961	2 234 397	14 633 844	51 612 432	54 065 302	50 023 314
Planning and development		141 800	123 203	117 586	120 584	107 870	118 913	103 563	133 493	118 578	141 410	116 220	2 488 729	3 831 949	3 565 429	1 652 046
Road transport		1 518 041	2 951 544	2 443 406	2 116 907	7 967 894	1 983 635	2 100 574	8 043 126	2 055 513	2 336 551	2 118 177	12 145 115	47 780 483	50 499 873	48 371 268
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		86 172 421	78 313 435	72 360 384	63 581 080	71 714 396	79 084 559	60 233 774	66 828 121	86 636 401	65 782 162	64 613 786	88 743 162	884 063 681	941 736 975	1 012 642 921
Electricity		51 833 000	57 284 718	54 704 312	45 978 552	45 622 746	47 433 247	43 324 779	45 292 707	46 909 961	47 503 669	47 425 631	56 202 066	589 515 388	643 857 974	689 363 874
Water		10 109 055	9 353 548	7 902 233	7 782 120	11 043 846	9 445 426	7 171 619	7 513 545	14 125 227	7 680 991	7 275 993	11 128 978	110 532 581	117 093 745	127 155 137
Waste water management		11 658 170	6 024 529	4 710 618	4 807 565	9 736 139	10 340 743	4 607 907	8 687 216	10 414 986	4 732 771	4 602 064	11 240 669	91 562 977	85 437 070	94 376 158
Waste management		12 572 196	5 650 640	5 043 221	5 012 843	5 311 665	11 865 143	5 129 469	5 334 653	15 186 227	5 864 731	5 310 098	10 171 849	92 452 735	95 348 186	101 747 752
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>		155 272 399	111 277 765	103 755 816	96 397 850	110 759 187	141 627 790	92 514 969	104 691 461	135 644 404	98 793 656	98 746 188	197 417 184	1 446 898 669	1 550 599 601	1 647 009 788
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		17 235 770	18 847 903	22 205 578	19 727 374	21 433 844	21 486 570	21 240 737	20 218 227	21 096 345	27 090 474	22 105 341	57 933 254	290 621 417	304 915 141	323 092 337
Executive and council		5 991 728	5 996 301	6 607 636	5 889 103	7 231 833	7 281 093	7 956 305	6 538 494	6 987 145	12 041 014	6 358 060	11 451 192	90 329 904	96 404 501	102 308 730
Budget and treasury office		3 330 061	3 734 782	4 074 651	4 388 235	4 351 979	4 530 318	3 985 454	3 965 240	3 715 301	4 967 547	3 974 866	5 045 139	50 063 573	53 499 475	57 184 233
Corporate services		7 913 981	9 116 820	11 523 291	9 450 036	9 850 032	9 675 159	9 298 978	9 714 493	10 393 899	10 081 913	11 772 415	41 436 923	150 227 940	155 011 165	163 599 374
<i>Community and public safety</i>		14 380 535	15 340 840	17 206 586	16 957 212	17 280 006	17 709 070	18 069 516	17 373 215	18 673 814	18 112 772	16 471 913	24 984 874	212 560 353	225 535 348	241 187 837
Community and social services		2 509 583	2 685 280	3 046 954	2 628 091	3 174 960	3 047 547	2 947 155	2 755 728	3 098 876	2 761 809	2 975 182	3 781 882	35 413 047	37 380 852	40 103 377
Sport and recreation		3 674 684	4 207 790	4 827 829	5 631 524	5 806 469	6 112 967	6 407 752	6 406 524	6 380 145	6 200 195	5 346 183	6 105 037	67 107 099	70 398 911	75 217 393
Public safety		7 015 210	7 173 976	7 735 494	7 396 258	6 800 808	7 216 255	7 373 475	6 919 474	7 703 495	7 838 022	6 851 295	12 192 623	92 216 385	98 737 339	105 529 127
Housing		921 158	931 890	1 167 946	984 058	1 082 926	985 396	957 978	988 241	1 002 566	939 148	994 447	2 144 001	13 099 755	13 942 762	14 919 384
Health		259 900	341 904	428 363	317 281	414 843	346 905	383 156	303 248	488 732	373 598	304 806	761 331	4 724 067	5 075 484	5 418 556
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		8 437 098	8 551 351	9 043 125	9 012 143	8 582 305	11 677 971	8 672 804	8 968 927	8 758 901	8 928 602	8 578 097	23 403 078	122 614 402	126 743 824	134 458 493
Planning and development		1 202 789	1 180 935	1 609 177	1 451 004	1 481 680	1 592 749	1 361 290	1 557 886	1 503 550	1 781 179	1 226 752	2 100 897	18 049 888	18 921 260	20 075 651
Road transport		7 234 309	7 370 416	7 433 948	7 561 139	7 100 625	10 085 222	7 311 514	7 411 041	7 255 351	7 147 423	7 351 345	21 302 181	104 564 514	107 822 564	114 382 842
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		22 928 009	76 639 278	80 884 808	58 092 258	54 160 988	63 700 050	53 929 574	54 917 239	62 496 487	55 077 799	55 928 287	139 610 162	778 364 939	839 912 398	902 911 783
Electricity		6 550 700	57 536 100	61 518 561	37 217 593	35 346 359	38 240 742	33 592 471	35 731 526	42 132 230	35 019 186	34 949 324	102 794 080	520 628 872	563 234 353	606 713 704
Water		5 365 117	7 122 918	7 627 444	7 487 705	7 217 458	9 707 651	7 551 414	7 823 305	7 924 110	8 044 125	7 783 280	15 030 327	98 684 854	106 386 071	114 163 411
Waste water management		5 265 977	5 317 545	5 880 667	5 806 256	5 485 149	9 841 552	5 598 774	5 265 845	5 756 867	5 639 878	5 585 832	13 790 113	79 234 455	85 131 164	91 799 024
Waste management		5 746 215	6 662 715	5 932 547	7 506 293	6 112 022	5 910 105	7 186 915	6 096 563	6 683 280	6 374 610	7 609 851	7 995 642	79 816 758	85 160 810	90 235 644
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>		62 981 412	119 379 372	129 340 097	103 788 987	101 457 143	114 573 661	101 912 631	101 477 608	111 025 547	109 209 647	103 083 638	245 931 368	1 404 161 111	1 497 106 711	1 601 650 450
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		92 290 987	-8 101 607	-25 584 281	-7 391 137	9 302 044	27 054 129	-9 397 662	3 213 853	24 618 857	-10 415 991	-4 337 450	-48 514 184	42 737 558	53 492 890	45 359 338
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	92 290 987	-8 101 607	-25 584 281	-7 391 137	9 302 044	27 054 129	-9 397 662	3 213 853	24 618 857	-10 415 991	-4 337 450	-48 514 184	42 737 558	53 492 890	45 359 338

**BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE**

**TABLE SA29**

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>1</b>															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		7 000	964 500	870 000	587 500	403 000	5 586 500	540 000	870 000	1 625 000	955 000	1 970 000	6 685 000	21 063 500	14 904 750	12 382 535
Executive and council		7 000	19 500	600 000	-	18 000	616 500	25 000	-	550 000	500 000	-	275 000	2 611 000	747 500	575 000
Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	25 000	-	50 000	-	50 000	285 000	750 000	1 160 000	351 000	84 675
Corporate services		-	945 000	270 000	587 500	385 000	4 945 000	515 000	820 000	1 075 000	405 000	1 685 000	5 660 000	17 292 500	13 806 250	11 722 860
<i>Community and public safety</i>		20 000	40 000	120 000	414 000	130 000	864 000	688 000	3 310 000	4 495 000	1 125 000	5 030 000	9 775 000	26 011 000	41 946 250	46 125 725
Community and social services		20 000	40 000	105 000	300 000	100 000	160 000	-	1 250 000	1 000 000	15 000	300 000	2 000 000	5 290 000	16 932 000	19 293 400
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	114 000	-	-	133 000	1 605 000	2 810 000	700 000	1 400 000	3 830 000	10 592 000	11 503 000	15 259 575
Public safety		-	-	15 000	-	30 000	254 000	30 000	455 000	685 000	410 000	3 330 000	3 945 000	9 154 000	13 170 000	11 120 250
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	525 000	-	-	-	-	-	525 000	341 250	452 500
Health		-	-	-	-	-	450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 000	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	48 000	955 000	2 903 000	5 300 000	4 280 000	7 100 000	8 950 000	7 845 000	9 330 000	26 957 000	73 668 000	80 803 960	75 064 120
Planning and development		-	-	18 000	100 000	3 000	200 000	-	100 000	100 000	145 000	-	1 150 000	1 816 000	1 585 000	15 000
Road transport		-	-	30 000	855 000	2 900 000	5 100 000	4 280 000	7 000 000	8 850 000	7 700 000	9 330 000	25 807 000	71 852 000	79 218 960	75 049 120
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		279 000	275 000	9 113 000	10 302 000	11 175 000	7 275 000	6 405 000	7 248 097	14 441 000	7 784 354	8 501 000	53 593 808	136 392 259	189 814 050	173 631 475
Electricity		100 000	110 000	215 000	1 115 000	415 000	865 000	1 795 000	1 924 000	5 055 000	3 009 354	2 861 000	6 575 000	24 039 354	52 586 800	26 476 125
Water		165 000	120 000	428 000	952 000	1 990 000	300 000	1 040 000	1 940 000	1 316 000	1 270 000	1 400 000	20 736 360	31 657 360	58 205 000	63 360 720
Waste water management		14 000	45 000	8 270 000	8 235 000	8 285 000	6 110 000	3 390 000	3 384 097	3 070 000	3 105 000	3 940 000	18 562 448	66 500 545	68 562 250	71 748 880
Waste management		-	-	200 000	-	485 000	-	180 000	-	5 000 000	400 000	300 000	7 630 000	14 195 000	10 460 000	12 045 750
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>2</b>	306 000	1 279 500	10 151 000	12 258 500	14 611 000	19 025 500	11 913 000	18 528 097	29 511 000	17 709 354	24 831 000	97 010 808	257 134 759	327 469 010	307 203 855
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		-	-	200 000	-	-	1 000 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	2 600 000	2 595 000	7 595 000	30 272 000	46 662 000	56 837 000	54 566 400
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 022 905	10 022 905	7 249 500	3 000 000
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 750 000	16 750 000	10 060 460	10 989 120
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		-	-	200 000	-	-	1 000 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	2 600 000	2 595 000	7 595 000	57 044 905	73 434 905	74 146 960	68 555 520
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>		100 000	100 000	8 310 000	8 860 000	9 510 000	8 280 000	5 810 000	8 448 097	11 500 000	10 044 354	7 576 000	20 915 903	99 454 354	164 644 300	153 850 000
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		206 000	1 179 500	1 641 000	3 398 500	5 101 000	9 745 500	4 903 000	8 880 000	15 411 000	5 070 000	9 660 000	19 050 000	84 245 500	88 677 750	84 798 335
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		306 000	1 279 500	10 151 000	12 258 500	14 611 000	19 025 500	11 913 000	18 528 097	29 511 000	17 709 354	24 831 000	97 010 808	257 134 759	327 469 010	307 203 855

## Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		35 875	36 406	38 489	38 754	38 754	38 754	38 954	39 100	39 300
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	14 250	14 730	15 263	15 817	-	15 817	16 300	16 800	17 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	510	530	550	570	-	570	590	600	620
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 635	51 666	54 302	55 141	38 754	55 141	55 844	56 500	56 920
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	612	612	612	551	496	446
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	612	612	612	551	496	446
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	50 635	51 666	54 302	55 753	39 366	55 753	56 395	56 996	57 366
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		35 875	36 406	38 489	38 754	38 754	38 754	38 954	39 100	39 300
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		416	418	420	422	422	422	425	430	433
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		13 850	14 000	14 250	14 981	14 981	14 981	15 000	15 100	15 200
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 141	50 824	53 159	54 157	54 157	54 157	54 379	54 630	54 933
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	50 141	50 824	53 159	54 157	54 157	54 157	54 379	54 630	54 933
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 397	3 523	3 548	3 720	3 720	3 720	3 929	4 149	4 190
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		32 403	35 302	36 948	37 279	37 279	37 279	39 367	41 571	4 232
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		37 800	38 825	40 496	40 999	40 999	40 999	43 295	45 720	8 422
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	37 800	38 825	40 496	40 999	40 999	40 999	43 295	45 720	8 422
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		56 288	57 001	-	60 193	60 193	60 193	63 564	67 123	677 795
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		56 288	57 001	-	60 193	60 193	60 193	63 564	67 123	677 795
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	56 288	57 001	-	60 193	60 193	60 193	63 564	67 123	677 795
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12 681	13 500	13 783	13 838	14 378	14 378	14 666	14 959	15 258
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		17 100	17 384	17 730	17 787	18 223	18 223	18 587	18 959	19 338
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		13 722	14 252	16 237	16 241	16 668	16 668	17 001	17 341	17 688
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		17 100	16 977	17 286	17 320	17 757	17 757	18 112	18 474	18 844
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 824	21 846	23 463
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 404	20 026	21 975
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 193	8 828	9 730
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 796	25 959	28 229
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	70 218	76 659	83 398
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 904	20 235	22 026
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		11 016	12 730	14 956	17 633	18 073	18 073	7 396	8 387	9 351
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	11 016	12 730	14 956	17 633	18 073	18 073	26 299	28 623	31 376

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Governance and Administration</b>										
Corporate Services										
Property Services										
Create additional facilities for community needs	Number of new buildings facilities constructed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>										
Waste Management										
Solid Waste										
Provision of Refuse removal service	Number of households with weekly kerb-side waste removal services in formal areas		57 001	59 139	61 722	61 722	59 993	62 364	63 611	64 883
	Number of informal settlements with access to refuse removal	2 035	2 035	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 604	2 658	2 711
	Number of additional households (RDP) with access to refuse removal	531	850	383	4	8	8	350		
	Backlog of kerb-side refuse removal services to consumer units (once a week)		7 970	5 832	3 219	3 219	4 948	4 849	4 752	4 656
Reduce illegal dumping	Number of mini waste transfer stations constructed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of transfer stations constructed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Service</b>										
Water Distribution										
Provision of water	Number of formal domestic customers receiving water services	53 582	54 113	55 346	55 611	55 818	55 888	55 958	56 008	56 158
	Number of additional households (RDP) provided with water connections	531	1 233	265	207	207	207	100	150	200
	Number of consumer units provided with access to a free basic level of potable water, by means of an individual HH supply or in informal areas by means of a standpipe within 200m	53 582	54 113	55 346	55 611	55 818	55 888	55 958	56 008	56 158
Managing water infrastructure assets	Install / replace fire hydrants	4	5	30	-	-	-	10	5	5
	Replace bulk flow meters	-	-	1	-	-	-	4	4	4
	Replace water pipes per meter	1 500	2 635	2 300	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 800	2 900	3 000
	Replace number of water meters : Residential	393	383	352	480	480	485	500	500	500
	Replace number of water meters : Commercial/Industrial	-	-	35	-	-	-	4	5	6
Provide water in remote areas	Water services in Rural areas : Windpumps	2	5	1	-	2	-	-	-	-
	Water services in Rural areas : Water tanks	2	6	4	5	5	6	4	4	4
<b>Water Purification</b>										
Install and Implement security measures	Replace fencing per m	-	400	400	-	800	600	100	-	-
<b>Electricity Services</b>										
Electricity Distribution										
Provide infrastructure and connections	Number of additional households (RDP) provided with electricity connections	107	21	491	425	425	425	300	300	300
	New Pre-paid Household connections	1 167	740	537	1 925	1 925	1 925	538	538	538
	Number of formal households with access to basic electricity	37 852	38 825	40 136	40 444	40 444	40 444	41 737	42 672	43 510
	Number of households provided with access to Free Basic Electricity	15 510	13 670	15 913	300	300	15 904	16 010	16 124	16 297
Install and upgrade of infrastructure	Number of meter kiosks replaced	20	35	35	34	30	30	30	30	30
	Km of overhead lines replaced	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	New/replacing of cable per km	4	5	7	4	5	5	2	6	5
Install and Implement security measures	Fencing per m	-	96	93	320	320	320	100	80	82
Provide area lighting where required	Number of new streetlights	13	6	50	102	102	102	30	50	50
	Number of new highmasts	5	2	2	12	12	12	22	10	10
	Number of streetlights upgraded	-	-	510	106	106	106	-	-	-
<b>Waste Water Management</b>										
Sewerage										
Provision of sewer networks	Number of formal domestic customers receiving sewerage services	45 857	46 388	48 471	48 936	48 936	48 936	49 000	49 100	49 250
	Number of sanitation service points (toilets) installed for informal settlement dwellers	50	100	52	183	183	183	100	100	100
	Number of additional households (RDP) provided with sewer connections	531	2 083	265	207	207	207	100	150	150
	Bulk supply (outfall sewer) per m	-	-	19	2 380	2 380	2 380	-	-	-
Managing sewer infrastructure assets	Replace pipeline per m	-	-	420	-	-	-	-	-	-
Providing sanitation solutions in rural areas and informal settlements	Biological toilets	-	-	83	70	100	100	70	66	66
Install and Implement security measures	Replace fencing per m	-	-	850	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>										
Public Safety										
Traffic										
To improve the free flow of traffic	Number of new traffic signs	764	600	600	600	600	600	580	580	600
	Number of new traffic signals	3	2	4	3	3	3	3	2	2
	Number of new speed humps to be erected	35	12	22	16	16	16	16	15	15
<b>Community services</b>										
Community Halls	Number of community halls developed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport & Recreation	Number of sports fields and stadia developed	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Parks & Gardens	Number of parks and gardens developed	5	6	3	1	1	1	2	2	2
Education & Libraries	Number of libraries developed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	Number of cemeteries developed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic &amp; Environmental Services</b>										
Road Transport										
Roads and Stormwater										
Constructing new roads where required	Km of new tarred roads constructed	10	6	10	6	6	7	7	7	7
	Number of Taxi laybys	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Rehabilitation of roads	Km of roads ressealed	8	6	9	4	4	6	3	3	3
	Km of gravel roads graded	151	160	159	115	115	115	120	120	120
Provide and replace stormwater	Km of stormwater installed	4	5	6	4	4	4	4	4	4
	Km of stormwater replaced	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Provide walkways	Number of subsurface drains	2	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
<b>Spatial Development</b>										
Land required	Number of hectares of land required for human settlements development	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land procured	Number of hectares of land procured for greenfields development	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land proclaimed	Number of hectares of land proclaimed (township establishment completed)	-	81	344	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwelling units developed	Number of dwelling units developed per hectare	-	1 per 300m²	1 per 300m²	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal settlements	Number of informal settlements	19	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Households living in informal settlements	Number of households living in informal settlements	8 947	8 947	8 947	13 254	13 254	13 254	-	-	-
Informal settlements with upgrading plans	Number of informal settlements with upgrading plans	3	1	1	4	4	4	1	1	1
Upgraded informal settlements	Number of informal settlements upgraded (services provided): In Situ	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgraded informal settlements	Number of informal settlements upgraded (services provided): Relocated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transferred Title deeds	Number of Title Deeds transferred to eligible beneficiaries	-	-	-	-	-	924	200	300	400

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.4%	2.0%	1.8%	3.4%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.7%	4.1%	4.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.8%	2.1%	2.0%	3.9%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	4.3%	4.7%	5.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	1.2%	57.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	122.0%	65.0%	64.5%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	51.6%	41.7%	27.0%	103.5%	103.5%	103.5%	103.5%	115.5%	162.5%	700.1%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.5	2.7	2.9	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.9	2.8	2.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.5	2.7	2.9	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.9	2.8	2.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.9	1.7	1.8	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.4	2.3	2.3
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.4%	8.7%	9.9%	6.4%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.3%	6.2%	6.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		226.1%	188.7%	189.6%	228.9%	267.6%	267.6%	267.6%	289.5%	304.4%	312.9%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	29 400 372	41 633 893	49 111 471	51 567 043	51 567 043	51 567 043	51 567 043	51 051 373	50 540 859	50 035 450
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	24 696 312	38 719 520	38 118 756	40 025 000	40 025 000	40 025 000	40 025 000	39 624 750	39 228 503	38 836 217
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	6.73%	9.40%	8.45%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	8.50%	8.50%	8.50%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (Ml)	3 567 630	4 020 990	3 132 936	3 289 583	3 289 583	3 289 583	3 289 583	3 256 687	3 224 120	3 191 879
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	5 173 063	9 569 956	3 542 297	3 719 411	3 719 411	3 719 411	3 719 411	3 682 217	3 645 395	3 608 941
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	22.22%	25.50%	29.50%	28.00%	28.00%	28.00%	28.00%	27.00%	26.00%	25.00%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.8%	25.7%	26.3%	28.3%	27.2%	27.2%	27.2%	30.1%	30.1%	30.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.2%	27.1%	27.8%	29.7%	28.9%	28.9%	30.9%	31.6%	31.6%	31.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.1%	4.1%	4.3%	5.4%	5.5%	5.5%	5.7%	5.8%	5.7%	5.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.3%	13.6%	14.3%	13.8%	13.9%	13.9%	13.9%	13.9%	13.3%	13.3%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	25.5	30.8	28.4	29.7	29.7	29.7	28.9	25.6	24.6	26.1
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	10.5%	11.4%	12.3%	7.9%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	7.9%	7.8%	7.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.9	1.2	1.3	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313												
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population		Population growth per year is 4.76% as per census	135 412	142 769	182 503	191 402	200 735	210 523	220 788	231 554	242 845	254 686
Females aged 5 - 14			13 027	23 138	17 613	18 472	19 373	20 317	21 308	22 347	23 436	24 579
Males aged 5 - 14			13 270	22 862	17 712	18 576	19 481	20 431	21 428	22 472	23 568	24 717
Females aged 15 - 34			25 827	32 889	40 886	42 880	44 971	47 163	49 463	51 875	54 404	57 057
Males aged 15 - 34			26 307	38 453	47 935	50 272	52 724	55 295	57 991	60 818	63 784	66 894
Unemployment			22 795	22 672	21 101	22 130	23 209	24 341	25 528	26 772	28 078	29 447
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income		Monthly household income growth per year is 2% as per			8 305	8 473	8 644	8 819	8 997	9 178	9 364	9 553
R1 - R1 600					1 721	1 756	1 791	1 827	1 864	1 902	1 940	1 980
R1 601 - R3 200					2 727	2 782	2 838	2 896	2 954	3 014	3 075	3 137
R3 201 - R6 400					7 356	7 505	7 656	7 811	7 969	8 130	8 294	8 461
R6 401 - R12 800					10 467	10 678	10 894	11 114	11 339	11 568	11 802	12 040
R12 801 - R25 600					11 074	11 298	11 526	11 759	11 996	12 239	12 486	12 738
R25 601 - R51 200					9 294	9 482	9 673	9 869	10 068	10 271	10 479	10 691
R52 201 - R102 400					7 396	7 545	7 698	7 853	8 012	8 174	8 339	8 507
R102 401 - R204 800					4 580	4 673	4 767	4 863	4 961	5 062	5 164	5 268
R204 801 - R409 600					1 462	1 492	1 522	1 552	1 584	1 616	1 648	1 682
R409 601 - R819 200					339	346	353	360	367	375	382	390
> R819 200					251	256	261	267	272	277	283	289
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13.0											
Insert description	2.0											
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area		Population growth per year is 4.76% as per census	142 772	182 513	229 831	241 038	252 791	265 117	278 045	291 603	305 821	320 734
Number of poor people in municipal area			48 865	52 220	59 929	62 851	65 916	68 511	71 045	73 606	76 171	78 736
Number of households in municipal area			37 115	36 229	64 971	68 879	73 022	77 414	82 070	86 706	92 240	97 788
Number of poor households in municipal area			13 463	14 590	25 988	27 255	28 584	29 913	31 242	32 571	33 900	35 229
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3.0											
Formal		Household growth per year is 5.6% as per census	29 776	28 800	53 782	56 880	60 156	63 621	67 285	71 161	75 259	79 594
Informal			6 937	7 453	11 190	11 835	12 516	13 237	13 999	14 806	15 659	16 561
Total number of households			36 713	36 253	64 972	68 714	72 672	76 858	81 285	85 966	90 918	96 155
<b>Economic</b>	6.0											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						5.9%	5.9%	5.6%	5.4%	6.6%	6.2%	5.9%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.5%	10.5%	9.3%	9.3%	9.3%	9.8%	9.8%
Interest rate - investment						5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.8%	6.1%
Remuneration increases						6.1%	7.5%	6.5%	6.7%	6.8%	7.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						1.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Consumption growth (water)						1.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
<b>Collection rates</b>	7.0											
Property tax/service charges						101.3%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
Rental of facilities & equipment						98.0%	98%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Interest - debtors						98.0%	98%	98%	98%	99%	99%	99%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

## Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>											
<b>Water:</b>											
Piped water inside dwelling	8.0		35 875.0	36 406.0	38 489.0	38 754.0	38 754.0	38 754.0	38 954.0	39 100.0	39 300.0
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	10.0		14 250.0	14 730.0	15 263.0	15 817.0	15 817.0	15 817.0	16 300.0	16 800.0	17 000.0
Other water supply (at least min.service level)			510.0	530.0	550.0	570.0	570.0	570.0	590.0	600.0	620.0
<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota</b>			50 635.0	51 660.0	54 302.0	55 141.0	55 141.0	55 141.0	55 844.0	56 500.0	56 920.0
Using public tap (< min.service level)	9.0		-	-	-	612.0	612.0	612.0	551.0	496.0	446.0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	10.0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota</b>			-	-	-	612.0	612.0	612.0	551.0	496.0	446.0
<b>Total number of households</b>			50 635.0	51 660.0	54 302.0	55 753.0	55 753.0	55 753.0	56 395.0	56 996.0	57 366.0
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			35 875.0	36 406.0	38 489.0	38 754.0	38 754.0	38 754.0	38 954.0	39 100.0	39 300.0
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			416.0	418.0	420.0	422.0	422.0	422.0	425.0	430.0	433.0
Chemical toilet			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			13 850.0	14 000.0	14 250.0	14 981.0	14 981.0	14 981.0	15 000.0	15 100.0	15 200.0
<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota</b>			50 141.0	50 824.0	53 159.0	54 157.0	54 157.0	54 157.0	54 379.0	54 630.0	54 933.0
Bucket toilet			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>			50 141.0	50 824.0	53 159.0	54 157.0	54 157.0	54 157.0	54 379.0	54 630.0	54 933.0
<b>Energy:</b>											
Electricity (at least min.service level)			5 397.0	3 523.0	3 548.0	3 720.3	3 720.3	3 720.0	3 928.6	4 148.6	4 190.0
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			32 403.0	35 302.0	36 948.0	37 278.9	37 278.9	37 279.0	39 366.5	41 571.1	4 232.0
<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota</b>			37 800.0	38 825.0	40 496.0	40 999.2	40 999.2	40 999.0	43 295.2	45 719.7	8 422.0
Electricity (< min.service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>			37 800.0	38 825.0	40 496.0	40 999.2	40 999.2	40 999.0	43 295.2	45 719.7	8 422.0
<b>Refuse:</b>											
Removed at least once a week			56 288.0	57 001.0	-	60 193.1	60 193.1	60 193.1	63 563.9	67 123.4	677 795.0
<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota</b>			56 288.0	57 001.0	-	60 193.1	60 193.1	60 193.1	63 563.9	67 123.4	677 795.0
Removed less frequently than once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>			56 288.0	57 001.0	-	60 193.1	60 193.1	60 193.1	63 563.9	67 123.4	677 795.0

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	35 875.0	36 406.0	38 489.0	38 754.0	38 754.0	38 754.0	38 954.0	39 100.0	39 300.0
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	14 250.0	14 730.0	15 263.0	15 817.0	-	15 817.0	16 300.0	16 800.0	17 000.0
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	510.0	530.0	550.0	570.0	-	570.0	590.0	600.0	620.0
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota	50 635.0	51 666.0	54 302.0	55 141.0	38 754.0	55 141.0	55 844.0	56 500.0	56 920.0
		Using public tap (< min.service level)				612.0	612.0	612.0	551.0	496.0	446.0
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota	-	-	-	612.0	612.0	612.0	551.0	496.0	446.0
		Total number of households	50 635.0	51 666.0	54 302.0	55 753.0	39 366.0	55 753.0	56 395.0	56 996.0	57 366.0
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	35 875.0	36 406.0	38 489.0	38 754.0	38 754.0	38 754.0	38 954.0	39 100.0	39 300.0
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	416.0	418.0	420.0	422.0	422.0	422.0	425.0	430.0	433.0
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	13 850.0	14 000.0	14 250.0	14 981.0	14 981.0	14 981.0	15 000.0	15 100.0	15 200.0
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota	50 141.0	50 824.0	53 159.0	54 157.0	54 157.0	54 157.0	54 379.0	54 630.0	54 933.0
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	50 141.0	50 824.0	53 159.0	54 157.0	54 157.0	54 157.0	54 379.0	54 630.0	54 933.0
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	5 397.0	5 523.0	5 548.0	5 720.3	5 720.3	5 720.0	5 928.6	6 148.6	6 190.0
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	32 403.0	35 302.0	36 948.0	37 278.9	37 278.9	37 279.0	39 366.5	41 571.1	4 232.0
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota	37 800.0	38 825.0	40 496.0	40 999.2	40 999.2	40 999.0	43 295.2	45 719.7	8 422.0
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	37 800.0	38 825.0	40 496.0	40 999.2	40 999.2	40 999.0	43 295.2	45 719.7	8 422.0
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	56 288.0	57 001.0		60 193.1	60 193.1	60 193.1	63 563.9	67 123.4	677 795.0
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota	56 288.0	57 001.0	-	60 193.1	60 193.1	60 193.1	63 563.9	67 123.4	677 795.0
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	56 288.0	57 001.0	-	60 193.1	60 193.1	60 193.1	63 563.9	67 123.4	677 795.0
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Electricity (50 kwh per indigent household per month R'000)	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS per month R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	13 722	14 252	16 237	16 241	16 668	16 668	8 193 483 17 001	8 827 930 17 341	9 730 479 17 688
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R'000)	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS per month R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	12 681	13 500	13 783	13 838	14 378	14 378	19 824 251 14 666	21 846 324 14 959	23 462 952 15 258
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	17 100	17 384	17 730	17 787	18 223	18 223	18 404 369 18 587	20 025 800 18 959	21 975 007 19 338
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal (removed once a week to indigent households)	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	17 100	16 977	17 286	17 320	17 757	17 757	23 796 208 18 112	25 958 969 18 474	28 229 394 18 844
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



# **IDP MATRIX**

**Table 2: Matrix on Summarized Community Inputs** (✓represent Inputs gathered in 2012 x represents Inputs gathered in 2013 0 represent inputs gathered in 2014 1represent inputs gathered in 2015

Identified needs		WAR DS																													No. of Wards Per				Budget	Budget	Budget	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	✓	x	0	1	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
1	Air pollution														✓																1	0	0	0	450 000.00	-	-	
2	Bridge/ Crossing railway line/Pedestrian						✓x		✓x	✓x		✓x	✓					x		x		x		x				x	x		5	10	0	1	-	400 000.00	400 000.00	
3	Bulk garbage containers	✓x	✓	✓x			x		✓		✓x	x		x	x	x			✓				✓x	✓		✓		✓	✓		11	9	3	3	665 000.00	710 000.00	765 750.00	
4	Biological toilets Chemical/repair	x 0	x 0	x				✓x	x								✓	✓					✓								4	5	3	2	-	-	-	
5	Cemetery				✓x 0			✓x 0		✓x		x					x													0	3	5	3	2	3 250 000.00	3 930 000.00	10 850 000.00	
6	Community Hall New				✓x 0		x	✓x 0	✓x 0	x		✓							0												4	5	4	3	-	-	-	
7	Community Hall- Upgrade																	✓									✓			2	0	0	0	500 000.00	400 000.00	310 000.00		
8	Dumping sites/illegal dumping	✓x	✓	✓x 0			x	✓	✓x	✓x	✓				✓ x 0	✓x	✓	✓		✓	x			✓		✓	✓	✓				16	8	2	1	2 330 000.00	4 000 000.00	5 000 000.00
9	Electricity	✓ x 0	✓	✓x 0	✓x 0	✓x	x	✓x 0	✓x	✓x				x				x	0												8	10	5	2	20 854 354.00	40 962 500.00	19 809 625.00	
10	Erven : Church	✓ x	✓ x	x 0		✓ 0		✓ x	✓ x	x	✓										x				✓ x						7	8	3	4	-	-	-	
11	Erven : Business			0					✓																		0				1	0	1	1	-	-	-	
12	Erven : Residential	✓x	✓ 0	✓x				✓	✓		0x 0						x	✓			✓	✓	✓x 0	✓ 0	x	✓	✓	✓	x	✓		15	7	4	4	-	-	-
13	Fencing							✓x		✓x	✓						✓ x 0	✓	x		✓											6	4	1	1	4 085 000.00	4 035 000.00	1 400 000.00
14	Grazing land	x						x	x 0																0						0	3	2	1	-	-	-	
15	Job creation centre							✓	0					0						x		✓ 0						✓			3	1	3	1	-	-	-	
16	Job opportunities	x				✓x 0	x 0		✓x	✓x	✓x						✓	✓		✓	✓							✓			9	6	2	1	-	-	-	
17	Land for small farming/ grazing	✓x	✓	x				✓x		x																		x	✓		4	5	0	1	-	-	-	
18	Library: New						x			x	✓ x 0							✓											x		2	4	1	1	-	-	-	
19	Library upgrade					0					✓x																				1	1	1	1	-	-	-	
20	Library – Improvement of services					✓x	0																								1	1	1	1	440 000.00	460 000.00	485 100.00	
21	Multipurpose Centre	x						✓x 0	✓x 0	✓ 0																		x			3	4	3	2	1 200 000.00	11 000 000.00	7 299 000.00	
22	Parks & Playing Fields								✓x								✓								0						2	1	0	0	-	-	400 000.00	
23	Parks (New Development)					✓x		✓x	✓x		✓x	x	✓x	✓			✓			✓						✓					9	5	1	2	1 700 000.00	2 100 000.00	2 000 000.00	

Identified needs		WAR DS																													No. of Wards Per Needs				Budget	Budget	Budget	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	✓	x	0	1	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
1	Air pollution								0						✓															1	0	0	0		450 000.00	-	-	
24	Parks Additional equipment										✓x	✓																		2	1	0	2		305 000.00	310 000.00	315 700.00	
25	Parks Maintenance							✓			x				0					✓										2	1	1	0		580 000.00	1 100 000.00	1 530 000.00	
26	Parking Upgrade										✓x		x	x	0		✓	0												2	5	3	1		-	-	-	
27	Paving sidewalks/Curbs						✓x		x	✓x	x	✓x	✓x	✓	✓x		✓		✓					0	✓	✓		✓	x	x	11	10	2	1		2 953 000.00	2 150 000.00	850 000.00
28	Process of Registration and allocation of LCH				✓			✓	✓								x	✓								✓	x		x	5	3	0	0		-	-	-	
29	Proclamation of area	x	x	x					x	x								✓	x				x	✓			x			2	8	1	0		1 795 000.00	1 585 000.00	-	
30	RDP Houses New/ Repairs Title Deeds	✓x	x	x		x	x	x	x		0						x					x			x	x	x	x	x	1	15	8	0		-	-	-	
31	Resealing/ Improvement of roads										x		x	x	x	x	x	x		x			x			x				0	10	4	4		55 454 000.00	59 819 960.00	57 908 620.00	
32	Relocation of residents							✓x																						1	1	0	0		-	-	-	
33	Roads/street – Tarring	0		0				✓		✓x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	x	0						✓	✓	✓	0	✓	x	11	4	9	5		2 500 000.00	2 500 000.00	5 000 000.00
34	Roads Grading	x	x	x	✓x			✓x	✓	✓x	x	x	x				✓		x		0		x			x		✓		✓	7	12	2	0		-	-	-
35	Sanitation (new)	✓x	✓	✓x		✓		✓	✓	✓		x					✓					x				x				8	5	0	2		64 871 545.00	66 916 250.00	69 671 880.00	
36	Sanitation (Diversion/ Biological/Pit - waterborne)	x	x	x		✓	0	✓x	x	x							✓	x				x	✓				x		x	4	10	2	1		955 000.00	1 000 000.00	1 060 000.00	
37	Water Connections	x					x	x		x																	x	x		0	6	1	3		1 400 000.00	1 470 000.00	1 543 500.00	
38	Shelter for Taxi Commuters	x																			x									0	2	0	0		-	-	-	
39	Speed Humps	x						x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	23	7	8		415 000.00	415 000.00	435 750.00	
40	Sport & Recreation facilities	✓x	✓	✓x	✓x	✓x		✓x	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	x	✓							0	✓		15	8	4	1		2 300 000.00	200 000.00	1 700 000.00	
41	Sports facilities upgraded								x	✓x	x					✓x	✓		x	x								x	0		3	8	0	1		900 000.00	2 000 000.00	2 750 000.00
42	Stadium- Erected	✓	✓	✓x					x											0										3	3	1	0		-	-	-	
43	Stadium- Upgrading	0									✓					✓			x				0							2	2	3	2		850 000.00	3 350 000.00	2 850 000.00	
44	Storm water drainage							✓x	✓x		✓x		✓x	✓x	✓x	✓x	x	✓	x	✓	✓	x	✓x	✓		✓	x	✓		14	12	7	5		10 150 000.00	13 630 000.00	9 960 000.00	
45	Storm water maintenance					✓x		✓			✓				x	✓x	x	x	✓	x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		14	6	3	2		-	-	-	
46	Street lights/High mast lights			0				✓x		✓	✓x	x	✓x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	x	✓	✓	✓	x	x		x	✓		✓	13	11	10	4		6 990 000.00	5 250 000.00	5 300 000.00	

Identified needs		WAR DS																													No. of Needs				Wards Per				Budget	Budget	Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	✓	x	0	1	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				
1	Air pollution														✓																1	0	0	0	450 000.00	-	-				
															0																										
47	Street lights Maintenance							x	✓		✓x	✓	✓x	✓x	✓	x	x	✓	x	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	0		14	8	2	1	-	-	-				
															0																										
48	Street naming									✓x	✓	✓	✓	✓					0			✓			✓						7	2	4	3	-	-	-				
													x	0							0				0																
49	Substation capacity upgrade										✓x							x			x		x								1	4	0	0	3 450 000.00	9 529 300.00	3 908 000.00				
50	Taxi Boarding Shelters												x	x			x					✓									1	3	2	0	-	300 000.00	800 000.00				
													0	0																											
51	Tree planting/grass cutting along walkways	✓				✓					✓		✓x	✓	✓	x							✓x								7	3	0	0	-	-	-				
52	Traffic calming measures				✓		✓	✓		✓x		✓x	✓	✓x	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		18	3	0	0	-	-	-				
53	Cycling Lanes												x				x														0	2	0	0	-	-	-				
54	Traffic signs/ pedestrian robots/ crossing/ stops.						✓	✓x	✓x	✓		✓x	✓	✓	✓x	✓							0						✓		1	6	2	0	-	580 000.00	540 000.00				
											x			x																											
55	Pay point - Vending Machine					x			✓							✓x			0							✓					3	2	2	1	35 000.00	35 000.00	35 000.00				
						0																																			
56	Water - New Development				✓	x	✓x		x																				✓		3	2	0	0	15 645 000.00	46 127 000.00	54 089 120.00				
										0																															
57	Water Diversion - Communal to individual taps	x	x	x			x		✓								✓							✓				x			3	6	0	0	2 926 360.00	-	-				
							0																																		
58	Water reticulation system upgrade/ maintenance (turbid water)				✓x		✓x		x	✓x		✓x	✓	✓x							x				✓		✓		0		8	7	2	0	5 201 000.00	5 650 000.00	5 822 000.00				
					0		0		0												0							✓													
59	Youth Development Centre					x	✓x			✓								✓		x			✓					x			4	5	2	1	-	-	-				
											x							0																							
ADMINISTRATIVE AND OTHER																																									
60	Vehicles/Equipment/ Furniture																																			33 089 500.00	29 919 750.00	27 463 250.00			
61	IT equipment & software																																			4 443 000.00	2 721 250.00	2 691 560.00			
62	Buildings																																			2 752 000.00	2 463 000.00	1 910 000.00			
63	Disaster Management																																			-	450 000.00	350 000.00			
64	Aerial photographs																																			1 700 000.00	-	-			
																																				257 134 759	327 469 010	307 203 855			

# **MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE PLANS**

# Municipal Performance Plan for 2016/2017

KPA: GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION								
Strategic Objective: The Provision Of Legal, Administrative and Secretarial Services								
Objective	KPI	Current Baseline Indicators	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output Indicators	Outcome Indicators
					2016/17			
To ensure compliance with fraud prevention plan.	Number of activities implemented on Fraud Prevention Plan	18 activities implemented on Fraud Prevention Plan	MMC Corporate E D: CS	4 activities to be implemented on fraud prevention annually	4	Personnel	Compliance with fraud prevention plan	Good governance and image
To render effective secretariat services	Develop an annual schedule of Council, Mayoral and other Committee	Schedule Served before Council in November as per <b>C10/11/2014</b>	MMC Corporate E D: CS	Annual schedule developed annually	1	Resources as per approved personnel budget	Ensure that annual schedule is submitted.	Good governance
To maintain proper Records Management System.	Review of the File Plan	The file plan was approved by Council as per Resolution <b>M04/02/2015.</b>	MMC Corporate E D: CS	File Plan to be reviewed annually	1	Personnel	Reviewed File Plan	Proper Records Management
	No of reports submitted in monitoring incoming & outgoing correspondence	27 reports submitted	MMC Corporate E D: CS	6 reports annually	6	Personnel	Monitoring of the incoming and outgoing correspondence	Good governance
To improve legal compliance	Number of activities to be undertaken to improve legal compliance.	9 activities	MMC Corporate E D: CS	3 legal compliance activities annually	3	Personnel	Compliance monitored	Compliance with the legislation
To promote co-operative Governance	No of activities undertaken to comply with King III report	5 Activity conducted	MMC Corporate E D: CS	2 activities to be implemented annually	2	Personnel	Compliance audit conducted	Good governance
To promote the involvement of stakeholders in Council affairs in order to ensure regular consultation between	Number of pro forma agendas to Ward Committees.	18 pro forma agendas per Ward Committee	MMC Corporate E D: CS	6 Pro forma agendas per ward committee annually	6	Personnel budget	Provision of 6 pro forma agendas per Ward Committee.	Good governance

KPA: GOOD GOVENANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION								
Strategic Objective: The Provision Of Legal, Administrative and Secretarial Services								
Objective	KPI	Current Baseline Indicators	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output Indicators	Outcome Indicators
					2016/17			
Council and the community	Number of reports submitted to Section 79 Political Monitoring committees	17 reports submitted	MMC Corporate E D: CS	6 reports per ward committee on matters raised annually	6	Personnel budget	Community matters responded to	Informed community
<b>To strengthen communication with internal and external stakeholders</b>	No of activities implemented on communication policy	43 activities implemented	MMC Corporate E D: CS	2 activities implemented annually	2	Personnel budget	Improved communication	A well informed and participating community in municipal activities
	Number of residents registered in the SMS database.	40 789 registered	MMC Corporate E D: CS	24 000 households to be registered by the June 2017.	6000	Personnel budget	SMS database	
	Number of Local Communicators Forum activities coordinated to improve Inter governmental Relations	14 Local Communicators Forum activities coordinated	MMC Corporate E D: CS	3 Local Communicators Forum activities coordinated annually	3	Personnel budget	Communication forum coordinated	Healthy relations with government departments
<b>To market and maintain brand igame of the municipality</b>	No of activities to market the municipality	Ten (10) activities to market the municipality	MMC Corporate E D: CS	2 activities to be implemented annually	2	Personnel budget	Approved marketing strategy and improved marketing	A well marketed municipal activities and programs
To promote customer care	No of activities undertaken to improve customer care	8 activities were implemented to promote customer care	MMC Corporate E D: CS	3 activities annually	3			
To ensure proper coordination of all municipal events	No of annual events calendars developed	1 Events calendar was developed 29 June 2015.	MMC Corporate E D: CS	4 events calendars developed	1	Personnel budget	2 activities implemented	Successful coordination and communication of planned events

KPA: GOOD GOVENANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION								
Strategic Objective: The Provision Of Legal, Administrative and Secretarial Services								
Objective	KPI	Current Baseline Indicators	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output Indicators	Outcome Indicators
					2016/17			
To ensure that all properties within the municipal area are valued for rating purposes	1 Supplementary valuation roll was submitted by 30 June 2014	Approved 2013/2017 valuation roll and submission of annual supplementary valuation rolls 3rd Supplementary Valuation Roll was submitted to MM on 30 January 2015	MMC Corporate E D: CS	5 activities undertaken to ensure the valuation of all properties	2	Personnel budget	Updated General Valuation Roll	Comprehensive Base for the levying of property rates
To guide and inform the municipal planning, budget, management and development actions	Develop and review the IDP of the organisation	Existence of an adopted IDP <b>SC30/03/2015</b>	D: DSS	1 Annually developed and adopted IDP	1	Personnel budget	Developed and Reviewed IDP	

KPA: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT								
Strategic Objective: The Provision Of Effective, Efficient And Transformed Human Capital								
Objective	KPI	Current Baseline Indicators	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output Indicators	Outcome Indicators
					2016/17			
To ensure compliance with the EEA.	* Number of employees from EEP target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the approved EEP.	20 employees from EEA target group employed.	MMC Corporate ED:CS	7 employees from EEA target groups to be employed at the three highest levels	2	Targets as per EEP  Municipal personnel	Employment in three highest levels of management reflects the composition of the population of MP313 as expected by the EEP.	Trans-formed workforce
	Submission of the EE Plan to the Department of Labour	EE Report submitted to the DOL on 22 September 2015	MMC Corporate ED:CS	EE Plan submitted to the Department of Labour by the end October annually	1	Personnel	Annual EE Plan submitted by October	Legal compliance
To support and promote the total well being of the staff.	Number of activities to be Implemented as per EWP.	12 activities implemented.	MMC Corporate ED:CS	12 Staff Wellness activities to be implemented	3	Resources as per approved budget	Arranged activities to improve the well being of the employees.	Improved well being of employees



KPA: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT								
Strategic Objective: The Provision Of Effective, Efficient And Transformed Human Capital								
Objective	KPI	Current Baseline Indicators	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output Indicators	Outcome Indicators
					2016/17			
To capacitate employees in order to enhance service delivery.	% of budget allocation spent on skills development of councillors	100% of allocated budget spent on councillors annually	MMC Corporate ED:CS	100% of allocated budget spent on councillors annually.	100%	Resources per approved budget	100% of allocated skills development budget spent	Improved service delivery and capacitated workforce
To capacitate employees in order to enhance service delivery.	*% of a Municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan.	0,4% of the total payroll budget spend on the implementation of skills development	MMC Corporate ED:CS	0,4% of payroll budget to be spent annually by June on workplace skills plan.	0,4%	Approved budget  Personnel	Productive workforce and councillors	Transformed and productive workforce
	Number of activities to enhance labour relations.	112 activities to enhance labour relations.	MMC Corporate ED:CS	18 activities to enhance labour relations annually.	18	Resources per approved budget	Enhanced labour relations through initiated activities.	Improved service delivery and labour relations
	Number of activities to be coordinated in terms of the OHS Policy.	27 activities are coordinated.	MMC Corporate ED:CS	5 activities to be conducted annually by June	5	Personnel budget	3 activities coordinated.	Safe and healthy working environment
To maintain healthy relationship with labour	Number of levels on which the reviewed organogram will be implemented	Organogram implemented up to level 3	MMC Corporate ED:CS	17 levels of the reviewed organogram to be implemented	8	Resources per approved budget per department	Employees placed in right positions and right quality and standard of service delivery ensured.	Improved service delivery
To develop and maintain a personnel structure that will ensure effective and sufficient service delivery	Number of levels to which PMS will be cascaded	PMS cascaded up to level 3	MMC Corporate ED:CS	PMS to be cascaded to levels 1 to 3 by June 2017	levels 1 to 3	Resources per approved budget per department	Productive workforce	Improved performance and service delivery

KPA: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT								
Strategic Objective: The Provision Of Effective and Efficient Support Services								
Objective	KPI	Current Baseline Indicators	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output Indicators	Outcome Indicators
					2016/17			
To ensure effective and efficient Information Communication and Technology.	Number of reports generated on the update of municipal website.	24 reports generated on the update of municipal website	MMC Corporate ED:CS	4 reports to be generated annually	4	Approved budget Personnel	Updated website	Improved communication
To provide a secure IT infrastructure which delivers appropriate level of data confidentiality, integrity and availability	Number of activities to be performed in the maintenance of information communication and technology infrastructure	29 activities to be performed	MMC Corporate ED:CS	5 activities to be performed in the maintenance of ICT infrastructure annually	5	Resources as per approved budget	Well maintained and secured ICT infrastructure	Stable and reliable ICT infrastructure

KPA: FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY								
Strategic Objective: To Continue With Accountable And Developmental Orientated Monetary Management To Sustain A Sound Financial Position								
Objective	KPI	Current Baseline Indicators	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output Indicators	Outcome Indicators
					2016/17			
To maintain a comprehensive and uniform valuation roll	% of supplementary taxes implemented	100% (6040) of supplementary valuations implemented as June 2015	MMC F&LED ED:FS	100% supplementary valuations implemented within 30 days from notice	100%	Quarterly supplementary valuations received	Implementation of supplementary valuations	Expand municipal revenue base

KPA FINANCIAL VIABILITY								
Strategic Objective: To Continue With Accountable And Developmental Orientated Monetary Management To Sustain A Sound Fiduciary Position								
Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Targets	Input Indicators	Output indicator	Outcome indicators
					2016/17			
To manage revenue in an efficient and responsible manner	% decrease in doubtful outstanding debts	17.8% doubtful debts of total debtors' book as at 30 June 2015	MMC F&LED ED :FS	Uncollectible outstanding debts i.e. 150 days and older reduced by 2% by June 2015	2%	Monthly & quarterly reporting on outstanding debts and billing reports	12 Debtors analysis reports	Financial Viability & Sustainability
	% of amounts billed collected	Average payment rate for financial year as at June 2015 i.e 100.52%	MMC F&LED MMC F&LED ED:FS	Average payment rate maintained at above 98%	>98%	Monthly & quarterly reporting on outstanding debts and billing reports	12 Debtors billing reports with analysis schedule	Financial Viability & Sustainability
	% of debtors to revenue ratio	7.67% debtors' turnover ratio as at June 2015	MMC F&LED ED :FS	Debtors to revenue ratio maintained at below 8%	<8%	Monthly & quarterly reporting on outstanding debts and billing reports	112 Debtors billing reports with analysis schedule	Financial Viability & Sustainability
To maintain a comprehensive and uniform valuation roll	% of supplementary taxes implemented	100% of supplementary valuations implemented as at June 2015	MMC F&LED ED:FS	100% supplementary valuations implemented within 30 days from notice	100%	Supplementary valuations report	12 reports on implementation of supplementary valuations	Financial Viability & Sustainability
To ensure compliance with prescribed accounting standards and legislation	% compliance to GRAP reporting framework (Financially unqualified)	Gazetted accounting standards  100% compliant annual financial statements for 2014/2015 financial year	MMC F&LED ED :FS	100% compliance to GRAP reporting framework per gazetted framework for 2013/2014 financial year	100%	Annual financial statements submitted and audit report  Final Management letter	Proof of AFS submitted. Report on Management letter  Audit opinion Report	Financial Viability & Sustainability
To maintain clean and effective governance	Compliance to AG key clean audit controls by 2014	Unqualified audit opinion received 2014/2015 financial year	MMC F&LED ED: FS	Maintain clean audit status for 2013/2014 financial year.	100%	Clean audit opinion	Audit Outcome	Financial Viability & Sustainability

KPA FINANCIAL VIABILITY								
Strategic Objective: To Continue With Accountable And Developmental Orientated Monetary Management To Sustain A Sound Fiduciary Position								
Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Targets	Input Indicators	Output indicator	Outcome indicators
					2016/17			
To ensure compliance with budget and reporting regulations	Number of compliant In-year reports submitted on time	12 monthly reports 4 quarterly reports 1 mid-year budget and performance assessment report	MMC F&LED  ED: FS	12 monthly reports 4 quarterly reports 1 mid-year budget and performance assessment report which are compliant and submitted on time.	17	Council resolution on reports submitted	4 Reports by Sept 4 Reports by Dec 5 Reports by March 4 Reports by Jun	Financial Viability & Sustainability
	% compliance to budget & reporting regulation framework	Annual budget submitted according to regulations	MMC F&LED  ED :FS	100% compliant and funded annual budget submitted by May 2015.	100%	Annual budget and resolution, Budget Steering minutes	Budget submission & Council Resolution. Inputs on Budget by NT & provincial Treasury	Financial Viability & Sustainability
To fully comply with Supply Chain Regulation and National Treasury Guide on procurement processes	Number of compliant In-year reports submitted on time	4 quarterly reports Annual reports 12 monthly deviation reports	MMC F&LED  ED: FS	4 quarterly reports Annual reports 12 monthly deviation reports	17	Reports and resolutions	5 Reports by Sept 4 Reports by Dec 4 Reports By March 4 Reports by Jun	Financial Viability & Sustainability
	Reduce turnaround time on supply chain comments on tenders	Turnaround time for comments as at 30 June 2015 average 15.04 working days	MMC F&LED  ED: FS	Reduce turnaround time on comments on tender reports to be within 10 working days from receipt by departments.	<10 days	Tender register	Tender Register & Minutes of meetings	Financial Viability & Sustainability
To comply with the municipal minimum competency level	Increase number of compliant senior personnel with minimum competency levels	Senior personnel compliant to municipal minimum competency levels as at June 2015 i.e 9	MMC F&LED  ED :FS	3 Additional compliant senior personnel by 30 June 2015 and ad-hoc training to 12 employees (levels 4-12)	3	Accredited confirmation SETA and proof of training	Proof of training and results	Financial Viability & Sustainability
To maintain and upgrade the existing financial operations and procedures to provide an efficient functionality	Number of improved controls, procedures and systems instituted	15 workflow procedures completed to upgrade of management	MMC F&LED  ED :FS	8 development of controls and procedures reviewed by June 2015	8	Proof of sign off procedure documents	2 sign off procedures by Dec 4 sign off procedures by March	Financial Viability & Sustainability

KPA FINANCIAL VIABILITY								
Strategic Objective: To Continue With Accountable And Developmental Orientated Monetary Management To Sustain A Sound Fiduciary Position								
Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Targets	Input Indicators	Output indicator	Outcome indicators
					2016/17			
		systems by 30 June 2015					2sign off procedures by june	
	Number of Budget Related Policies review	3 new policies 5 amended policies 9 unchanged policies (C38/05/2015)	MMC F&LED  ED :FS	Review of 10 Budget Related policies.	10	Council resolution on review of policies	Report and resolution on policies	Financial Viability & Sustainability
To identify and investigate inaccurate meter readings / consumptions	Number of meter reading based on estimation instead of actual meter reading	24857 more meter readings estimated as at 30June 2015 i.e. 8,6%	MMC F&LED  ED: FS	Reduce meter readings with estimations by 250	250	Deviation reports on water meters estimated	Report on meters billed on actual readings	Financial Viability & Sustainability
To extend service delivery to the community	Number of payment channels available to consumers.	11 pay point facilities & 6 after hour vending facilities.	MMC F&LED  ED: FS	Internet vending and payment with 2 media campaigns	2	SLA of payment facilities for internet	SLA agreements on new facilities	Financial Viability & Sustainability
To alleviate poverty to improve quality of household life	% of allocated equitable share implemented for free basic services	11.48% allocated equitable share actually implemented for free basic services	MMC F&LED  ED: FS	Additional 5% of allocated equitable share to be utilized for free basic services	5%	Budget report and Equitable Share provided for FBS	Budget report on % equitable share allocated.	Financial Viability & Sustainability
To ensure efficient,	% of municipality capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified in terms of IDP for finance directorate	78.5% of actual capital expenditure spent on projects identified in IDP by June 2015	MMC F&LED  ED :FS	95% of actual capital expenditure on approved capital projects in the 2014/2015 IDP	95%	Monthly & Quarterly reports on CAPEX spending for finance directorate	Budget expended according to the SDBIP.	Financial Viability & Sustainability

KPA FINANCIAL VIABILITY								
Strategic Objective: To Continue With Accountable And Developmental Orientated Monetary Management To Sustain A Sound Fiduciary Position								
Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Targets	Input Indicators	Output indicator	Outcome indicators
					2016/17			
effective cash flow management	Debt coverage ratio	Debt coverage ratio 30.04x as at 30 June 2015	MMC F&LED ED: FS	Debt coverage ratio maintained at above 10 at any given time	10x	Monthly Report and Key Indicator Schedule	Improve cash / liquidity position	Financial Viability & Sustainability
	Cost coverage ratio	Cost coverage ratio 1:5.7 as at 30 June 2014	MMC F&LED ED :FS	Cost coverage ratio increased to above 2 at any given time	2x	Monthly Report and Key Indicator Schedule	Improve cash / liquidity position	Financial Viability & Sustainability
	Secure new external loan for capital programme over next MTRF	Five external loans	MMC F&LED ED: FS	New external loan facility compliant to reporting requirements at best rate by 31 December 2014	-	Sign external loan agreement and documentary proof of process	Obtain additional funding for CAPEX programme.	Financial Viability & Sustainability
To manage, control and maintain all assets of the municipality	% asset verification according to inventory lists	80% of assets on inventory lists verified.	MMC F&LED ED :FS	95% of assets verified according to inventory lists	95%	Report on asset verification	Safeguard municipal assets	Financial Viability & Sustainability
	% Increase of OPEX allocated to repairs and maintenance.	Repair and maintenance R74,1m of R1402,8m i.e 5.3%. 1,3% increase from 2014/2015	MMC F&LED ED: FS	1% increase of OPEX budget to be allocated on repair & maintenance	1%	Repair & Maintenance per approved budget	Secure health of municipal assets	Financial Viability & Sustainability
	% reduction in annual stock take differences	Stock differences reduce with 3.1% and number of items with differences reduce with 17,9%. C09/08/2015	MMC F&LED ED :FS	5% reduction in annual stock take differences	5%	Stock take report	Control and reduce stock losses	Financial Viability & Sustainability

KPA: : LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT								
Strategic Objective: To contribute towards a better life for the society by coordinating sustainable social and economic developmental programs.								
Objective	KPI	Baseline Indicators	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output Indicators	Outcome Indicators
					2016/17			
To create a conducive environment for business investment and growth for job creation	Number of LED related Summits coordinated.	6 LED related Summits coordinated by June 2015.	Municipal Manager D: DSS	8 LED related Summits coordinated by June 2017.	2	Personnel  Adequate funds LED Strategy	Informed community members on LED Opportunities.	Sustainable Economic Growth and improved standard of living
	Number of skills development programs coordinated	7Skills development programs coordinated by June 2017.	Municipal Manager D: DSS	4 Skills development programs coordinated by June 2017.	1	Personnel  Adequate funds LED Strategy	Skilled community members in Agriculture in Manufacturing and Tourism Sector.	
	Development of LED Strategy	Draft LED Strategy.	Municipal Manager D: DSS	LED Strategy developed by Dec 2014.	Review Process	Personnel  Adequate funds	Improved implementation of LED programmes and projects	
	Number of FTE jobs created to improve the level of employment.	616 Person Year of Employment created (FTEs)	Municipal Manager D: DSS	604 FTEs by end of March 2017	154	Budget Personnel  EPWP Policy	Job creation & poverty alleviation	
	Number of participant recruited Community Work Programme	966 Participants recruited by 30 June 2015	Municipal Manager D: DSS	1150 Participants recruited by 30 March 2017	1150	Budget  Personnel  Equipment	Skills Development and poverty alleviation	
To contribute towards a better life for the community by coordinating sustainable socio-economic development programs	Number of LED Structures that are established on line with the LED Strategy	5 Working Groups/ Committees were established	Municipal Manager D: DSS	7 LED Structures established in line with the LED Strategy & its Pillars June 2017.	1 LED Technical Committee	LED Strategy  Personnel  Adequate funds  Facilities	SMME's Development, Rural Development , Big Business, Agriculture and Tourism Development Working groups /Committees	Municipal Good Governance

KPA: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY								
Strategic Objective: to provide municipal building and facilities while upgrading existing ones								
Objective	KPI	Current Baseline Indicators	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output Indicators	Outcome Indicators
					2016/2017			
To provide easily accessible new facilities that accommodate disabilities whilst adapting, upgrading and maintaining existing ones.	Number of new municipal buildings and facilities constructed.	3 new buildings constructed as at June 2015	MMC:IS & ED:IS	4 new additional community buildings complete and operational by June 2017, Ext 7 Mhluzi, Doornkop, Rockdale, & Somaphepha	2	Skilled personnel Adequate funds Building plans/designs Additional funding	Services closer to communities Social upliftment Satisfied communities	Improved standards of living. Improved service delivery
	Number of municipal building facilities upgraded.	14 buildings and facilities upgraded.	MMC:IS & ED:IS	10 municipal buildings and facilities to be upgraded by June 2017.	3		Safe environment	
To promote the construction of green buildings that minimize wastage of scarce resources thus ensuring a low carbon foot-print	Number of municipal building retrofitted	12 buildings partially retrofitted by June 2015	MMC:IS & ED:IS	5 buildings partially retrofitted by June 2015	3	Control air-conditioning, lights and geysers	Reduction of energy consumption	Reduction in carbon footprint



KPA: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY								
Strategic Objective: to ensure provision of affordable and sustainable basic services by upgrading existing and providing new infrastructure.								
Objective	KPI	Current Baseline Indicators	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output Indicators	Outcome Indicators
					2016/2017			
To provide new cemeteries while upgrading existing cemeteries according to prioritized community needs.	Number of cemeteries upgraded or developed.	24 Cemeteries in need of upgrading. (Reseal and development of roads, replacement of fences and landscaping). June 2015.	MMC:IS & ED:IS	16 Cemetery upgrading projects implemented by June 2017.	4	Approved Cemeteries master plan  Adequate funds  Personnel  Resources as provided in the municipal budget	Improved quality of cemeteries throughout the MP313 area.	Accessible and dignified burial facilities for all
				1 New Cemetery developed and operating by 2017. (Pullenshope)	1	Approved Cemeteries master plan  Adequate funds  Personnel  Resources as provided in the municipal budget	Improved quality of cemeteries throughout the MP313 area.	Accessible and dignified burial facilities for all

KPA: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY								
Strategic Objective: To Promote Healthy Lifestyles Through Provision Of Sport And Recreation Facilities Accessible To All Communities								
Objective	KPI	Current Baseline Indicators	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output Indicators	Outcome Indicators
					2016/2017			
To provide new sport and recreation facilities while upgrading existing facilities according to prioritized community needs.	Number of sporting facilities developed or upgraded.	31 Graded soccer fields and 7 basic multipurpose facilities developed as at June 2015	MMC:IS & ED:IS	3x New Graded soccer fields and 2x Basic multipurpose facilities developed in previously disadvantaged areas by June 2017	2	Adequate funds  Personnel  Acquire suitable land	Increased capacity of sports facilities	Healthy lifestyles
KPA: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY								
Strategic Objective: to ensure development of stable and sustainable communities through the provision and maintenance of accessible and reliable municipal assets and facilities.								
Objective	KPI	Current Baseline Indicators	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output Indicators	Outcome Indicators
					2016/2017			
To provide new parks while upgrading existing parks and open areas according to the prioritized needs	Number of parks and open spaces developed or upgraded.	106 Parks and open spaces developed as at June 2015.	MMC:IS & ED:IS	8 Parks and open spaces developed in Mhluzi, Kwaza/Hendrina and outlying towns and 8 existing upgraded in Middelburg, Mhluzi, Kwaza/Hendrina and outlying towns by June 2017 (Upgrade of landscaping, planting of trees, placing/replacing of playing equipment, fencing & amenities like braai, receptacles and benches).	2	Parks and open spaces master plan.	Increased capacity of parks and open space	Safe and healthy leisure environment for all
					2	Resources as provided in the municipal budget  Suitable zoned land  Own and grant funds	Developed parks and open areas closer to communities	

KPA: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY								
Strategic Objective: To ensure all development and services comply with the evolving “green evolution” in order to reduce the carbon foot print								
Objective	KPI	Current Baseline Indicators	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output indicators	Outcome Indicators
					2016/2017			
To contribute towards the mitigation of climate change impacts.	Number of trees planted and propagated in the MP313.	Planting of 22 325 trees and propagate 54 320 trees as at June 2015.	MMC:IS & ED:IS	20000 trees planted in the MP313 area and 32000 propagated trees by June 2017.	5000	Adequate funds	Healthy and aesthetically acceptable environment	Safe & healthy environment for all
					8000	Personnel  Resources as provided in the municipal budget	Healthy and aesthetically acceptable environment	Safe & healthy environment for all

KPA: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY								
Strategic Objective: To ensure provision of affordable and sustainable basic services by upgrading existing and providing new infrastructure								
Objective	KPI	Current Baseline Indicators	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output indicators	Outcome indicators
					2016/2017			
To ensure a clean and healthy environment through the provision of regular refuse removal services to existing and new developments.	% of HH with access to solid waste removal services.	60218 of HH with provided with waste removal services. Additional 3235 houses at Rockdale.  i.e. 92.68	MMC:CS & ED:CS	% of HH (64971) serviced by June 2017.	97%	Adequate funds  Personnel  Community involvement  IWMP	Improved cleanliness at household level.	Clean and healthy environment for the well-being of citizens.
	Number of HH provided garden waste removal services	± 18 016 HH provided with drums and garden waste removal services at June 2015	MMC:CS& ED:CS	40 000 HH provided with garden waste removal services by June 2017	10 000	Adequate funding IWMP	Improved cleanliness at household level	Clean and healthy environment for the well-being of citizens
	Number of commercial, institutional and Industrial centres with access to solid waste removal services.	133 Commercial industrial institutional centers serviced as at June 2015.	MMC:CS & ED:CS	15 Additional commercial centres to be serviced by December 2017.	4	Adequate funding. Integrated waste management plan (IWMP)	Improved cleanliness at commercial, industrial and institutional centers.	Clean safe and healthy environment for executing business

KPA: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY								
Strategic Objective: To ensure provision of affordable and sustainable basic services by upgrading existing and providing new infrastructure								
Objective	KPI	Current Baseline Indicators	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output indicators	Outcome indicators
					2016/2017			
	% compliance with landfill site permits conditions.	75% Compliance with permit conditions as at June 2015	MMC:CS & ED:CS	95% compliance with permit conditions by 2017	95%	Adequate funding IWMP	Well functioning landfill complying to permit conditions	Clean and healthy environment for the well being of citizens
	Number of new waste disposal facilities established.	1 permitted landfill exists in Middelburg	MMC:CS & ED:CS	Land identified and Feasibility study sent to council by June 2017	1	Adequate funding IWMP	Adequate waste disposal facility and compliance with legislation	Compliance with legal requirements
	Number of transfer stations constructed	5 transfer stations constructed by June 2015	MMC:CS & ED:CS	4Transfer stations constructed in Rockdale, Sikhululiwe, Aerorand and Kanonkop	1	Adequate funding. Integrated waste management plan (IWMP)	Improved cleanliness at household level	Clean and healthy environment for the well-being of citizens

KPA: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY								
Strategic Objective: To ensure all development and services comply with the evolving “green evolution” in order to reduce the carbon foot print								
Objective	KPI	Current Baseline Indicators	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output Indicators	Outcome Indicators
					2016/2017			
<i>To implement proper waste minimization programmes in line with the national legislation</i>	Number of waste minimization projects.	8 Waste minimization projects implemented by June 2015.	MMC:CS & ED:CS	2 Waste minimization projects i.e recycling at municipal offices and separation at source (Gholfsig) implemented by June 2017.	2	Adequate funding	Waste minimization	Landfill space saved. Clean and healthy environment for the well being of citizens

KPA: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY								
Strategic Objective: To ensure provision of affordable and sustainable basic services by upgrading existing and providing new infrastructure.								
Objective	KPI	Current Baseline Indicators	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output Indicators	Outcome Indicators
					2016/17			
To provide efficient and sustainable electricity supply to the consumers throughout the municipal area	Number of HH with access to electricity in the licensed area.	61.19% HH with access to electricity in the licensed area as at 30 June 2015	MMC:IS & ED:IS	63% of HH electrified in the STLM by June 2017.	Increased by 450 (0.69%)	As built plans on infrastructure and consumer records  RDP houses build  Municipal personnel  Mine, external and grant funding	New electrified formal dwellings.  Satisfied community. High revenue income	Improve standards of living.  Satisfied customers and willingness to pay
	% of area outages successfully restored within 4 hours.(other than equipment failure)	Total number of outage restored within 4 hours: 144 Total number of outage: 213 (144/213) x100 = 67.61%	MMC:IS & ED:IS	85% of area outages to be successfully restored within 4 hours by June 2017.	85%	Equipment  Personnel	Shorter system downtime.	
	% of area outages successfully restored within 12 hours (Equipment failure e.g. switchgear, minisubs, transformers)	Total number of outage restored within 12 hours: 2 out of 2 was successfully restored within 12 hours = 100%	MMC:IS & ED:IS	80% of area outages to be restored successfully restored within 12 hours by June 2017	80%	Equipment  Personnel	Shorter system downtime.	
To provide efficient and sustainable electricity supply to the consumers throughout the municipal area	Number of free basic services consumers registered for free basic electricity.	17 169 of registered free basic services consumers by June 2015.	MMC:IS & ED:IS	300 basic services consumers registered for free basic electricity annually.	300	Consumer records	Free electricity basic	Improved standard of living

KPA: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY								
Strategic Objective: To Ensure Compliance To Blue Drop Requirements In A Sustainable Way By Maintaining A High Quality Service Throughout The MP313 Area.								
Objective	KPI	Current Baseline Indicators	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output Indicators	Outcome Indicators
					2016/17			
<i>To provide quality and sufficient water supply and ensure an environment not harmful to human health or well being.</i>	% of HH (64971) with access to clean and safe drinking water.	Currently 101.13% of STLM total HH's have access to water by June 2015	MMC:IS & ED:IS	99.9% HH (64971) provided with access to water services by June 2017	99.9%	Adequate funding Human Resources WSDP	Sustainable service provision to all consumers at affordable tariffs.	Access to potable water for all STLM citizens

KPA: SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT								
Strategic Objective: To contribute towards a healthy, well informed and environmentally safe community								
Objective	KPI	Baseline Indicators	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicator	Output Indicator	Outcome Indicator
					2016/17			
To create safe and healthy environment	Number of water samples collected for water quality	6977 water samples collected as at June 2015	MMC Social & Culture  ED CS	4800 water samples to be collected by June 2017	1200	Human & material resources	Availability of results on samples collected and tested	Safe and healthy community

KPA: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY								
Strategic Objective: To ensure compliance with green water requirements in a sustainable way by maintaining a high quality service throughout the MP313 area.								
Objective	KPI	Current Baseline Indicators	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output Indicators	Outcome Indicators
					2016/17			
To ensure provision of new sanitation infrastructure while upgrading existing infrastructure.	% of HH with Access to basic decent sanitation.	99.18% of HH (64971) have access to sanitation services by June 2015.	MMC:IS & ED:IS	99% HH (64971) provided with sanitation by June 2017	99%	Adequate funding Human Resources	Provision of sustainable sanitation facilities for all citizens in the MP313 area	Diseases free environment for all residents in the MP313 area

KPA: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY									
Strategic Objective: To ensure provision of affordable and sustainable basic services by upgrading existing and providing new infrastructure									
Objective	KPI	Current Baseline Indicators	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output Indicators	Outcome Indicators	
					2016/17				
To ensure provision of new roads and storm water infrastructure while upgrading existing infrastructure.	Number of km of new tarred roads and storm water Constructed.	82.08km of new roads tarred and 46.99km storm water constructed as at June 2015	MMC:IS & ED:IS	35 km of new tarred roads Constructed by end of June 2017.	9km	Adequate funds	Improving road usage and safety for all users.	Improved road safety and access to all residents	
				18 km of new storm water drainage installed by June 2017	5km	Skilled personnel			
	Number of km of gravel roads graded and bladed	663.40km of gravel roads graded in rural and urban areas as at June 2015	MMC:IS & ED:IS	500 km of gravel roads in rural and urban areas graded byJune 2017.	150km	Adequate personnel Equipment	Improve riding quality and safety.		
KPA: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY									
Strategic Objective: To ensure management on the bulk water loss in all water systems.									
Objective	KPI	Current Baseline Indicators	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output Indicators	Outcome Indicators	
					2016/17				
	% of water loss in all water systems	29.47% litres of water loss by June 2015	MMC:IS & ED:IS	25% water loss by June 2017	25%	Skilled personnel	Improving on water loss	Accurate accounting	
To provide quality and sufficient water supply and an environment not harmful to human health or well being.	Hours take to respond to a water pipe burst	4.52 hours to repair water pipe burst by June 2015.	MMC:IS & ED:IS	3 hours to repair water pipe burst by June 2015	3 hrs	Skilled personnel Adequate funds	Improving on water loss	Good turnaround time	
	Ensure contribute to climate change	Floodline master plan	MMC:IS & ED:IS	MMC:IS & ED:IS			Skilled personnel Adequate funds	Protect the flooding	

**KPA: SPATIAL PLANNING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

**Strategic Objective: to ensure coordinated rural and urban planning and development within MP313 area of jurisdiction in order to meet the needs of the communities in a sustainable manner**

Objective	KPI	Current Baseline Indicators	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output Indicators	Outcome Indicators
					2016/2017			
To ensure orderly spatial planning and sustainable development within the municipal area towards the integration of communities.	Number of notices issued for illegal building activities.	843 notices were issued for illegal building activities issued as at 30/06/2015	MMC:IS & ED:IS	700 notices for illegal building activities served by June 2017.	220	Illegal land use register	Organized development.	Improved standards of living and observance of regulations
						Personnel	Safe living environment.	
						Policy for spot fines	Reduction in nuisance.	
						National Building Regulations and Building Standards	Harmonious living environment.	
	Number of notices issued for illegal land uses.	645 notices for illegal land uses issued as at 30/06/2015	MMC:IS & ED:IS	500 notices for illegal land uses issued by June 2017.	100	Policy for spot fines	Reduction in nuisance.	Improved standards of living and observance of regulations
						Personnel	Safe living environment.	
						Town Planning Scheme	Orderly development and harmonious living environment.	
To ensure orderly spatial planning and sustainable development within the municipal area towards the integration of communities.	Number of established townships.	11 townships planned and approved as at 30/06/2015	MMC:IS & ED:IS	6 townships established by 30 June 2017	2	Funding Personnel	Newly created stands.	Satisfied community and investors



KPA: SPATIAL PLANNING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT								
Strategic Objective: To provide safety and security to human life								
Objectives	KPI	Baseline Indicator	Responsible MMC / ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input indicator	Output indicator	Outcome indicator
					2016/17			
To ensure effective coordination and implementation of housing provision	Number of consumers educated	975 consumers educated by June 2015	MMC Human Settlement ED CS	4000 consumers to be educated by June 2017	1000	Human & material resources	Number of sessions conducted	Well informed housing consumers
To prevent illegal occupation of land	Number of notices issued	613 notices to be issued by June 2015	MMC Human Settlement ED CS	400 notices to be issued by June 2017	100	Additional human & material resources	Reduction of illegal structure	Illegal structures eradicated
	Number of illegal structures demolished	30 activities conducted on illegal shacks	MMC Human Settlement ED CS	40 illegal structures to be demolished by June 2017	10	Additional personnel, overlapping department & Funds	Reduction of illegal structures demolished	Eradication of illegal structures

KPA: SPATIAL PLANNING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT								
Strategic Objective: To provide safety and security to human life								
Objective	KPI	Baseline Indicator	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output Indicators	Outcome Indicator
					2016/17			
To provide effective and efficient emergency services	Number of awareness sessions conducted for the community	138 awareness sessions conducted by June 2015	MMC Safety & Security ED CS	96 awareness sessions conducted by June 2017	24	Human & material resources	Availability of quarterly reports	Well informed community
To provide a safe and secure environment to the community	Number of fire prevention inspections conducted	1344 fire prevention inspections conducted by June 2015	MMC Safety & Security ED CS	1200 fire prevention inspections to be conducted by June 2017	300	Human & material resources	Availability of quarterly reports	Safe & healthy environment

KPA: SPATIAL PLANNING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT								
Strategic Objective: To provide safety and security to human life								
Objective	KPI	Current Baseline Indicator	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output Indicators	Outcome Indicator
					2016/17			
To improve road safety	Number of new traffic calming measures installed	119 new traffic calming measures installed as at June 2015.	MMC Safety & Security ED CS	32 new speed humps to be installed by June 2017.	8	Adequate funds	Improved road safety	Safe roads
To improve the free flow of traffic	Number of new traffic signals installed	10 new traffic signals installed as at June 2015	MMC Safety & Security ED CS	10 new traffic signals installed by 2017.	3	Adequate funds	Increased number of traffic signals	Safe roads
To provide an effective and efficient law enforcement	Number of road traffic law enforcement campaigns conducted	1803 road traffic law enforcement operations conducted as at June 2015.	MMC Safety & Security ED CS	1400 road traffic law enforcement operations to be conducted by June 2017.	350	Human & material resources	Law enforcement campaigns conducted	Well informed community

KPA: SPATIAL PLANNING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT								
Strategic Objective: To contribute towards a healthy, well informed and environmentally safe community								
Objective	KPI	Current Baseline Indicator	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicator	Output Indicator	Outcome Indicator
					2016/17			
To educate the community about the library services	Number of marketing campaigns for the library services	22 marketing campaigns were conducted as at June 2015	MMC Social & Culture Services ED CS	16 Marketing campaigns to be conducted at the end of 4 successive by June 2017	4	Human & material resources	Number of marketing campaigns conducted	Well informed community

KPA: SPATIAL PLANNING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT								
Strategic Objective: To contribute towards a better life for the communities by coordinating sustainable social and economic developmental programmes								
Objective	KPI	Baseline Indicators	Responsible MMC/ED	5 Year Target	Annual Target	Input Indicators	Output Indicators	Outcome Indicators
					2016/17			
To contribute towards improving quality life through integrated services for the children, women, person's with disability and the elderly persons HIV and AIDS.	Number of activities initiated to develop Guidelines for the Mainstreaming of Special Programmes, adopted by the council and implemented	4 Activities held for Women, Children and people with disabilities	Municipal Manager  AD: Gender and Social Development	Developed Guidelines for the mainstreaming of Special Programmes and 10 activities implemented by June 2017	2	Municipal personnel	Clear guideline on mainstreaming and the implementation of special programmes.	Improved well-being of persons classified under special programs
	Number of activities initiated to Develop the HIV and AIDS Strategy for 2012-2016 adopted by the Council and implemented.	4 Activities conducted to initiated the development of an HIV and AIDS Strategy	Municipal Manager  AD: Gender and Social Development	Developed Strategy on HIV and AIDS and 10 Activities implemented there on by June 2017	2	Municipal personnel	Clear implementation of HIV and AIDS programmes	Improved livelihood of the community
To initiate programs directed at combating crimes substance abuse and social decay of youth.	Number of social programs initiated and implemented to address the well being of youth.	41 Activities conducted to address the wellbeing of the Youth	Municipal Manager  AD: Gender and Social Development  AD: Youth Development	20 programs implemented to address the wellbeing of youth by June 2017.	5	Resources as provided for in the municipal budget	Drug and alcohol abuse campaigns. Love life program. Crime and teenage pregnancy prevention campaigns Sports and recreation programmes	Improved lifestyle amongst the youth
To address the needs and challenges of young men and women by accommodating their specific issues relating to youth development.	Number of programmes created to assist youth in improving their livelihoods.	21 Activities performed to assist the Youth in obtaining quality education and skills.	Municipal Manager  AD: Youth Development	16 programmes implemented to assist youth in improving their livelihood by June 2017	4	Resources as provided in the municipal budget	Bursary funding program.  Career expo Guidance sessions in schools Learnerships /intentionships opportunities.  Business development workshops for young entrepreneurs	Skilled and employable youth.  Active participation of young people into the economic and education spectrum.

**SUMMMARY:  
MONTHLY  
PROJECTIONS OF  
REVENUE, OPERATING-  
AND CAPITAL  
EXPENDITURE**

**MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE, OPERATING - AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/2017**

VOTE		Jul-16				Aug-16			
		Opex	Capex	Transfers recognised	Rev	Opex	Capex	Transfers recognised	Rev
<b>Executive &amp; Council</b>	<b>EX</b>	<b>5 991 728</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28 603 374</b>	<b>5 996 301</b>	<b>19 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>334</b>
Executive & Council	MC	2 925 672	5 000	-	28 603 374	2 763 993	-	-	334
Municipal Manager	MM	3 066 056	2 000	-	-	3 232 308	19 500	-	-
<b>Budget &amp; Treasury</b>	<b>BT</b>	<b>3 330 061</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 756 115</b>	<b>3 734 782</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 388 153</b>
Budget & Treasury	BT	3 330 061	-	-	33 756 115	3 734 782	-	-	26 388 153
<b>Corporate Services</b>	<b>CO</b>	<b>7 913 981</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 080 322</b>	<b>9 116 820</b>	<b>945 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 610 623</b>
Human Resources	HR	867 281	-	-	-	860 898	-	-	76 641
Information Technology	IT	669 172	-	-	2 341	1 136 655	938 000	-	2 341
Property Services	PY	2 600 873	-	-	1 240 495	3 182 257	-	-	1 306 743
Other Admin	OA	3 776 655	-	-	1 837 486	3 937 010	7 000	-	1 224 898
<b>Planning &amp; Development</b>	<b>PD</b>	<b>1 202 789</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>141 800</b>	<b>1 180 935</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>123 203</b>
IDP & LED	IL	349 166	-	-	-	391 532	-	-	-
Town Planning	PL	853 623	-	-	141 800	789 403	-	-	123 203
<b>Health</b>	<b>HL</b>	<b>259 900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 453</b>	<b>341 904</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 653</b>
Clinics	CL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Other	HO	259 900	-	-	3 453	341 904	-	-	6 653
<b>Community &amp; Social Services</b>	<b>CS</b>	<b>2 509 583</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>393 688</b>	<b>142 175</b>	<b>2 685 280</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>127 728</b>
Libraries & Archives	LB	899 416	20 000	-	5 512	918 544	40 000	-	13 507
Community Halls & Facilities	HA	850 225	-	193 688	57 529	961 762	-	-	48 930
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	CM	416 065	-	200 000	54 020	379 213	-	-	39 679
Aged Care	AC	41 352	-	-	25 114	81 548	-	-	25 612
Other Social	OS	302 525	-	-	-	344 213	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>	<b>HS</b>	<b>921 158</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 286</b>	<b>931 890</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 578</b>
Housing	HS	921 158	-	-	16 286	931 890	-	-	16 578
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>PS</b>	<b>7 015 210</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300 000</b>	<b>385 503</b>	<b>7 173 976</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>376 563</b>
Traffic	TR	2 877 969	-	-	369 908	2 884 090	-	-	356 216
Fire Services	PF	3 128 322	-	-	15 595	3 362 857	-	-	20 347
Street Lighting	SL	1 008 919	-	300 000	-	927 029	-	-	-
<b>Sport &amp; Recreation</b>	<b>PK</b>	<b>3 674 684</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>700 000</b>	<b>59 221</b>	<b>4 207 790</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>262 951</b>
Sport, Parks & Recreation	PK	3 674 684	-	700 000	59 221	4 207 790	-	100 000	262 951
<b>Waste Management</b>	<b>WM</b>	<b>5 746 215</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 572 196</b>	<b>6 662 715</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300 000</b>	<b>5 350 640</b>
Solid Waste	RR	5 746 215	-	-	12 572 196	6 662 715	-	300 000	5 350 640
<b>Waste Water Management</b>	<b>WW</b>	<b>5 265 977</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 658 170</b>	<b>5 317 545</b>	<b>45 000</b>	<b>1 275 023</b>	<b>4 749 506</b>
Sewerage	SR	5 079 828	14 000	-	11 658 170	5 123 086	45 000	1 275 023	4 749 506
Public Toilets	PT	186 149	-	-	-	194 459	-	-	-
<b>Road Transport</b>	<b>TP</b>	<b>7 234 309</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>755 911</b>	<b>762 130</b>	<b>7 370 416</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>650 000</b>	<b>2 301 544</b>
Vehicle Licensing & Testing	LT	1 682 236	-	-	758 992	1 579 336	-	-	2 297 836
Roads & Stormwater	RD	5 353 739	-	755 911	981	5 608 451	-	650 000	1 551
Roads Other	RO	198 334	-	-	2 157	182 629	-	-	2 157
<b>Water</b>	<b>TW</b>	<b>5 365 117</b>	<b>165 000</b>	<b>660 000</b>	<b>9 449 055</b>	<b>7 122 918</b>	<b>120 000</b>	<b>2 000 000</b>	<b>7 353 548</b>
Water Distribution	WD	2 306 126	-	660 000	9 449 055	3 525 097	120 000	-	7 353 548
Water Storage	WP	3 058 991	165 000	-	-	3 597 821	-	2 000 000	-
<b>Electricity</b>	<b>ED</b>	<b>6 550 700</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51 833 000</b>	<b>57 536 100</b>	<b>110 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57 284 718</b>
Electricity Distribution	ER	6 550 700	100 000	-	51 833 000	57 536 100	110 000	-	57 284 718
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>62 981 412</b>	<b>306 000</b>	<b>2 809 599</b>	<b>152 462 800</b>	<b>119 379 372</b>	<b>1 279 500</b>	<b>4 325 023</b>	<b>106 952 742</b>

**MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE, OPERATING - AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/2017**

VOTE		Sep-16				Oct-16			
		Opex	Capex	Transfers recognised	Rev	Opex	Capex	Transfers recognised	Rev
<b><u>Executive &amp; Council</u></b>	<b>EX</b>	<b>6 607 636</b>	<b>600 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>5 889 103</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>210</b>
Executive & Council	MC	3 538 557	-	-	373	2 994 513	-	-	210
Municipal Manager	MM	3 069 079	600 000	-	-	2 894 590	-	-	-
<b><u>Budget &amp; Treasury</u></b>	<b>BT</b>	<b>4 074 651</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 164 443</b>	<b>4 388 235</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 531 745</b>
Budget & Treasury	BT	4 074 651	-	-	26 164 443	4 388 235	-	-	27 531 745
<b><u>Corporate Services</u></b>	<b>CO</b>	<b>11 523 291</b>	<b>270 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 571 779</b>	<b>9 450 036</b>	<b>587 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 624 779</b>
Human Resources	HR	1 076 292	-	-	-	951 816	25 500	-	-
Information Technology	IT	2 430 864	240 000	-	2 341	932 589	500 000	-	2 341
Property Services	PY	3 332 364	-	-	1 326 028	2 951 226	-	-	1 378 411
Other Admin	OA	4 683 771	30 000	-	243 410	4 614 405	62 000	-	244 027
<b><u>Planning &amp; Development</u></b>	<b>PD</b>	<b>1 609 177</b>	<b>18 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>117 586</b>	<b>1 451 004</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>120 584</b>
IDP & LED	IL	411 305	18 000	-	-	343 750	-	-	-
Town Planning	PL	1 197 872	-	-	117 586	1 107 254	100 000	-	120 584
<b><u>Health</u></b>	<b>HL</b>	<b>428 363</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 699</b>	<b>317 281</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 196</b>
Clinics	CL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Other	HO	428 363	-	-	4 699	317 281	-	-	6 196
<b><u>Community &amp; Social Services</u></b>	<b>CS</b>	<b>3 046 954</b>	<b>105 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>149 837</b>	<b>2 628 091</b>	<b>300 000</b>	<b>300 000</b>	<b>138 886</b>
Libraries & Archives	LB	1 012 543	60 000	-	10 564	893 001	100 000	-	8 274
Community Halls & Facilities	HA	1 073 907	45 000	-	79 838	862 962	50 000	-	70 842
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	CM	531 576	-	-	33 929	466 717	150 000	300 000	34 268
Aged Care	AC	92 317	-	-	25 506	57 781	-	-	25 502
Other Social	OS	336 611	-	-	-	347 630	-	-	-
<b><u>Housing</u></b>	<b>HS</b>	<b>1 167 946</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 823</b>	<b>984 058</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 600</b>
Housing	HS	1 167 946	-	-	16 823	984 058	-	-	16 600
<b><u>Public Safety</u></b>	<b>PS</b>	<b>7 735 494</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>386 418</b>	<b>7 396 258</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>496 047</b>
Traffic	TR	3 109 784	-	-	365 279	3 045 474	-	-	441 758
Fire Services	PF	3 746 874	-	-	21 139	3 405 502	-	-	54 289
Street Lighting	SL	878 836	15 000	200 000	-	945 282	-	-	-
<b><u>Sport &amp; Recreation</u></b>	<b>PK</b>	<b>4 827 829</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300 000</b>	<b>40 068</b>	<b>5 631 524</b>	<b>114 000</b>	<b>400 000</b>	<b>64 816</b>
Sport, Parks & Recreation	PK	4 827 829	-	300 000	40 068	5 631 524	114 000	400 000	64 816
<b><u>Waste Management</u></b>	<b>WM</b>	<b>5 932 547</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 043 221</b>	<b>7 506 293</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 012 843</b>
Solid Waste	RR	5 932 547	200 000	-	5 043 221	7 506 293	-	-	5 012 843
<b><u>Waste Water Management</u></b>	<b>WW</b>	<b>5 806 256</b>	<b>8 270 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 710 618</b>	<b>5 880 667</b>	<b>8 235 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 807 565</b>
Sewerage	SR	5 599 166	8 270 000	-	4 710 618	5 703 046	8 235 000	-	4 807 565
Public Toilets	PT	207 090	-	-	-	177 621	-	-	-
<b><u>Road Transport</u></b>	<b>TP</b>	<b>7 433 948</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 443 406</b>	<b>7 561 139</b>	<b>855 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 116 907</b>
Vehicle Licensing & Testing	LT	1 594 418	-	-	2 440 524	1 719 537	-	-	2 114 418
Roads & Stormwater	RD	5 633 576	30 000	-	725	5 645 295	855 000	-	332
Roads Other	RO	205 954	-	-	2 157	196 307	-	-	2 157
<b><u>Water</u></b>	<b>TW</b>	<b>7 627 444</b>	<b>428 000</b>	<b>580 000</b>	<b>7 322 233</b>	<b>7 487 705</b>	<b>952 000</b>	<b>600 000</b>	<b>7 182 120</b>
Water Distribution	WD	4 054 178	428 000	580 000	7 322 233	3 769 776	720 000	600 000	7 182 120
Water Storage	WP	3 573 266	-	-	-	3 717 929	232 000	-	-
<b><u>Electricity</u></b>	<b>ED</b>	<b>61 518 561</b>	<b>215 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 704 312</b>	<b>37 217 593</b>	<b>1 115 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45 978 552</b>
Electricity Distribution	ER	61 518 561	215 000	-	54 704 312	37 217 593	1 115 000	-	45 978 552
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>129 340 097</b>	<b>10 151 000</b>	<b>1 080 000</b>	<b>102 675 816</b>	<b>103 788 987</b>	<b>12 258 500</b>	<b>1 300 000</b>	<b>95 097 850</b>

**MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE, OPERATING - AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/2017**

VOTE		Nov-16				Dec-16			
		Opex	Capex	Transfers recognised	Rev	Opex	Capex	Transfers recognised	Rev
<b>Executive &amp; Council</b>	<b>EX</b>	<b>7 231 833</b>	<b>18 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>7 281 093</b>	<b>616 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24 087 955</b>
Executive & Council	MC	3 495 292	-	-	391	3 787 450	-	-	24 087 955
Municipal Manager	MM	3 736 541	18 000	-	-	3 493 643	616 500	-	-
<b>Budget &amp; Treasury</b>	<b>BT</b>	<b>4 351 979</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 949 358</b>	<b>4 530 318</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 704 333</b>
Budget & Treasury	BT	4 351 979	-	-	26 949 358	4 530 318	25 000	-	33 704 333
<b>Corporate Services</b>	<b>CO</b>	<b>9 850 032</b>	<b>385 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 623 141</b>	<b>9 675 159</b>	<b>4 945 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 702 112</b>
Human Resources	HR	1 642 818	-	-	75 268	938 490	40 000	-	-
Information Technology	IT	1 015 539	340 000	-	2 341	944 289	-	-	2 341
Property Services	PY	3 124 934	-	-	1 313 080	3 237 841	85 000	-	1 284 737
Other Admin	OA	4 066 741	45 000	-	1 232 452	4 554 539	4 820 000	-	415 034
<b>Planning &amp; Development</b>	<b>PD</b>	<b>1 481 680</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>107 870</b>	<b>1 592 749</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>118 913</b>
IDP & LED	IL	363 351	-	-	-	337 046	-	-	-
Town Planning	PL	1 118 329	3 000	-	107 870	1 255 703	200 000	-	118 913
<b>Health</b>	<b>HL</b>	<b>414 843</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 545</b>	<b>346 905</b>	<b>450 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32 409</b>
Clinics	CL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Other	HO	414 843	-	-	4 545	346 905	450 000	-	32 409
<b>Community &amp; Social Services</b>	<b>CS</b>	<b>3 174 960</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>150 000</b>	<b>104 272</b>	<b>3 047 547</b>	<b>160 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>174 281</b>
Libraries & Archives	LB	1 104 122	100 000	-	6 058	983 517	160 000	-	3 176
Community Halls & Facilities	HA	1 069 902	-	150 000	31 852	977 407	-	-	106 052
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	CM	484 086	-	-	40 506	517 127	-	-	40 808
Aged Care	AC	77 433	-	-	25 856	85 189	-	-	24 245
Other Social	OS	439 417	-	-	-	484 307	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>	<b>HS</b>	<b>1 082 926</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 310</b>	<b>985 396</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 985</b>
Housing	HS	1 082 926	-	-	16 310	985 396	-	-	16 985
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>PS</b>	<b>6 800 808</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>400 000</b>	<b>416 240</b>	<b>7 216 255</b>	<b>254 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>394 892</b>
Traffic	TR	2 821 975	15 000	-	395 358	2 887 180	74 000	-	364 030
Fire Services	PF	3 195 662	-	-	20 882	3 222 857	165 000	-	30 862
Street Lighting	SL	783 171	15 000	400 000	-	1 106 218	15 000	-	-
<b>Sport &amp; Recreation</b>	<b>PK</b>	<b>5 806 469</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>204 770</b>	<b>6 112 967</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300 000</b>	<b>27 716</b>
Sport, Parks & Recreation	PK	5 806 469	-	100 000	204 770	6 112 967	-	300 000	27 716
<b>Waste Management</b>	<b>WM</b>	<b>6 112 022</b>	<b>485 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>5 211 665</b>	<b>5 910 105</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>11 365 143</b>
Solid Waste	RR	6 112 022	485 000	100 000	5 211 665	5 910 105	-	500 000	11 365 143
<b>Waste Water Management</b>	<b>WW</b>	<b>5 485 149</b>	<b>8 285 000</b>	<b>5 139 569</b>	<b>4 596 570</b>	<b>9 841 552</b>	<b>6 110 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 340 743</b>
Sewerage	SR	5 297 401	8 285 000	5 139 569	4 596 570	9 498 783	6 110 000	-	10 340 743
Public Toilets	PT	187 748	-	-	-	342 769	-	-	-
<b>Road Transport</b>	<b>TP</b>	<b>7 100 625</b>	<b>2 900 000</b>	<b>5 760 519</b>	<b>2 207 375</b>	<b>10 085 222</b>	<b>5 100 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 983 635</b>
Vehicle Licensing & Testing	LT	1 637 199	-	-	2 203 667	1 651 831	50 000	-	1 981 035
Roads & Stormwater	RD	5 273 391	2 900 000	5 760 519	1 551	8 205 363	5 050 000	-	443
Roads Other	RO	190 035	-	-	2 157	228 028	-	-	2 157
<b>Water</b>	<b>TW</b>	<b>7 217 458</b>	<b>1 990 000</b>	<b>4 000 000</b>	<b>7 043 846</b>	<b>9 707 651</b>	<b>300 000</b>	<b>300 000</b>	<b>9 145 426</b>
Water Distribution	WD	3 057 030	1 390 000	500 000	7 043 846	5 647 112	300 000	300 000	9 145 426
Water Storage	WP	4 160 428	600 000	3 500 000	-	4 060 539	-	-	-
<b>Electricity</b>	<b>ED</b>	<b>35 346 359</b>	<b>415 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45 622 746</b>	<b>38 240 742</b>	<b>865 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 433 247</b>
Electricity Distribution	ER	35 346 359	415 000	-	45 622 746	38 240 742	865 000	-	47 433 247
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>101 457 143</b>	<b>14 611 000</b>	<b>15 650 088</b>	<b>95 109 099</b>	<b>114 573 661</b>	<b>19 025 500</b>	<b>1 100 000</b>	<b>140 527 790</b>

**MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE, OPERATING - AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/2017**

VOTE		Jan-17				Feb-17			
		Opex	Capex	Transfers recognised	Rev	Opex	Capex	Transfers recognised	Rev
<b><u>Executive &amp; Council</u></b>	<b>EX</b>	<b>7 956 305</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>6 538 494</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>343</b>
Executive & Council	MC	4 829 397	25 000	-	377	3 149 656	-	-	343
Municipal Manager	MM	3 126 908	-	-	-	3 388 838	-	-	-
<b><u>Budget &amp; Treasury</u></b>	<b>BT</b>	<b>3 985 454</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 949 984</b>	<b>3 965 240</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 112 999</b>
Budget & Treasury	BT	3 985 454	-	-	26 949 984	3 965 240	50 000	-	27 112 999
<b><u>Corporate Services</u></b>	<b>CO</b>	<b>9 298 978</b>	<b>495 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 594 174</b>	<b>9 714 493</b>	<b>820 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 784 674</b>
Human Resources	HR	899 471	-	-	-	1 411 990	-	-	51 544
Information Technology	IT	984 931	180 000	-	2 341	926 364	-	-	2 341
Property Services	PY	3 131 213	105 000	-	1 339 844	3 036 228	370 000	-	1 363 689
Other Admin	OA	4 283 363	210 000	-	251 989	4 339 911	450 000	-	367 100
<b><u>Planning &amp; Development</u></b>	<b>PD</b>	<b>1 361 290</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>103 563</b>	<b>1 557 886</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>133 493</b>
IDP & LED	IL	379 997	-	-	-	379 382	-	-	-
Town Planning	PL	981 293	-	-	103 563	1 178 504	100 000	-	133 493
<b><u>Health</u></b>	<b>HL</b>	<b>383 156</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 136</b>	<b>303 248</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 378</b>
Clinics	CL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Other	HO	383 156	-	-	30 136	303 248	-	-	6 378
<b><u>Community &amp; Social Services</u></b>	<b>CS</b>	<b>2 947 155</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>98 534</b>	<b>2 755 728</b>	<b>1 250 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>109 101</b>
Libraries & Archives	LB	937 385	-	-	8 867	989 419	-	-	8 417
Community Halls & Facilities	HA	944 232	-	-	16 800	900 521	-	-	44 037
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	CM	605 659	-	200 000	48 003	553 084	1 250 000	-	31 811
Aged Care	AC	53 093	-	-	24 864	54 933	-	-	24 836
Other Social	OS	406 786	-	-	-	257 771	-	-	-
<b><u>Housing</u></b>	<b>HS</b>	<b>957 978</b>	<b>525 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 806</b>	<b>988 241</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 269</b>
Housing	HS	957 978	525 000	-	16 806	988 241	-	-	16 269
<b><u>Public Safety</u></b>	<b>PS</b>	<b>7 373 475</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>600 000</b>	<b>390 432</b>	<b>6 919 474</b>	<b>455 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>401 691</b>
Traffic	TR	3 267 675	15 000	-	364 026	2 885 125	140 000	-	380 473
Fire Services	PF	3 339 954	-	-	26 406	3 162 023	100 000	-	21 218
Street Lighting	SL	765 846	15 000	600 000	-	872 326	215 000	-	-
<b><u>Sport &amp; Recreation</u></b>	<b>PK</b>	<b>6 407 752</b>	<b>133 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>96 615</b>	<b>6 406 524</b>	<b>1 605 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>155 266</b>
Sport, Parks & Recreation	PK	6 407 752	133 000	100 000	96 615	6 406 524	1 605 000	100 000	155 266
<b><u>Waste Management</u></b>	<b>WM</b>	<b>7 186 915</b>	<b>180 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 129 469</b>	<b>6 096 563</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 334 653</b>
Solid Waste	RR	7 186 915	180 000	-	5 129 469	6 096 563	-	-	5 334 653
<b><u>Waste Water Management</u></b>	<b>WW</b>	<b>5 598 774</b>	<b>3 390 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 607 907</b>	<b>5 265 845</b>	<b>3 384 097</b>	<b>4 075 408</b>	<b>4 611 808</b>
Sewerage	SR	5 343 619	3 390 000	-	4 607 907	5 080 539	3 384 097	4 075 408	4 611 808
Public Toilets	PT	255 155	-	-	-	185 306	-	-	-
<b><u>Road Transport</u></b>	<b>TP</b>	<b>7 311 514</b>	<b>4 280 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 100 574</b>	<b>7 411 041</b>	<b>7 000 000</b>	<b>5 840 570</b>	<b>2 202 556</b>
Vehicle Licensing & Testing	LT	1 679 441	-	-	2 098 195	1 539 677	-	-	2 200 573
Roads & Stormwater	RD	5 439 526	4 280 000	-	222	5 668 809	7 000 000	5 840 570	332
Roads Other	RO	192 547	-	-	2 157	202 555	-	-	1 651
<b><u>Water</u></b>	<b>TW</b>	<b>7 551 414</b>	<b>1 040 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>6 971 619</b>	<b>7 823 305</b>	<b>1 940 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>7 013 545</b>
Water Distribution	WD	3 700 036	1 040 000	200 000	6 971 619	3 910 774	1 610 000	500 000	7 013 545
Water Storage	WP	3 851 378	-	-	-	3 912 531	330 000	-	-
<b><u>Electricity</u></b>	<b>ED</b>	<b>33 592 471</b>	<b>1 795 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43 324 779</b>	<b>35 731 526</b>	<b>1 924 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45 292 707</b>
Electricity Distribution	ER	33 592 471	1 795 000	-	43 324 779	35 731 526	1 924 000	-	45 292 707
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>101 912 631</b>	<b>11 893 000</b>	<b>1 100 000</b>	<b>91 414 969</b>	<b>101 477 608</b>	<b>18 528 097</b>	<b>10 515 978</b>	<b>94 175 483</b>



**MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE, OPERATING - AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/2017**

VOTE		Mar-17				Apr-17			
		Opex	Capex	Transfers recognised	Rev	Opex	Capex	Transfers recognised	Rev
<b><u>Executive &amp; Council</u></b>	<b>EX</b>	<b>6 987 145</b>	<b>550 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 544 879</b>	<b>12 041 014</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>305</b>
Executive & Council	MC	3 282 843	550 000	-	10 544 879	8 186 763	-	-	305
Municipal Manager	MM	3 704 302	-	-	-	3 854 251	500 000	-	-
<b><u>Budget &amp; Treasury</u></b>	<b>BT</b>	<b>3 715 301</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32 760 035</b>	<b>4 967 547</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 810 026</b>
Budget & Treasury	BT	3 715 301	-	-	32 760 035	4 967 547	50 000	-	26 810 026
<b><u>Corporate Services</u></b>	<b>CO</b>	<b>10 393 899</b>	<b>1 055 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 806 346</b>	<b>10 081 913</b>	<b>405 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 710 252</b>
Human Resources	HR	1 009 538	320 000	-	-	1 015 721	-	-	-
Information Technology	IT	1 230 649	335 000	-	2 341	1 279 613	35 000	-	2 341
Property Services	PY	3 123 252	250 000	-	1 414 793	3 249 584	-	-	1 393 367
Other Admin	OA	5 030 460	150 000	-	389 212	4 536 995	370 000	-	314 544
<b><u>Planning &amp; Development</u></b>	<b>PD</b>	<b>1 503 550</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>118 578</b>	<b>1 781 179</b>	<b>145 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>141 410</b>
IDP & LED	IL	379 726	-	-	-	569 752	-	-	-
Town Planning	PL	1 123 824	100 000	-	118 578	1 211 427	145 000	-	141 410
<b><u>Health</u></b>	<b>HL</b>	<b>488 732</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 338</b>	<b>373 598</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>121 508</b>
Clinics	CL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Other	HO	488 732	-	-	14 338	373 598	-	-	121 508
<b><u>Community &amp; Social Services</u></b>	<b>CS</b>	<b>3 098 876</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>112 623</b>	<b>2 761 809</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>152 426</b>
Libraries & Archives	LB	1 089 218	-	-	11 207	952 854	15 000	-	6 522
Community Halls & Facilities	HA	946 398	-	-	45 865	976 020	-	-	78 125
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	CM	562 279	1 000 000	-	30 088	526 630	-	500 000	42 349
Aged Care	AC	76 859	-	-	25 463	74 697	-	-	25 430
Other Social	OS	424 122	-	-	-	231 608	-	-	-
<b><u>Housing</u></b>	<b>HS</b>	<b>1 002 566</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 455</b>	<b>939 148</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 339</b>
Housing	HS	1 002 566	-	-	16 455	939 148	-	-	16 339
<b><u>Public Safety</u></b>	<b>PS</b>	<b>7 703 495</b>	<b>685 000</b>	<b>750 000</b>	<b>392 359</b>	<b>7 838 022</b>	<b>410 000</b>	<b>600 000</b>	<b>369 402</b>
Traffic	TR	3 255 314	40 000	-	379 389	3 461 233	-	-	341 155
Fire Services	PF	3 339 973	-	-	12 970	3 380 347	-	-	28 247
Street Lighting	SL	1 108 208	645 000	750 000	-	996 442	410 000	600 000	-
<b><u>Sport &amp; Recreation</u></b>	<b>PK</b>	<b>6 380 145</b>	<b>2 810 000</b>	<b>400 000</b>	<b>36 877</b>	<b>6 200 195</b>	<b>700 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>53 275</b>
Sport, Parks & Recreation	PK	6 380 145	2 810 000	400 000	36 877	6 200 195	700 000	200 000	53 275
<b><u>Waste Management</u></b>	<b>WM</b>	<b>6 683 280</b>	<b>5 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 186 227</b>	<b>6 374 610</b>	<b>400 000</b>	<b>600 000</b>	<b>5 264 731</b>
Solid Waste	RR	6 683 280	5 000 000	-	15 186 227	6 374 610	400 000	600 000	5 264 731
<b><u>Waste Water Management</u></b>	<b>WW</b>	<b>5 756 867</b>	<b>3 070 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 414 986</b>	<b>5 639 878</b>	<b>3 105 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 732 771</b>
Sewerage	SR	5 580 454	3 070 000	-	10 414 986	5 343 367	3 105 000	-	4 732 771
Public Toilets	PT	176 413	-	-	-	296 511	-	-	-
<b><u>Road Transport</u></b>	<b>TP</b>	<b>7 255 351</b>	<b>8 850 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 055 513</b>	<b>7 147 423</b>	<b>7 700 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 336 551</b>
Vehicle Licensing & Testing	LT	1 551 809	-	-	2 053 640	1 406 275	-	-	2 334 568
Roads & Stormwater	RD	5 517 272	8 850 000	-	222	5 536 994	7 700 000	-	332
Roads Other	RO	186 270	-	-	1 651	204 154	-	-	1 651
<b><u>Water</u></b>	<b>TW</b>	<b>7 924 110</b>	<b>1 316 000</b>	<b>3 726 360</b>	<b>10 398 867</b>	<b>8 044 125</b>	<b>1 270 000</b>	<b>600 000</b>	<b>7 080 991</b>
Water Distribution	WD	4 044 478	640 000	3 226 360	10 398 867	3 786 971	1 270 000	600 000	7 080 991
Water Storage	WP	3 879 632	676 000	500 000	-	4 257 154	-	-	-
<b><u>Electricity</u></b>	<b>ED</b>	<b>42 132 230</b>	<b>5 055 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46 909 961</b>	<b>35 019 186</b>	<b>3 009 354</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 503 669</b>
Electricity Distribution	ER	42 132 230	5 055 000	-	46 909 961	35 019 186	3 009 354	-	47 503 669
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>111 025 547</b>	<b>29 491 000</b>	<b>4 876 360</b>	<b>130 768 044</b>	<b>109 209 647</b>	<b>17 709 354</b>	<b>2 500 000</b>	<b>96 293 656</b>

**MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE, OPERATING - AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/2017**

VOTE		May-17				Jun-17			
		Opex	Capex	Transfers recognised	Rev	Opex	Capex	Transfers recognised	Rev
<b><u>Executive &amp; Council</u></b>	<b>EX</b>	<b>6 358 060</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>11 451 192</b>	<b>275 000</b>	<b>593 000</b>	<b>296</b>
Executive & Council	MC	3 253 593	-	-	142	4 398 577	-	-	296
Municipal Manager	MM	3 104 467	-	-	-	7 052 615	275 000	593 000	-
<b><u>Budget &amp; Treasury</u></b>	<b>BT</b>	<b>3 974 866</b>	<b>285 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28 255 062</b>	<b>5 045 139</b>	<b>750 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 752 435</b>
Budget & Treasury	BT	3 974 866	285 000	-	28 255 062	5 045 139	750 000	-	30 752 435
<b><u>Corporate Services</u></b>	<b>CO</b>	<b>11 772 415</b>	<b>1 685 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 682 660</b>	<b>41 436 923</b>	<b>5 700 000</b>	<b>1 280 000</b>	<b>58 793 770</b>
Human Resources	HR	1 086 660	-	-	-	1 691 444	-	50 000	502 347
Information Technology	IT	3 204 536	-	-	2 341	1 327 522	-	-	2 349
Property Services	PY	2 815 296	1 650 000	-	1 393 127	30 327 180	5 700 000	750 000	56 467 854
Other Admin	OA	4 665 923	35 000	-	287 192	8 090 777	-	480 000	1 821 220
<b><u>Planning &amp; Development</u></b>	<b>PD</b>	<b>1 226 752</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>116 220</b>	<b>2 100 897</b>	<b>1 150 000</b>	<b>2 350 000</b>	<b>138 729</b>
IDP & LED	IL	367 447	-	-	-	680 431	-	-	-
Town Planning	PL	859 305	-	-	116 220	1 420 466	1 150 000	2 350 000	138 729
<b><u>Health</u></b>	<b>HL</b>	<b>304 806</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 928</b>	<b>761 331</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50 597</b>
Clinics	CL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Other	HO	304 806	-	-	22 928	761 331	-	-	50 597
<b><u>Community &amp; Social Services</u></b>	<b>CS</b>	<b>2 975 182</b>	<b>300 000</b>	<b>456 312</b>	<b>102 664</b>	<b>3 781 882</b>	<b>2 000 000</b>	<b>550 000</b>	<b>165 940</b>
Libraries & Archives	LB	979 296	-	-	6 356	1 223 936	300 000	50 000	10 250
Community Halls & Facilities	HA	1 021 608	300 000	156 312	29 274	1 054 279	700 000	-	101 556
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	CM	612 321	-	300 000	41 604	884 708	1 000 000	500 000	5 133
Aged Care	AC	44 803	-	-	25 430	134 621	-	-	49 001
Other Social	OS	317 154	-	-	-	484 338	-	-	-
<b><u>Housing</u></b>	<b>HS</b>	<b>994 447</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 426</b>	<b>2 144 001</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>452 177</b>
Housing	HS	994 447	-	-	16 426	2 144 001	-	-	452 177
<b><u>Public Safety</u></b>	<b>PS</b>	<b>6 851 295</b>	<b>3 330 000</b>	<b>350 000</b>	<b>362 260</b>	<b>12 192 623</b>	<b>3 945 000</b>	<b>625 000</b>	<b>448 536</b>
Traffic	TR	2 677 640	1 350 000	-	330 131	4 974 189	165 000	-	420 987
Fire Services	PF	3 288 622	-	-	32 129	5 004 649	-	35 000	27 549
Street Lighting	SL	885 033	1 980 000	350 000	-	2 213 785	3 780 000	590 000	-
<b><u>Sport &amp; Recreation</u></b>	<b>PK</b>	<b>5 346 183</b>	<b>1 400 000</b>	<b>600 000</b>	<b>49 551</b>	<b>6 105 037</b>	<b>3 830 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>128 427</b>
Sport, Parks & Recreation	PK	5 346 183	1 400 000	600 000	49 551	6 105 037	3 830 000	200 000	128 427
<b><u>Waste Management</u></b>	<b>WM</b>	<b>7 609 851</b>	<b>300 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>5 210 098</b>	<b>7 995 642</b>	<b>7 630 000</b>	<b>5 230 000</b>	<b>4 941 849</b>
Solid Waste	RR	7 609 851	300 000	100 000	5 210 098	7 995 642	7 630 000	5 230 000	4 941 849
<b><u>Waste Water Management</u></b>	<b>WW</b>	<b>5 585 832</b>	<b>3 940 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 602 064</b>	<b>13 790 113</b>	<b>18 652 448</b>	<b>5 796 545</b>	<b>5 443 724</b>
Sewerage	SR	5 396 765	3 940 000	-	4 602 064	13 454 219	18 652 448	5 796 545	5 443 724
Public Toilets	PT	189 067	-	-	-	335 894	-	-	-
<b><u>Road Transport</u></b>	<b>TP</b>	<b>7 351 345</b>	<b>9 330 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 118 177</b>	<b>21 302 181</b>	<b>25 807 000</b>	<b>9 525 000</b>	<b>2 620 115</b>
Vehicle Licensing & Testing	LT	1 561 466	580 000	-	2 116 194	3 578 470	100 000	-	2 609 111
Roads & Stormwater	RD	5 619 311	8 750 000	-	332	17 278 296	25 707 000	8 800 000	4 977
Roads Other	RO	170 568	-	-	1 651	445 415	-	725 000	6 027
<b><u>Water</u></b>	<b>TW</b>	<b>7 783 280</b>	<b>1 400 000</b>	<b>300 000</b>	<b>6 975 993</b>	<b>15 030 327</b>	<b>20 736 360</b>	<b>3 505 000</b>	<b>7 623 978</b>
Water Distribution	WD	3 863 134	1 400 000	300 000	6 975 993	7 735 019	8 436 360	505 000	7 623 978
Water Storage	WP	3 920 146	-	-	-	7 295 308	12 300 000	3 000 000	-
<b><u>Electricity</u></b>	<b>ED</b>	<b>34 949 324</b>	<b>2 861 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 425 631</b>	<b>102 794 080</b>	<b>6 575 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56 202 066</b>
Electricity Distribution	ER	34 949 324	2 861 000	-	47 425 631	102 794 080	6 575 000	-	56 202 066
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>103 083 638</b>	<b>24 831 000</b>	<b>1 806 312</b>	<b>96 939 876</b>	<b>245 931 368</b>	<b>97 050 808</b>	<b>29 654 545</b>	<b>167 762 639</b>

**MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE, OPERATING - AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/2017**

VOTE		TOTAL 2016/2017				Total operating surplus/(deficit)
		Opex	Capex	Transfers recognised	Rev	2016/2017
<b>Executive &amp; Council</b>	<b>EX</b>	<b>90 329 904</b>	<b>2 611 000</b>	<b>593 000</b>	<b>63 238 979</b>	<b>(26 497 925)</b>
Executive & Council	MC	46 606 306	580 000	-	63 238 979	16 632 673
Municipal Manager	MM	43 723 598	2 031 000	593 000	-	(43 130 598)
<b>Budget &amp; Treasury</b>	<b>BT</b>	<b>50 063 573</b>	<b>1 160 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>347 134 688</b>	<b>297 071 115</b>
Budget & Treasury	BT	50 063 573	1 160 000	-	347 134 688	297 071 115
<b>Corporate Services</b>	<b>CO</b>	<b>150 227 940</b>	<b>17 292 500</b>	<b>1 280 000</b>	<b>80 584 632</b>	<b>(68 363 308)</b>
Human Resources	HR	13 452 419	385 500	50 000	705 800	(12 696 619)
Information Technology	IT	16 082 723	2 568 000	-	28 100	(16 054 623)
Property Services	PY	64 112 248	8 160 000	750 000	71 222 168	7 859 920
Other Admin	OA	56 580 550	6 179 000	480 000	8 628 564	(47 471 986)
<b>Planning &amp; Development</b>	<b>PD</b>	<b>18 049 888</b>	<b>1 816 000</b>	<b>2 350 000</b>	<b>1 481 949</b>	<b>(14 217 939)</b>
IDP & LED	IL	4 952 885	18 000	-	-	(4 952 885)
Town Planning	PL	13 097 003	1 798 000	2 350 000	1 481 949	(9 265 054)
<b>Health</b>	<b>HL</b>	<b>4 724 067</b>	<b>450 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>303 840</b>	<b>(4 420 227)</b>
Clinics	CL	-	-	-	-	-
Health Other	HO	4 724 067	450 000	-	303 840	(4 420 227)
<b>Community &amp; Social Services</b>	<b>CS</b>	<b>35 413 047</b>	<b>5 290 000</b>	<b>2 550 000</b>	<b>1 578 467</b>	<b>(31 284 580)</b>
Libraries & Archives	LB	11 983 251	795 000	50 000	98 710	(11 834 541)
Community Halls & Facilities	HA	11 639 223	1 095 000	500 000	710 700	(10 428 523)
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	CM	6 539 465	3 400 000	2 000 000	442 198	(4 097 267)
Aged Care	AC	874 626	-	-	326 859	(547 767)
Other Social	OS	4 376 482	-	-	-	(4 376 482)
<b>Housing</b>	<b>HS</b>	<b>13 099 755</b>	<b>525 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>634 054</b>	<b>(12 465 701)</b>
Housing	HS	13 099 755	525 000	-	634 054	(12 465 701)
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>PS</b>	<b>92 216 385</b>	<b>9 154 000</b>	<b>3 825 000</b>	<b>4 820 343</b>	<b>(83 571 042)</b>
Traffic	TR	38 147 648	1 799 000	-	4 508 710	(33 638 938)
Fire Services	PF	41 577 642	265 000	35 000	311 633	(41 231 009)
Street Lighting	SL	12 491 095	7 090 000	3 790 000	-	(8 701 095)
<b>Sport &amp; Recreation</b>	<b>PK</b>	<b>67 107 099</b>	<b>10 592 000</b>	<b>3 500 000</b>	<b>1 179 553</b>	<b>(62 427 546)</b>
Sport, Parks & Recreation	PK	67 107 099	10 592 000	3 500 000	1 179 553	(62 427 546)
<b>Waste Management</b>	<b>WM</b>	<b>79 816 758</b>	<b>14 195 000</b>	<b>6 830 000</b>	<b>85 622 735</b>	<b>12 635 977</b>
Solid Waste	RR	79 816 758	14 195 000	6 830 000	85 622 735	12 635 977
<b>Waste Water Management</b>	<b>WW</b>	<b>79 234 455</b>	<b>66 500 545</b>	<b>16 286 545</b>	<b>75 276 432</b>	<b>12 328 522</b>
Sewerage	SR	76 500 273	66 500 545	16 286 545	75 276 432	15 062 704
Public Toilets	PT	2 734 182	-	-	-	(2 734 182)
<b>Road Transport</b>	<b>TP</b>	<b>104 564 514</b>	<b>71 852 000</b>	<b>22 532 000</b>	<b>25 248 483</b>	<b>(56 784 031)</b>
Vehicle Licensing & Testing	LT	21 181 695	730 000	-	25 208 753	4 027 058
Roads & Stormwater	RD	80 780 023	71 122 000	21 807 000	12 000	(58 961 023)
Roads Other	RO	2 602 796	-	725 000	27 730	(1 850 066)
<b>Water</b>	<b>TW</b>	<b>98 684 854</b>	<b>31 657 360</b>	<b>16 971 360</b>	<b>93 561 221</b>	<b>11 847 727</b>
Water Distribution	WD	49 399 731	17 354 360	7 971 360	93 561 221	52 132 850
Water Storage	WP	49 285 123	14 303 000	9 000 000	-	(40 285 123)
<b>Electricity</b>	<b>ED</b>	<b>520 628 872</b>	<b>24 039 354</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>589 515 388</b>	<b>68 886 516</b>
Electricity Distribution	ER	520 628 872	24 039 354	-	589 515 388	68 886 516
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1 404 161 111</b>	<b>257 134 759</b>	<b>76 717 905</b>	<b>1 370 180 764</b>	<b>42 737 558</b>

# **MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE**

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

TOTAL COUNCIL																		
	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	282 793 098	301 305 502	305 305 502	304 861 283	24 884 523	24 818 322	24 897 270	25 072 193	24 991 854	25 258 576	25 304 999	25 278 223	25 319 948	25 401 727	25 560 525	28 073 123	321 336 610	333 892 237
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	485 127 055	538 663 982	542 468 352	574 066 169	47 950 723	56 596 308	54 059 750	45 473 514	45 172 942	44 339 986	42 869 564	44 641 712	44 212 973	47 117 777	46 879 622	54 751 298	619 457 363	668 767 203
Service charges - water revenue	69 267 051	81 422 403	82 923 704	83 158 369	6 937 042	7 015 174	7 114 281	6 920 875	6 835 797	6 912 399	6 826 289	6 836 524	6 898 495	6 899 492	6 889 876	7 072 125	91 372 342	97 837 850
Service charges - sanitation revenue	65 266 509	68 300 892	68 785 009	56 122 768	4 706 307	4 700 762	4 656 567	4 745 978	4 535 471	4 535 640	4 544 930	4 549 106	4 559 655	4 644 944	4 535 053	5 408 355	60 624 467	65 222 425
Service charges - refuse revenue	69 904 155	78 401 695	79 001 695	60 048 037	4 949 852	4 934 816	4 925 757	4 893 219	5 000 470	4 903 288	5 011 336	5 121 697	5 135 977	5 175 846	5 146 103	4 849 676	64 045 878	67 095 363
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Income Forgone	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	32 125 451	35 867 521	16 756 840	17 488 224	1 371 478	1 394 391	1 449 350	1 523 166	1 395 876	1 428 845	1 447 908	1 465 205	1 503 170	1 533 246	1 477 993	1 497 596	18 697 844	19 744 882
Interest earned - external investments	24 304 500	21 381 260	22 381 260	24 981 300	2 811 726	1 407 854	1 108 517	2 192 375	1 773 649	3 244 304	1 455 925	1 693 318	3 134 222	1 214 760	2 514 084	2 430 566	26 271 200	27 574 600
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 111 143	1 967 516	1 967 516	2 314 533	161 372	170 234	169 611	177 854	197 592	192 401	188 393	187 911	198 696	195 324	213 435	261 710	2 446 098	2 580 164
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	13 868 678	16 949 165	13 996 165	4 695 023	405 924	369 761	372 229	464 624	407 913	382 593	358 080	406 498	394 102	344 321	355 869	433 109	4 988 893	5 086 832
Licences and permits	9 225 372	8 909 130	8 919 630	9 275 565	755 059	858 642	826 843	779 742	800 525	750 654	760 659	765 956	784 806	771 073	759 473	662 133	9 626 736	10 145 130
Agency services	15 909 082	15 295 120	15 595 120	15 909 100	–	1 429 997	1 605 539	1 350 788	1 401 155	1 232 799	1 335 469	1 435 049	1 265 090	1 555 874	1 347 433	1 949 907	16 385 351	16 997 100
Transfers recognised - operational	115 805 992	126 295 300	126 395 300	140 560 000	55 973 620	1 525 450	–	–	1 038 050	45 768 722	–	185 000	36 069 158	–	–	–	161 400 000	182 624 600
Other revenue	67 537 005	68 021 321	115 687 904	76 550 393	1 555 174	1 731 031	1 490 102	1 407 777	1 557 805	1 549 330	1 311 417	1 609 284	1 291 752	1 439 272	1 260 410	60 347 039	77 081 526	80 155 815
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 588 777	150 000	150 000	150 000	–	–	–	95 745	–	28 253	–	–	–	–	–	26 002	150 000	158 400
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 255 833 868</b>	<b>1 362 930 807</b>	<b>1 400 333 997</b>	<b>1 370 180 764</b>	<b>152 462 800</b>	<b>106 952 742</b>	<b>102 675 816</b>	<b>95 097 850</b>	<b>95 109 099</b>	<b>140 527 790</b>	<b>91 414 969</b>	<b>94 175 483</b>	<b>130 768 044</b>	<b>96 293 656</b>	<b>96 939 876</b>	<b>167 762 639</b>	<b>1 473 884 308</b>	<b>1 577 882 601</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	330 847 421	385 662 127	380 405 727	412 117 366	32 697 303	32 259 182	32 762 529	32 873 337	32 751 640	33 120 592	35 200 064	33 978 080	34 049 540	33 610 972	34 227 339	44 586 788	443 232 810	474 130 067
Remuneration of councillors	17 893 744	19 698 455	19 598 455	21 075 838	1 576 788	1 527 302	1 543 562	1 579 650	2 047 333	1 630 759	1 612 236	1 590 674	1 603 321	2 489 299	1 669 059	2 205 855	21 869 905	23 379 318
Debt impairment	2 060 164	17 323 239	16 690 054	9 973 836	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 155	831 151	10 652 692	11 249 242
Depreciation & asset impairment	169 615 777	157 228 228	166 428 228	154 696 859	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 830	12 889 830	12 889 830	12 909 403	153 955 056	162 576 545
Finance charges	9 718 817	30 890 224	27 523 962	35 746 556	–	–	–	–	–	10 734 383	–	–	–	–	–	25 012 173	42 469 723	47 056 027
Bulk purchases	326 861 936	380 168 395	385 006 082	422 709 506	356 364	52 328 024	52 441 728	30 996 155	28 907 316	31 308 806	27 155 234	29 111 468	29 405 884	28 258 137	28 757 649	83 682 741	458 432 618	496 192 458
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	34 458 038	41 075 859	47 019 971	46 191 137	2 970 279	3 487 241	2 550 007	4 147 900	3 694 625	3 660 888	3 622 686	3 275 892	4 331 574	4 035 260	3 805 777	6 609 008	48 927 436	51 674 762
Transfers and grants	63 791 396	67 662 998	71 332 576	1 760 000	50 000	5 000	200 000	750 000	350 000	–	–	–	–	85 000	320 000	–	1 952 500	2 095 875
Other expenditure	307 689 654	303 120 577	324 763 774	299 890 013	11 609 693	16 051 638	26 121 286	19 720 960	19 985 244	20 397 248	20 601 426	19 800 509	27 914 245	27 009 996	20 583 519	70 094 249	315 613 971	333 296 156
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 262 936 948</b>	<b>1 402 830 102</b>	<b>1 438 768 829</b>	<b>1 404 161 111</b>	<b>62 981 412</b>	<b>119 379 372</b>	<b>129 340 097</b>	<b>103 788 987</b>	<b>101 457 143</b>	<b>114 573 661</b>	<b>101 912 631</b>	<b>101 477 608</b>	<b>111 025 547</b>	<b>109 209 647</b>	<b>103 083 638</b>	<b>245 931 368</b>	<b>1 497 106 711</b>	<b>1 601 650 450</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(7 103 080)</b>	<b>(39 899 295)</b>	<b>(38 434 832)</b>	<b>(33 980 347)</b>	<b>89 481 388</b>	<b>(12 426 630)</b>	<b>(26 664 281)</b>	<b>(8 691 137)</b>	<b>(6 348 044)</b>	<b>25 954 129</b>	<b>(10 497 662)</b>	<b>(7 302 125)</b>	<b>19 742 497</b>	<b>(12 915 991)</b>	<b>(6 143 762)</b>	<b>(78 168 729)</b>	<b>(23 222 403)</b>	<b>(23 767 849)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	58 991 232	62 170 240	67 427 310	56 684 905	2 809 599	4 325 023	1 080 000	1 300 000	15 650 088	1 100 000	1 100 000	10 515 978	4 876 360	2 500 000	1 806 312	9 621 545	64 086 500	57 566 400
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	53 527 529	49 842 093	40 387 318	20 033 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 033 000	12 628 793	11 560 787
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>105 415 681</b>	<b>72 113 038</b>	<b>69 379 796</b>	<b>42 737 558</b>	<b>92 290 987</b>	<b>(8 101 607)</b>	<b>(25 584 281)</b>	<b>(7 391 137)</b>	<b>9 302 044</b>	<b>27 054 129</b>	<b>(9 397 662)</b>	<b>3 213 853</b>	<b>24 618 857</b>	<b>(10 415 991)</b>	<b>(4 337 450)</b>	<b>(48 514 184)</b>	<b>53 492 890</b>	<b>45 359 338</b>
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>105 415 681</b>	<b>72 113 038</b>	<b>69 379 796</b>	<b>42 737 558</b>	<b>92 290 987</b>	<b>(8 101 607)</b>	<b>(25 584 281)</b>	<b>(7 391 137)</b>	<b>9 302 044</b>	<b>27 054 129</b>	<b>(9 397 662)</b>	<b>3 213 853</b>	<b>24 618 857</b>	<b>(10 415 991)</b>	<b>(4 337 450)</b>	<b>(48 514 184)</b>	<b>53 492 890</b>	<b>45 359 338</b>
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>105 415 681</b>	<b>72 113 038</b>	<b>69 379 796</b>	<b>42 737 558</b>	<b>92 290 987</b>	<b>(8 101 607)</b>	<b>(25 584 281)</b>	<b>(7 391 137)</b>	<b>9 302 044</b>	<b>27 054 129</b>	<b>(9 397 662)</b>	<b>3 213 853</b>	<b>24 618 857</b>	<b>(10 415 991)</b>	<b>(4 337 450)</b>	<b>(48 514 184)</b>	<b>53 492 890</b>	<b>45 359 338</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>105 415 681</b>	<b>72 113 038</b>	<b>69 379 796</b>	<b>42 737 558</b>	<b>92 290 987</b>	<b>(8 101 607)</b>	<b>(25 584 281)</b>	<b>(7 391 137)</b>	<b>9 302 044</b>	<b>27 054 129</b>	<b>(9 397 662)</b>	<b>3 213 853</b>	<b>24 618 857</b>	<b>(10 415 991)</b>	<b>(4 337 450)</b>	<b>(48 514 184)</b>	<b>53 492 890</b>	<b>45 359 338</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
TOTAL EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	51 000	-	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	44 221 612	57 496 402	53 876 824	63 235 029	28 602 990	-	-	-	-	24 087 499	-	-	10 544 540	-	-	-	78 354 653	92 341 934
Other revenue	2 635 020	6 927	5 589 800	3 950	384	334	373	210	391	456	377	343	339	305	142	296	3 950	3 950
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>46 907 632</b>	<b>57 503 329</b>	<b>59 478 624</b>	<b>63 238 979</b>	<b>28 603 374</b>	<b>334</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>24 087 955</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>10 544 879</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>78 358 603</b>	<b>92 345 884</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	24 241 279	36 281 638	30 345 552	34 741 387	2 557 570	2 619 844	2 613 992	2 651 192	2 672 067	2 582 193	2 620 745	2 959 645	2 806 649	2 533 662	2 620 859	5 502 969	37 966 904	40 789 077
Remuneration of councillors	17 893 744	19 698 455	19 598 455	21 075 838	1 576 788	1 527 302	1 543 562	1 579 650	2 047 333	1 630 759	1 612 236	1 590 674	1 603 321	2 489 299	1 669 059	2 205 855	21 869 905	23 379 318
Debt impairment	(838 793)	668 746	668 746	705 527	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 793	754 914	797 189
Depreciation & asset impairment	969 398	988 284	988 284	758 087	63 171	63 171	63 171	63 171	63 171	63 171	63 171	63 171	63 171	63 171	63 109	63 268	604 711	638 573
Finance charges	61 544	73 843	73 843	68 388	-	-	-	-	-	9 783	-	-	-	-	-	58 605	65 776	69 459
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	5 488	12 720	3 812 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	37 929 621	37 459 656	33 449 259	32 980 677	1 735 405	1 727 190	2 328 117	1 536 296	2 390 468	2 936 393	3 601 359	1 866 210	2 455 210	6 896 088	1 946 239	3 561 702	35 142 291	36 635 114
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>80 262 282</b>	<b>95 333 342</b>	<b>88 936 859</b>	<b>90 329 904</b>	<b>5 991 728</b>	<b>5 996 301</b>	<b>6 607 636</b>	<b>5 889 103</b>	<b>7 231 833</b>	<b>7 281 093</b>	<b>7 956 305</b>	<b>6 538 494</b>	<b>6 987 145</b>	<b>12 041 014</b>	<b>6 358 060</b>	<b>11 451 192</b>	<b>96 404 501</b>	<b>102 308 730</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(33 354 650)</b>	<b>(37 830 013)</b>	<b>(29 458 235)</b>	<b>(27 090 925)</b>	<b>22 611 646</b>	<b>(5 995 967)</b>	<b>(6 607 263)</b>	<b>(5 888 893)</b>	<b>(7 231 442)</b>	<b>16 806 862</b>	<b>(7 955 928)</b>	<b>(6 538 151)</b>	<b>3 557 734</b>	<b>(12 040 709)</b>	<b>(6 357 918)</b>	<b>(11 450 896)</b>	<b>(18 045 898)</b>	<b>(9 962 846)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	4 498	-	-	593 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	593 000	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(33 350 152)</b>	<b>(37 830 013)</b>	<b>(29 458 235)</b>	<b>(26 497 925)</b>	<b>22 611 646</b>	<b>(5 995 967)</b>	<b>(6 607 263)</b>	<b>(5 888 893)</b>	<b>(7 231 442)</b>	<b>16 806 862</b>	<b>(7 955 928)</b>	<b>(6 538 151)</b>	<b>3 557 734</b>	<b>(12 040 709)</b>	<b>(6 357 918)</b>	<b>(10 857 896)</b>	<b>(18 045 898)</b>	<b>(9 962 846)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(33 350 152)</b>	<b>(37 830 013)</b>	<b>(29 458 235)</b>	<b>(26 497 925)</b>	<b>22 611 646</b>	<b>(5 995 967)</b>	<b>(6 607 263)</b>	<b>(5 888 893)</b>	<b>(7 231 442)</b>	<b>16 806 862</b>	<b>(7 955 928)</b>	<b>(6 538 151)</b>	<b>3 557 734</b>	<b>(12 040 709)</b>	<b>(6 357 918)</b>	<b>(10 857 896)</b>	<b>(18 045 898)</b>	<b>(9 962 846)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(33 350 152)</b>	<b>(37 830 013)</b>	<b>(29 458 235)</b>	<b>(26 497 925)</b>	<b>22 611 646</b>	<b>(5 995 967)</b>	<b>(6 607 263)</b>	<b>(5 888 893)</b>	<b>(7 231 442)</b>	<b>16 806 862</b>	<b>(7 955 928)</b>	<b>(6 538 151)</b>	<b>3 557 734</b>	<b>(12 040 709)</b>	<b>(6 357 918)</b>	<b>(10 857 896)</b>	<b>(18 045 898)</b>	<b>(9 962 846)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(33 350 152)</b>	<b>(37 830 013)</b>	<b>(29 458 235)</b>	<b>(26 497 925)</b>	<b>22 611 646</b>	<b>(5 995 967)</b>	<b>(6 607 263)</b>	<b>(5 888 893)</b>	<b>(7 231 442)</b>	<b>16 806 862</b>	<b>(7 955 928)</b>	<b>(6 538 151)</b>	<b>3 557 734</b>	<b>(12 040 709)</b>	<b>(6 357 918)</b>	<b>(10 857 896)</b>	<b>(18 045 898)</b>	<b>(9 962 846)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
TOTAL BUDGET & TREASURY		2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework													
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	282 793 098	301 305 502	305 305 502	304 861 283	24 884 523	24 818 322	24 897 270	25 072 193	24 991 854	25 258 576	25 304 999	25 278 223	25 319 948	25 401 727	25 560 525	28 073 123	321 336 610	333 892 237
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	24 304 500	21 381 260	22 381 260	24 981 300	2 811 726	1 407 854	1 108 517	2 192 375	1 773 649	3 244 304	1 455 925	1 693 318	3 134 222	1 214 760	2 514 084	2 430 566	26 271 200	27 574 600
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 147 236	1 115 350	1 115 350	1 266 097	86 021	86 319	88 191	93 202	112 215	110 892	102 418	101 413	108 179	119 290	121 931	136 026	1 339 830	1 419 297
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	12 839 076	13 952 326	13 952 326	15 012 273	5 906 486	-	-	-	-	4 974 042	-	-	4 131 745	-	-	-	16 110 307	17 148 628
Other revenue	904 048	959 343	826 043	863 735	67 359	75 658	70 465	78 230	71 640	88 266	86 642	40 045	65 941	74 249	58 522	86 718	914 648	970 596
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 588 777	150 000	150 000	150 000	-	-	-	95 745	-	28 253	-	-	-	-	-	26 002	150 000	158 400
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>324 576 736</b>	<b>338 863 781</b>	<b>343 730 481</b>	<b>347 134 688</b>	<b>33 756 115</b>	<b>26 388 153</b>	<b>26 164 443</b>	<b>27 531 745</b>	<b>26 949 358</b>	<b>33 704 333</b>	<b>26 949 984</b>	<b>27 112 999</b>	<b>32 760 035</b>	<b>26 810 026</b>	<b>28 255 062</b>	<b>30 752 435</b>	<b>366 122 595</b>	<b>381 163 758</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	23 273 415	27 732 158	27 199 330	28 260 182	2 452 054	2 322 251	2 417 820	2 378 972	2 353 068	2 267 854	2 341 733	2 220 766	2 200 018	2 243 542	2 217 406	2 844 698	30 609 156	33 063 767
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	284 542	2 723 350	2 723 350	3 084 100	257 008	257 008	257 008	257 008	257 008	257 008	257 008	257 008	257 008	257 008	257 009	257 011	3 299 987	3 484 786
Depreciation & asset impairment	345 593	444 763	444 763	412 190	34 357	34 357	34 357	34 357	34 357	34 357	34 357	34 357	34 357	34 357	34 309	34 311	409 120	432 032
Finance charges	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 675	2 825
Bulk purchases	18 933	75 533	25 533	27 730	300	300	300	600	300	3 300	300	430	17 000	300	4 300	300	29 850	34 322
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	2 979 208	4 290 083	5 604 551	4 979 888	339 162	315 795	330 714	332 740	319 861	352 300	292 542	324 961	327 755	1 356 151	298 309	389 598	5 243 880	5 525 458
Transfers and grants	15 931 084	17 351 726	17 451 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	14 601 373	16 146 490	12 596 670	13 296 983	247 180	805 071	1 034 452	1 384 558	1 387 385	1 615 499	1 059 514	1 127 718	879 163	1 076 189	1 163 533	1 516 721	13 904 807	14 641 043
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>57 434 148</b>	<b>68 766 603</b>	<b>66 048 423</b>	<b>50 063 573</b>	<b>3 330 061</b>	<b>3 734 782</b>	<b>4 074 651</b>	<b>4 388 235</b>	<b>4 351 979</b>	<b>4 530 318</b>	<b>3 985 454</b>	<b>3 965 240</b>	<b>3 715 301</b>	<b>4 967 547</b>	<b>3 974 866</b>	<b>5 045 139</b>	<b>53 499 475</b>	<b>57 184 233</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>267 142 588</b>	<b>270 097 178</b>	<b>277 682 058</b>	<b>297 071 115</b>	<b>30 426 054</b>	<b>22 653 371</b>	<b>22 089 792</b>	<b>23 143 510</b>	<b>22 597 379</b>	<b>29 174 015</b>	<b>22 964 530</b>	<b>23 147 759</b>	<b>29 044 734</b>	<b>21 842 479</b>	<b>24 280 196</b>	<b>25 707 296</b>	<b>312 623 120</b>	<b>323 979 525</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	395 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	1 040 000	980 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>267 538 354</b>	<b>271 137 178</b>	<b>278 662 058</b>	<b>297 071 115</b>	<b>30 426 054</b>	<b>22 653 371</b>	<b>22 089 792</b>	<b>23 143 510</b>	<b>22 597 379</b>	<b>29 174 015</b>	<b>22 964 530</b>	<b>23 147 759</b>	<b>29 044 734</b>	<b>21 842 479</b>	<b>24 280 196</b>	<b>25 707 296</b>	<b>312 623 120</b>	<b>323 979 525</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>267 538 354</b>	<b>271 137 178</b>	<b>278 662 058</b>	<b>297 071 115</b>	<b>30 426 054</b>	<b>22 653 371</b>	<b>22 089 792</b>	<b>23 143 510</b>	<b>22 597 379</b>	<b>29 174 015</b>	<b>22 964 530</b>	<b>23 147 759</b>	<b>29 044 734</b>	<b>21 842 479</b>	<b>24 280 196</b>	<b>25 707 296</b>	<b>312 623 120</b>	<b>323 979 525</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>267 538 354</b>	<b>271 137 178</b>	<b>278 662 058</b>	<b>297 071 115</b>	<b>30 426 054</b>	<b>22 653 371</b>	<b>22 089 792</b>	<b>23 143 510</b>	<b>22 597 379</b>	<b>29 174 015</b>	<b>22 964 530</b>	<b>23 147 759</b>	<b>29 044 734</b>	<b>21 842 479</b>	<b>24 280 196</b>	<b>25 707 296</b>	<b>312 623 120</b>	<b>323 979 525</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>267 538 354</b>	<b>271 137 178</b>	<b>278 662 058</b>	<b>297 071 115</b>	<b>30 426 054</b>	<b>22 653 371</b>	<b>22 089 792</b>	<b>23 143 510</b>	<b>22 597 379</b>	<b>29 174 015</b>	<b>22 964 530</b>	<b>23 147 759</b>	<b>29 044 734</b>	<b>21 842 479</b>	<b>24 280 196</b>	<b>25 707 296</b>	<b>312 623 120</b>	<b>323 979 525</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	30 293 997	33 952 421	15 106 202	15 742 373	1 218 781	1 285 029	1 300 340	1 355 372	1 288 716	1 261 698	1 316 805	1 340 650	1 391 754	1 370 328	1 368 567	1 244 333	16 849 414	17 792 942
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	3 547 465	4 463 760	4 463 760	3 523 000	1 625 000	972 500	-	-	776 000	-	-	-	149 500	-	-	-	3 735 000	3 848 600
Other revenue	46 639 210	52 195 340	94 045 392	61 319 259	236 541	353 094	271 439	269 407	558 425	440 414	277 369	444 024	265 092	339 924	314 093	57 549 437	61 622 513	63 922 748
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>80 480 672</b>	<b>90 611 521</b>	<b>113 615 354</b>	<b>80 584 632</b>	<b>3 080 322</b>	<b>2 610 623</b>	<b>1 571 779</b>	<b>1 624 779</b>	<b>2 623 141</b>	<b>1 702 112</b>	<b>1 594 174</b>	<b>1 784 674</b>	<b>1 806 346</b>	<b>1 710 252</b>	<b>1 682 660</b>	<b>58 793 770</b>	<b>82 206 927</b>	<b>85 564 290</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	35 013 354	38 536 661	40 368 317	46 621 416	3 570 939	3 847 844	3 665 981	3 698 925	3 552 130	3 547 439	3 730 308	3 866 480	3 789 358	3 863 678	3 855 391	5 632 943	49 301 106	52 317 007
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 315 483	16 462 435	25 662 435	14 647 555	1 220 631	1 220 631	1 220 631	1 220 631	1 220 631	1 220 631	1 220 631	1 220 631	1 220 630	1 220 630	1 220 635	1 220 612	13 242 153	13 983 714
Finance charges	708 686	1 300 517	1 054 255	1 147 187	-	-	-	-	-	424 724	-	-	-	-	-	722 463	989 125	944 516
Bulk purchases	44 084	55 738	63 000	59 600	-	2 306	5 651	5 190	8 541	4 936	-	1 151	4 000	3 743	6 555	17 527	63 800	67 373
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	9 524 969	11 732 362	13 338 176	14 056 701	758 635	1 003 860	912 704	602 358	1 143 373	1 232 649	1 199 933	1 136 692	1 704 794	754 951	1 199 618	2 407 134	14 867 542	15 787 305
Transfers and grants	1 365 000	1 675 000	1 675 000	1 760 000	50 000	5 000	200 000	750 000	350 000	-	-	-	-	85 000	320 000	-	1 952 500	2 095 875
Other expenditure	82 472 879	64 515 479	100 309 892	71 935 481	2 313 776	3 037 179	5 518 324	3 172 932	3 575 357	3 244 780	3 148 106	3 489 539	3 675 117	4 153 911	5 170 216	31 436 244	74 594 939	78 403 584
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>161 444 455</b>	<b>134 278 192</b>	<b>182 471 075</b>	<b>150 227 940</b>	<b>7 913 981</b>	<b>9 116 820</b>	<b>11 523 291</b>	<b>9 450 036</b>	<b>9 850 032</b>	<b>9 675 159</b>	<b>9 298 978</b>	<b>9 714 493</b>	<b>10 393 899</b>	<b>10 081 913</b>	<b>11 772 415</b>	<b>41 436 923</b>	<b>155 011 165</b>	<b>163 599 374</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(80 963 783)</b>	<b>(43 666 671)</b>	<b>(68 855 721)</b>	<b>(69 643 308)</b>	<b>(4 833 659)</b>	<b>(6 506 197)</b>	<b>(9 951 512)</b>	<b>(7 825 257)</b>	<b>(7 226 891)</b>	<b>(7 973 047)</b>	<b>(7 704 804)</b>	<b>(7 929 819)</b>	<b>(8 587 553)</b>	<b>(8 371 661)</b>	<b>(10 089 755)</b>	<b>17 356 847</b>	<b>(72 804 238)</b>	<b>(78 035 084)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	305 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	1 280 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 280 000	1 530 000	530 000
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(80 658 129)</b>	<b>(43 666 671)</b>	<b>(68 855 721)</b>	<b>(68 363 308)</b>	<b>(4 833 659)</b>	<b>(6 506 197)</b>	<b>(9 951 512)</b>	<b>(7 825 257)</b>	<b>(7 226 891)</b>	<b>(7 973 047)</b>	<b>(7 704 804)</b>	<b>(7 929 819)</b>	<b>(8 587 553)</b>	<b>(8 371 661)</b>	<b>(10 089 755)</b>	<b>18 636 847</b>	<b>(71 274 238)</b>	<b>(77 505 084)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(80 658 129)</b>	<b>(43 666 671)</b>	<b>(68 855 721)</b>	<b>(68 363 308)</b>	<b>(4 833 659)</b>	<b>(6 506 197)</b>	<b>(9 951 512)</b>	<b>(7 825 257)</b>	<b>(7 226 891)</b>	<b>(7 973 047)</b>	<b>(7 704 804)</b>	<b>(7 929 819)</b>	<b>(8 587 553)</b>	<b>(8 371 661)</b>	<b>(10 089 755)</b>	<b>18 636 847</b>	<b>(71 274 238)</b>	<b>(77 505 084)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(80 658 129)</b>	<b>(43 666 671)</b>	<b>(68 855 721)</b>	<b>(68 363 308)</b>	<b>(4 833 659)</b>	<b>(6 506 197)</b>	<b>(9 951 512)</b>	<b>(7 825 257)</b>	<b>(7 226 891)</b>	<b>(7 973 047)</b>	<b>(7 704 804)</b>	<b>(7 929 819)</b>	<b>(8 587 553)</b>	<b>(8 371 661)</b>	<b>(10 089 755)</b>	<b>18 636 847</b>	<b>(71 274 238)</b>	<b>(77 505 084)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(80 658 129)</b>	<b>(43 666 671)</b>	<b>(68 855 721)</b>	<b>(68 363 308)</b>	<b>(4 833 659)</b>	<b>(6 506 197)</b>	<b>(9 951 512)</b>	<b>(7 825 257)</b>	<b>(7 226 891)</b>	<b>(7 973 047)</b>	<b>(7 704 804)</b>	<b>(7 929 819)</b>	<b>(8 587 553)</b>	<b>(8 371 661)</b>	<b>(10 089 755)</b>	<b>18 636 847</b>	<b>(71 274 238)</b>	<b>(77 505 084)</b>



**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

TOTAL COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	886 617	969 430	969 430	1 029 850	82 004	74 048	104 956	95 956	56 966	129 607	40 974	68 204	70 654	102 892	54 041	149 548	1 094 764	1 156 070
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	9 352	10 500	10 500	10 800	397	1 143	778	486	589	223	675	1 052	739	351	859	3 508	11 300	11 933
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	510 700	513 628	508 428	537 817	59 774	52 537	44 103	42 444	46 717	44 451	56 885	39 845	41 230	49 183	47 764	12 884	563 239	594 781
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 406 669</b>	<b>1 493 558</b>	<b>1 488 358</b>	<b>1 578 467</b>	<b>142 175</b>	<b>127 728</b>	<b>149 837</b>	<b>138 886</b>	<b>104 272</b>	<b>174 281</b>	<b>98 534</b>	<b>109 101</b>	<b>112 623</b>	<b>152 426</b>	<b>102 664</b>	<b>165 940</b>	<b>1 669 303</b>	<b>1 762 784</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	14 874 930	18 031 776	17 587 238	18 983 613	1 521 504	1 458 359	1 542 334	1 508 567	1 639 532	1 558 010	1 612 753	1 640 510	1 725 454	1 572 754	1 570 062	1 633 774	20 393 751	21 973 939
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	7 687 830	7 452 992	7 452 992	7 338 477	611 541	611 541	611 541	611 541	611 541	611 541	611 541	611 541	611 541	611 541	611 301	611 766	7 149 056	7 549 403
Finance charges	8 577	8 056	8 056	181 400	-	-	-	-	-	50 937	-	-	-	-	-	130 463	343 587	474 028
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	1 003 571	1 085 020	1 130 020	1 138 271	88 981	82 835	91 931	9 653	165 936	98 049	92 184	95 462	93 398	93 678	95 791	130 373	1 194 100	1 260 970
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 886 313	9 306 824	8 142 826	7 771 286	287 557	532 545	801 148	498 330	757 951	729 010	630 677	408 215	668 483	483 836	698 028	1 275 506	8 300 358	8 845 037
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>30 461 221</b>	<b>35 884 668</b>	<b>34 321 132</b>	<b>35 413 047</b>	<b>2 509 583</b>	<b>2 685 280</b>	<b>3 046 954</b>	<b>2 628 091</b>	<b>3 174 960</b>	<b>3 047 547</b>	<b>2 947 155</b>	<b>2 755 728</b>	<b>3 098 876</b>	<b>2 761 809</b>	<b>2 975 182</b>	<b>3 781 882</b>	<b>37 380 852</b>	<b>40 103 377</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(29 054 552)</b>	<b>(34 391 110)</b>	<b>(32 832 774)</b>	<b>(33 834 580)</b>	<b>(2 367 408)</b>	<b>(2 557 552)</b>	<b>(2 897 117)</b>	<b>(2 489 205)</b>	<b>(3 070 688)</b>	<b>(2 873 266)</b>	<b>(2 848 621)</b>	<b>(2 646 627)</b>	<b>(2 986 253)</b>	<b>(2 609 383)</b>	<b>(2 872 518)</b>	<b>(3 615 942)</b>	<b>(35 711 549)</b>	<b>(38 340 593)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	1 849 300	3 000 000	2 850 000	2 500 000	393 688	-	-	300 000	150 000	-	200 000	-	-	500 000	456 312	500 000	12 000 000	9 299 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	8 213	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(27 197 039)</b>	<b>(31 391 110)</b>	<b>(29 982 774)</b>	<b>(31 284 580)</b>	<b>(1 973 720)</b>	<b>(2 557 552)</b>	<b>(2 897 117)</b>	<b>(2 189 205)</b>	<b>(2 920 688)</b>	<b>(2 873 266)</b>	<b>(2 648 621)</b>	<b>(2 646 627)</b>	<b>(2 986 253)</b>	<b>(2 109 383)</b>	<b>(2 416 206)</b>	<b>(3 065 942)</b>	<b>(23 711 549)</b>	<b>(29 041 593)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(27 197 039)</b>	<b>(31 391 110)</b>	<b>(29 982 774)</b>	<b>(31 284 580)</b>	<b>(1 973 720)</b>	<b>(2 557 552)</b>	<b>(2 897 117)</b>	<b>(2 189 205)</b>	<b>(2 920 688)</b>	<b>(2 873 266)</b>	<b>(2 648 621)</b>	<b>(2 646 627)</b>	<b>(2 986 253)</b>	<b>(2 109 383)</b>	<b>(2 416 206)</b>	<b>(3 065 942)</b>	<b>(23 711 549)</b>	<b>(29 041 593)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(27 197 039)</b>	<b>(31 391 110)</b>	<b>(29 982 774)</b>	<b>(31 284 580)</b>	<b>(1 973 720)</b>	<b>(2 557 552)</b>	<b>(2 897 117)</b>	<b>(2 189 205)</b>	<b>(2 920 688)</b>	<b>(2 873 266)</b>	<b>(2 648 621)</b>	<b>(2 646 627)</b>	<b>(2 986 253)</b>	<b>(2 109 383)</b>	<b>(2 416 206)</b>	<b>(3 065 942)</b>	<b>(23 711 549)</b>	<b>(29 041 593)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(27 197 039)</b>	<b>(31 391 110)</b>	<b>(29 982 774)</b>	<b>(31 284 580)</b>	<b>(1 973 720)</b>	<b>(2 557 552)</b>	<b>(2 897 117)</b>	<b>(2 189 205)</b>	<b>(2 920 688)</b>	<b>(2 873 266)</b>	<b>(2 648 621)</b>	<b>(2 646 627)</b>	<b>(2 986 253)</b>	<b>(2 109 383)</b>	<b>(2 416 206)</b>	<b>(3 065 942)</b>	<b>(23 711 549)</b>	<b>(29 041 593)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

TOTAL PARKS & RECREATION	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	741 128	727 056	462 594	486 407	52 260	16 656	25 597	53 381	31 737	18 408	71 447	38 625	22 811	42 075	37 434	75 976	511 958	540 627
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	597 950	491 500	491 500	500 000	-	237 950	-	-	162 050	-	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	183 857	183 184	198 084	193 146	6 961	8 345	14 471	11 435	10 983	9 308	25 168	16 641	14 066	11 200	12 117	52 451	205 812	217 337
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 522 935</b>	<b>1 401 740</b>	<b>1 152 178</b>	<b>1 179 553</b>	<b>59 221</b>	<b>262 951</b>	<b>40 068</b>	<b>64 816</b>	<b>204 770</b>	<b>27 716</b>	<b>96 615</b>	<b>155 266</b>	<b>36 877</b>	<b>53 275</b>	<b>49 551</b>	<b>128 427</b>	<b>717 770</b>	<b>757 964</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	25 428 989	29 826 000	28 491 446	30 731 270	2 166 992	2 184 399	2 217 047	2 293 976	2 455 560	2 732 331	3 013 320	2 885 287	2 808 326	2 763 236	2 666 762	2 544 034	32 507 805	35 002 590
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 201 000	10 229 979	10 229 979	10 282 860	856 967	856 967	856 967	856 967	856 967	856 967	856 967	856 967	856 967	856 967	856 593	856 597	10 781 739	11 385 517
Finance charges	29 799	22 380	22 380	16 671	-	-	-	-	-	8 764	-	-	-	-	-	7 907	11 237	11 866
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	4 063 265	675 800	475 800	727 700	-	10 187	57 577	60 467	79 627	84 535	82 321	85 735	60 031	61 940	65 757	79 523	649 100	564 986
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	14 582 608	23 541 559	23 353 770	25 348 598	650 725	1 156 237	1 696 238	2 420 114	2 414 315	2 430 370	2 455 144	2 578 535	2 654 821	2 518 052	1 757 071	2 616 976	26 449 030	28 252 434
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>55 305 661</b>	<b>64 295 718</b>	<b>62 573 375</b>	<b>67 107 099</b>	<b>3 674 684</b>	<b>4 207 790</b>	<b>4 827 829</b>	<b>5 631 524</b>	<b>5 806 469</b>	<b>6 112 967</b>	<b>6 407 752</b>	<b>6 406 524</b>	<b>6 380 145</b>	<b>6 200 195</b>	<b>5 346 183</b>	<b>6 105 037</b>	<b>70 398 911</b>	<b>75 217 393</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(53 782 726)</b>	<b>(62 893 978)</b>	<b>(61 421 197)</b>	<b>(65 927 546)</b>	<b>(3 615 463)</b>	<b>(3 944 839)</b>	<b>(4 787 761)</b>	<b>(5 566 708)</b>	<b>(5 601 699)</b>	<b>(6 085 251)</b>	<b>(6 311 137)</b>	<b>(6 251 258)</b>	<b>(6 343 268)</b>	<b>(6 146 920)</b>	<b>(5 296 632)</b>	<b>(5 976 610)</b>	<b>(69 681 141)</b>	<b>(74 459 429)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	2 998 981	2 500 000	2 500 000	3 500 000	700 000	100 000	300 000	400 000	100 000	300 000	100 000	100 000	400 000	200 000	600 000	200 000	3 500 000	4 000 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(50 533 745)</b>	<b>(60 393 978)</b>	<b>(58 921 197)</b>	<b>(62 427 546)</b>	<b>(2 915 463)</b>	<b>(3 844 839)</b>	<b>(4 487 761)</b>	<b>(5 166 708)</b>	<b>(5 501 699)</b>	<b>(5 785 251)</b>	<b>(6 211 137)</b>	<b>(6 151 258)</b>	<b>(5 943 268)</b>	<b>(5 946 920)</b>	<b>(4 696 632)</b>	<b>(5 776 610)</b>	<b>(66 181 141)</b>	<b>(70 459 429)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(50 533 745)</b>	<b>(60 393 978)</b>	<b>(58 921 197)</b>	<b>(62 427 546)</b>	<b>(2 915 463)</b>	<b>(3 844 839)</b>	<b>(4 487 761)</b>	<b>(5 166 708)</b>	<b>(5 501 699)</b>	<b>(5 785 251)</b>	<b>(6 211 137)</b>	<b>(6 151 258)</b>	<b>(5 943 268)</b>	<b>(5 946 920)</b>	<b>(4 696 632)</b>	<b>(5 776 610)</b>	<b>(66 181 141)</b>	<b>(70 459 429)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(50 533 745)</b>	<b>(60 393 978)</b>	<b>(58 921 197)</b>	<b>(62 427 546)</b>	<b>(2 915 463)</b>	<b>(3 844 839)</b>	<b>(4 487 761)</b>	<b>(5 166 708)</b>	<b>(5 501 699)</b>	<b>(5 785 251)</b>	<b>(6 211 137)</b>	<b>(6 151 258)</b>	<b>(5 943 268)</b>	<b>(5 946 920)</b>	<b>(4 696 632)</b>	<b>(5 776 610)</b>	<b>(66 181 141)</b>	<b>(70 459 429)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(50 533 745)</b>	<b>(60 393 978)</b>	<b>(58 921 197)</b>	<b>(62 427 546)</b>	<b>(2 915 463)</b>	<b>(3 844 839)</b>	<b>(4 487 761)</b>	<b>(5 166 708)</b>	<b>(5 501 699)</b>	<b>(5 785 251)</b>	<b>(6 211 137)</b>	<b>(6 151 258)</b>	<b>(5 943 268)</b>	<b>(5 946 920)</b>	<b>(4 696 632)</b>	<b>(5 776 610)</b>	<b>(66 181 141)</b>	<b>(70 459 429)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	13 329 774	16 428 100	13 463 100	4 149 230	348 347	338 638	345 262	391 591	371 348	337 400	339 417	333 079	354 330	319 666	313 038	357 114	4 406 690	4 472 025
Licences and permits	107 567	132 750	132 750	139 940	9 676	4 786	5 447	29 850	11 660	16 248	11 639	13 582	9 603	6 718	4 177	16 554	145 036	153 158
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	434 825	499 747	456 620	531 173	27 480	33 139	35 709	74 606	33 232	41 244	39 376	55 030	28 426	43 018	45 045	74 868	563 914	595 493
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	13 872 166	17 060 597	14 052 470	4 820 343	385 503	376 563	386 418	496 047	416 240	394 892	390 432	401 691	392 359	369 402	362 260	448 536	5 115 640	5 220 676
Expenditure By Type																		
Employee related costs	51 029 509	55 834 399	55 841 887	60 098 590	4 675 787	4 519 160	4 811 349	4 863 076	4 794 581	4 701 079	5 463 449	4 858 220	5 107 221	5 118 696	4 845 395	6 340 577	64 514 052	69 133 744
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	5 236 657	8 200 000	7 566 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	6 538 618	6 428 097	6 428 097	6 281 174	523 430	523 430	523 430	523 430	523 430	523 430	523 430	523 430	523 430	523 430	523 433	523 441	6 335 218	6 689 990
Finance charges	472 135	1 022 230	1 022 230	1 479 082	-	-	-	-	-	664 215	-	-	-	-	-	814 867	1 590 772	1 679 855
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	185 985	296 675	248 475	318 510	17 421	17 421	17 421	550	34 292	19 110	19 160	19 160	19 160	19 160	19 160	116 495	337 433	356 409
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	21 295 467	27 336 526	24 290 395	24 039 029	1 798 572	2 113 965	2 383 294	2 009 202	1 448 505	1 308 421	1 367 436	1 518 664	2 053 684	2 176 736	1 463 307	4 397 243	25 959 864	27 669 129
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	84 758 370	99 117 927	95 397 899	92 216 385	7 015 210	7 173 976	7 735 494	7 396 258	6 800 808	7 216 255	7 373 475	6 919 474	7 703 495	7 838 022	6 851 295	12 192 623	98 737 339	105 529 127
Surplus/(Deficit)	(70 886 205)	(82 057 330)	(81 345 429)	(87 396 042)	(6 629 707)	(6 797 413)	(7 349 076)	(6 900 211)	(6 384 568)	(6 821 363)	(6 983 043)	(6 517 783)	(7 311 136)	(7 468 620)	(6 489 035)	(11 744 087)	(93 621 699)	(100 308 451)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 790 000	300 000	-	200 000	-	400 000	-	600 000	-	750 000	600 000	350 000	590 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	714 232	2 605 000	2 605 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	38 333	41 667
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(70 171 973)	(76 452 330)	(75 740 429)	(83 571 042)	(6 329 707)	(6 797 413)	(7 149 076)	(6 900 211)	(5 984 568)	(6 821 363)	(6 383 043)	(6 517 783)	(6 561 136)	(6 868 620)	(6 139 035)	(11 119 087)	(90 583 366)	(97 266 784)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(70 171 973)	(76 452 330)	(75 740 429)	(83 571 042)	(6 329 707)	(6 797 413)	(7 149 076)	(6 900 211)	(5 984 568)	(6 821 363)	(6 383 043)	(6 517 783)	(6 561 136)	(6 868 620)	(6 139 035)	(11 119 087)	(90 583 366)	(97 266 784)
Attributable to minorities																		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(70 171 973)	(76 452 330)	(75 740 429)	(83 571 042)	(6 329 707)	(6 797 413)	(7 149 076)	(6 900 211)	(5 984 568)	(6 821 363)	(6 383 043)	(6 517 783)	(6 561 136)	(6 868 620)	(6 139 035)	(11 119 087)	(90 583 366)	(97 266 784)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(70 171 973)	(76 452 330)	(75 740 429)	(83 571 042)	(6 329 707)	(6 797 413)	(7 149 076)	(6 900 211)	(5 984 568)	(6 821 363)	(6 383 043)	(6 517 783)	(6 561 136)	(6 868 620)	(6 139 035)	(11 119 087)	(90 583 366)	(97 266 784)

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

<b>TOTAL HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>Current Year 2015/16</b>		<b>2016/17 Medium Term Revenue &amp; Expenditure Framework</b>														
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Budget Year 2016/17</b>	<b>SDBIP JUL</b>	<b>SDBIP AUG</b>	<b>SDBIP SEP</b>	<b>SDBIP OCT</b>	<b>SDBIP NOV</b>	<b>SDBIP DEC</b>	<b>SDBIP JAN</b>	<b>SDBIP FEB</b>	<b>SDBIP MAR</b>	<b>SDBIP APR</b>	<b>SDBIP MAY</b>	<b>SDBIP JUN</b>	<b>Budget Year +1 2017/18</b>	<b>Budget Year +2 2018/19</b>
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	182 528	192 214	192 214	201 864	16 276	16 501	16 300	16 300	16 300	16 975	16 525	16 075	16 300	16 300	16 300	21 712	212 314	224 203
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	7 896 377	913 540	913 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	16 316	1 680	1 680	432 190	10	77	523	300	10	10	281	194	155	39	126	430 465	1 889	1 995
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>8 095 221</b>	<b>1 107 434</b>	<b>1 107 434</b>	<b>634 054</b>	<b>16 286</b>	<b>16 578</b>	<b>16 823</b>	<b>16 600</b>	<b>16 310</b>	<b>16 985</b>	<b>16 806</b>	<b>16 269</b>	<b>16 455</b>	<b>16 339</b>	<b>16 426</b>	<b>452 177</b>	<b>214 203</b>	<b>226 198</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	8 927 309	10 241 410	10 197 543	10 651 832	777 646	787 218	922 457	825 964	840 493	829 725	825 228	797 957	790 545	808 304	810 525	1 635 770	11 463 445	12 288 635
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	607 670	354 756	354 756	356 991	29 749	29 749	29 749	29 749	29 749	29 749	29 749	29 749	29 749	29 749	29 752	29 749	352 077	371 793
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	5 463	6 973	11 973	12 085	597	586	1 200	586	880	631	586	586	586	586	586	4 675	12 690	13 350
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	32 039 205	2 425 139	2 326 900	2 078 847	113 166	114 337	214 540	127 759	211 804	125 291	102 415	159 949	181 686	100 509	153 584	473 807	2 114 550	2 245 606
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>41 579 648</b>	<b>13 028 278</b>	<b>12 891 172</b>	<b>13 099 755</b>	<b>921 158</b>	<b>931 890</b>	<b>1 167 946</b>	<b>984 058</b>	<b>1 082 926</b>	<b>985 396</b>	<b>957 978</b>	<b>988 241</b>	<b>1 002 566</b>	<b>939 148</b>	<b>994 447</b>	<b>2 144 001</b>	<b>13 942 762</b>	<b>14 919 384</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(33 484 427)</b>	<b>(11 920 844)</b>	<b>(11 783 738)</b>	<b>(12 465 701)</b>	<b>(904 872)</b>	<b>(915 312)</b>	<b>(1 151 123)</b>	<b>(967 458)</b>	<b>(1 066 616)</b>	<b>(968 411)</b>	<b>(941 172)</b>	<b>(971 972)</b>	<b>(986 111)</b>	<b>(922 809)</b>	<b>(978 021)</b>	<b>(1 691 824)</b>	<b>(13 728 559)</b>	<b>(14 693 186)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(33 484 427)</b>	<b>(11 920 844)</b>	<b>(11 783 738)</b>	<b>(12 465 701)</b>	<b>(904 872)</b>	<b>(915 312)</b>	<b>(1 151 123)</b>	<b>(967 458)</b>	<b>(1 066 616)</b>	<b>(968 411)</b>	<b>(941 172)</b>	<b>(971 972)</b>	<b>(986 111)</b>	<b>(922 809)</b>	<b>(978 021)</b>	<b>(1 691 824)</b>	<b>(13 728 559)</b>	<b>(14 693 186)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(33 484 427)</b>	<b>(11 920 844)</b>	<b>(11 783 738)</b>	<b>(12 465 701)</b>	<b>(904 872)</b>	<b>(915 312)</b>	<b>(1 151 123)</b>	<b>(967 458)</b>	<b>(1 066 616)</b>	<b>(968 411)</b>	<b>(941 172)</b>	<b>(971 972)</b>	<b>(986 111)</b>	<b>(922 809)</b>	<b>(978 021)</b>	<b>(1 691 824)</b>	<b>(13 728 559)</b>	<b>(14 693 186)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(33 484 427)</b>	<b>(11 920 844)</b>	<b>(11 783 738)</b>	<b>(12 465 701)</b>	<b>(904 872)</b>	<b>(915 312)</b>	<b>(1 151 123)</b>	<b>(967 458)</b>	<b>(1 066 616)</b>	<b>(968 411)</b>	<b>(941 172)</b>	<b>(971 972)</b>	<b>(986 111)</b>	<b>(922 809)</b>	<b>(978 021)</b>	<b>(1 691 824)</b>	<b>(13 728 559)</b>	<b>(14 693 186)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(33 484 427)</b>	<b>(11 920 844)</b>	<b>(11 783 738)</b>	<b>(12 465 701)</b>	<b>(904 872)</b>	<b>(915 312)</b>	<b>(1 151 123)</b>	<b>(967 458)</b>	<b>(1 066 616)</b>	<b>(968 411)</b>	<b>(941 172)</b>	<b>(971 972)</b>	<b>(986 111)</b>	<b>(922 809)</b>	<b>(978 021)</b>	<b>(1 691 824)</b>	<b>(13 728 559)</b>	<b>(14 693 186)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

TOTAL HEALTH SERVICE	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	294 099	299 700	299 700	303 840	3 453	6 653	4 699	6 196	4 545	32 409	30 136	6 378	14 338	121 508	22 928	50 597	323 950	431 332
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>294 099</b>	<b>299 700</b>	<b>299 700</b>	<b>303 840</b>	<b>3 453</b>	<b>6 653</b>	<b>4 699</b>	<b>6 196</b>	<b>4 545</b>	<b>32 409</b>	<b>30 136</b>	<b>6 378</b>	<b>14 338</b>	<b>121 508</b>	<b>22 928</b>	<b>50 597</b>	<b>323 950</b>	<b>431 332</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	1 743 591	2 342 148	2 748 950	2 370 309	186 771	174 490	178 588	169 968	250 083	210 205	215 816	183 264	186 664	174 457	180 266	259 737	2 560 334	2 740 866
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 789 549	111 346	111 346	104 077	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	26 725	105 287	111 184
Finance charges	820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	77 420	7 170	83 000	83 000	900	5 200	10 000	2 500	7 000	13 000	5 200	7 600	1 000	5 500	4 500	20 600	87 100	91 550
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 203 959	2 225 773	2 249 119	2 166 681	65 197	155 182	232 743	137 781	150 728	116 668	155 108	105 352	294 036	186 609	113 008	454 269	2 322 763	2 474 956
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 815 338</b>	<b>4 686 437</b>	<b>5 192 415</b>	<b>4 724 067</b>	<b>259 900</b>	<b>341 904</b>	<b>428 363</b>	<b>317 281</b>	<b>414 843</b>	<b>346 905</b>	<b>383 156</b>	<b>303 248</b>	<b>488 732</b>	<b>373 598</b>	<b>304 806</b>	<b>761 331</b>	<b>5 075 484</b>	<b>5 418 556</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(5 521 239)</b>	<b>(4 386 737)</b>	<b>(4 892 715)</b>	<b>(4 420 227)</b>	<b>(256 447)</b>	<b>(335 251)</b>	<b>(423 664)</b>	<b>(311 085)</b>	<b>(410 298)</b>	<b>(314 496)</b>	<b>(353 020)</b>	<b>(296 870)</b>	<b>(474 394)</b>	<b>(252 090)</b>	<b>(281 878)</b>	<b>(710 734)</b>	<b>(4 751 534)</b>	<b>(4 987 224)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(5 521 239)</b>	<b>(4 386 737)</b>	<b>(4 892 715)</b>	<b>(4 420 227)</b>	<b>(256 447)</b>	<b>(335 251)</b>	<b>(423 664)</b>	<b>(311 085)</b>	<b>(410 298)</b>	<b>(314 496)</b>	<b>(353 020)</b>	<b>(296 870)</b>	<b>(474 394)</b>	<b>(252 090)</b>	<b>(281 878)</b>	<b>(710 734)</b>	<b>(4 751 534)</b>	<b>(4 987 224)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(5 521 239)</b>	<b>(4 386 737)</b>	<b>(4 892 715)</b>	<b>(4 420 227)</b>	<b>(256 447)</b>	<b>(335 251)</b>	<b>(423 664)</b>	<b>(311 085)</b>	<b>(410 298)</b>	<b>(314 496)</b>	<b>(353 020)</b>	<b>(296 870)</b>	<b>(474 394)</b>	<b>(252 090)</b>	<b>(281 878)</b>	<b>(710 734)</b>	<b>(4 751 534)</b>	<b>(4 987 224)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(5 521 239)</b>	<b>(4 386 737)</b>	<b>(4 892 715)</b>	<b>(4 420 227)</b>	<b>(256 447)</b>	<b>(335 251)</b>	<b>(423 664)</b>	<b>(311 085)</b>	<b>(410 298)</b>	<b>(314 496)</b>	<b>(353 020)</b>	<b>(296 870)</b>	<b>(474 394)</b>	<b>(252 090)</b>	<b>(281 878)</b>	<b>(710 734)</b>	<b>(4 751 534)</b>	<b>(4 987 224)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(5 521 239)</b>	<b>(4 386 737)</b>	<b>(4 892 715)</b>	<b>(4 420 227)</b>	<b>(256 447)</b>	<b>(335 251)</b>	<b>(423 664)</b>	<b>(311 085)</b>	<b>(410 298)</b>	<b>(314 496)</b>	<b>(353 020)</b>	<b>(296 870)</b>	<b>(474 394)</b>	<b>(252 090)</b>	<b>(281 878)</b>	<b>(710 734)</b>	<b>(4 751 534)</b>	<b>(4 987 224)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

TOTAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 581 747	1 573 097	1 974 481	1 481 949	141 800	123 203	117 586	120 584	107 870	118 913	103 563	133 493	118 578	141 410	116 220	138 729	1 565 429	1 652 046
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 581 747</b>	<b>1 573 097</b>	<b>1 974 481</b>	<b>1 481 949</b>	<b>141 800</b>	<b>123 203</b>	<b>117 586</b>	<b>120 584</b>	<b>107 870</b>	<b>118 913</b>	<b>103 563</b>	<b>133 493</b>	<b>118 578</b>	<b>141 410</b>	<b>116 220</b>	<b>138 729</b>	<b>1 565 429</b>	<b>1 652 046</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	7 977 506	9 170 978	9 333 732	10 456 973	884 081	770 540	847 132	840 915	762 890	817 990	909 310	879 000	892 419	867 173	824 734	1 160 789	11 193 630	11 923 649
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	953 532	1 492 868	1 492 868	1 514 263	126 189	126 189	126 189	126 189	126 189	126 189	126 189	126 189	126 189	126 189	126 190	126 183	1 284 050	1 355 958
Finance charges	2 643	10 931	10 931	10 851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 851	11 172	11 797
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 088 347	8 066 310	7 462 963	6 067 801	192 519	284 206	635 856	483 900	592 601	648 570	325 791	552 697	484 942	787 817	275 828	803 074	6 432 408	6 784 247
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>13 022 028</b>	<b>18 741 087</b>	<b>18 300 494</b>	<b>18 049 888</b>	<b>1 202 789</b>	<b>1 180 935</b>	<b>1 609 177</b>	<b>1 451 004</b>	<b>1 481 680</b>	<b>1 592 749</b>	<b>1 361 290</b>	<b>1 557 886</b>	<b>1 503 550</b>	<b>1 781 179</b>	<b>1 226 752</b>	<b>2 100 897</b>	<b>18 921 260</b>	<b>20 075 651</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(11 440 281)</b>	<b>(17 167 990)</b>	<b>(16 326 013)</b>	<b>(16 567 939)</b>	<b>(1 060 989)</b>	<b>(1 057 732)</b>	<b>(1 491 591)</b>	<b>(1 330 420)</b>	<b>(1 373 810)</b>	<b>(1 473 836)</b>	<b>(1 257 727)</b>	<b>(1 424 393)</b>	<b>(1 384 972)</b>	<b>(1 639 769)</b>	<b>(1 110 532)</b>	<b>(1 962 168)</b>	<b>(17 355 831)</b>	<b>(18 423 605)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	210 129	4 500 000	882 066	2 350 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 350 000	2 000 000	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(11 230 152)</b>	<b>(12 667 990)</b>	<b>(15 443 947)</b>	<b>(14 217 939)</b>	<b>(1 060 989)</b>	<b>(1 057 732)</b>	<b>(1 491 591)</b>	<b>(1 330 420)</b>	<b>(1 373 810)</b>	<b>(1 473 836)</b>	<b>(1 257 727)</b>	<b>(1 424 393)</b>	<b>(1 384 972)</b>	<b>(1 639 769)</b>	<b>(1 110 532)</b>	<b>387 832</b>	<b>(15 355 831)</b>	<b>(18 423 605)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(11 230 152)</b>	<b>(12 667 990)</b>	<b>(15 443 947)</b>	<b>(14 217 939)</b>	<b>(1 060 989)</b>	<b>(1 057 732)</b>	<b>(1 491 591)</b>	<b>(1 330 420)</b>	<b>(1 373 810)</b>	<b>(1 473 836)</b>	<b>(1 257 727)</b>	<b>(1 424 393)</b>	<b>(1 384 972)</b>	<b>(1 639 769)</b>	<b>(1 110 532)</b>	<b>387 832</b>	<b>(15 355 831)</b>	<b>(18 423 605)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(11 230 152)</b>	<b>(12 667 990)</b>	<b>(15 443 947)</b>	<b>(14 217 939)</b>	<b>(1 060 989)</b>	<b>(1 057 732)</b>	<b>(1 491 591)</b>	<b>(1 330 420)</b>	<b>(1 373 810)</b>	<b>(1 473 836)</b>	<b>(1 257 727)</b>	<b>(1 424 393)</b>	<b>(1 384 972)</b>	<b>(1 639 769)</b>	<b>(1 110 532)</b>	<b>387 832</b>	<b>(15 355 831)</b>	<b>(18 423 605)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(11 230 152)</b>	<b>(12 667 990)</b>	<b>(15 443 947)</b>	<b>(14 217 939)</b>	<b>(1 060 989)</b>	<b>(1 057 732)</b>	<b>(1 491 591)</b>	<b>(1 330 420)</b>	<b>(1 373 810)</b>	<b>(1 473 836)</b>	<b>(1 257 727)</b>	<b>(1 424 393)</b>	<b>(1 384 972)</b>	<b>(1 639 769)</b>	<b>(1 110 532)</b>	<b>387 832</b>	<b>(15 355 831)</b>	<b>(18 423 605)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

TOTAL ROAD TRANSPORT	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	21 180	26 400	26 400	27 730	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	1 651	1 651	1 651	1 651	6 027	29 394	31 040
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	9 117 805	8 776 380	8 786 880	9 135 625	745 383	853 856	821 396	749 892	788 865	734 406	749 020	752 374	775 203	764 355	755 296	645 579	9 481 700	9 991 972
Agency services	15 909 082	15 295 120	15 595 120	15 909 100	-	1 429 997	1 605 539	1 350 788	1 401 155	1 232 799	1 335 469	1 435 049	1 265 090	1 555 874	1 347 433	1 949 907	16 385 351	16 997 100
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	137 142	122 570	142 950	176 028	14 590	15 534	14 314	14 070	15 198	14 273	13 928	13 482	13 569	14 671	13 797	18 602	183 468	192 536
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	25 185 210	24 220 470	24 551 350	25 248 483	762 130	2 301 544	2 443 406	2 116 907	2 207 375	1 983 635	2 100 574	2 202 556	2 055 513	2 336 551	2 118 177	2 620 115	26 079 913	27 212 648
Expenditure By Type																		
Employee related costs	27 854 575	33 977 388	32 310 734	35 097 027	3 133 595	2 870 240	2 779 189	2 940 810	2 935 701	2 990 304	2 856 337	2 824 761	2 815 558	2 701 650	2 671 915	3 576 967	37 965 509	40 449 333
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	51 254 646	49 690 303	49 690 303	47 132 258	3 927 695	3 927 695	3 927 695	3 927 695	3 927 695	3 927 695	3 927 695	3 927 695	3 927 695	3 927 695	3 927 669	3 927 639	44 635 305	47 134 882
Finance charges	3 028 624	9 383 104	9 383 104	11 175 333	-	-	-	-	-	2 386 545	-	-	-	-	-	8 788 788	13 381 754	14 275 933
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	11 629	511 702	511 702	12 265	1 083	221	221	2 808	1 580	221	1 725	239	1 725	-	239	2 203	12 700	13 411
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	8 524 674	12 585 988	11 151 198	11 147 631	171 936	572 260	726 843	689 826	235 649	780 457	525 757	658 346	510 373	518 078	751 522	5 006 584	11 827 296	12 509 283
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	90 674 148	106 148 485	103 047 041	104 564 514	7 234 309	7 370 416	7 433 948	7 561 139	7 100 625	10 085 222	7 311 514	7 411 041	7 255 351	7 147 423	7 351 345	21 302 181	107 822 564	114 382 842
Surplus/(Deficit)																		
	(65 488 938)	(81 928 015)	(78 495 691)	(79 316 031)	(6 472 179)	(5 068 872)	(4 990 542)	(5 444 232)	(4 893 250)	(8 101 587)	(5 210 940)	(5 208 485)	(5 199 838)	(4 810 872)	(5 233 168)	(18 682 066)	(81 742 651)	(87 170 194)
Transfers recognised - capital	31 793 388	14 600 000	14 600 000	15 007 000	755 911	650 000	-	-	5 760 519	-	-	5 840 570	-	-	-	2 000 000	19 359 500	21 158 620
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	14 496 781	11 830 912	9 457 934	7 525 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 525 000	5 060 460	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(19 198 769)	(55 497 103)	(54 437 757)	(56 784 031)	(5 716 268)	(4 418 872)	(4 990 542)	(5 444 232)	867 269	(8 101 587)	(5 210 940)	632 085	(5 199 838)	(4 810 872)	(5 233 168)	(9 157 066)	(57 322 691)	(66 011 574)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(19 198 769)	(55 497 103)	(54 437 757)	(56 784 031)	(5 716 268)	(4 418 872)	(4 990 542)	(5 444 232)	867 269	(8 101 587)	(5 210 940)	632 085	(5 199 838)	(4 810 872)	(5 233 168)	(9 157 066)	(57 322 691)	(66 011 574)
Attributable to minorities																		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(19 198 769)	(55 497 103)	(54 437 757)	(56 784 031)	(5 716 268)	(4 418 872)	(4 990 542)	(5 444 232)	867 269	(8 101 587)	(5 210 940)	632 085	(5 199 838)	(4 810 872)	(5 233 168)	(9 157 066)	(57 322 691)	(66 011 574)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(19 198 769)	(55 497 103)	(54 437 757)	(56 784 031)	(5 716 268)	(4 418 872)	(4 990 542)	(5 444 232)	867 269	(8 101 587)	(5 210 940)	632 085	(5 199 838)	(4 810 872)	(5 233 168)	(9 157 066)	(57 322 691)	(66 011 574)

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

TOTAL ELECTRICITY	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN			
Revenue By Source																			
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	485 127 055	538 663 982	542 468 352	574 066 169	47 950 723	56 596 308	54 059 750	45 473 514	45 172 942	44 339 986	42 869 564	44 641 712	44 212 973	47 117 777	46 879 622	54 751 298	619 457 363	668 767 203	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	411 180	302 500	302 500	327 520	22 893	25 211	23 465	23 242	24 960	25 003	23 782	22 841	25 021	22 925	26 330	61 847	343 396	372 066	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	475 628	488 565	488 565	512 993	57 180	29 980	26 189	61 547	35 976	44 970	17 988	72 367	39 033	16 228	41 972	69 563	548 903	579 642	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	6 956 614	7 605 000	7 405 000	8 193 483	3 265 017	-	-	-	-	2 749 576	-	-	2 178 890	-	-	-	8 827 930	9 730 479	
Other revenue	6 921 922	7 222 035	6 722 035	6 415 223	537 187	633 219	594 908	420 249	388 868	273 712	413 445	555 787	454 044	346 739	477 707	1 319 358	6 680 382	6 914 484	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	499 892 399	554 282 082	557 386 452	589 515 388	51 833 000	57 284 718	54 704 312	45 978 552	45 622 746	47 433 247	43 324 779	45 292 707	46 909 961	47 503 669	47 425 631	56 202 066	635 857 974	686 363 874	
Expenditure By Type																			
Employee related costs	32 023 072	36 409 083	37 327 314	39 240 765	3 209 904	3 186 807	3 132 804	3 032 086	3 225 075	3 113 364	3 341 092	3 341 823	3 202 752	3 224 419	3 317 923	3 912 716	42 303 146	45 118 353	
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Debt impairment	(263 018)	1 904 578	1 904 578	2 037 898	169 825	169 825	169 825	169 825	169 825	169 825	169 825	169 825	169 825	169 825	169 823	169 825	2 180 551	2 302 662	
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 195 813	22 924 942	22 924 942	24 151 738	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 648	2 012 650	25 664 689	27 101 913	
Finance charges	3 602 254	8 756 568	8 756 568	9 723 675	-	-	-	-	-	1 930 102	-	-	-	-	-	7 793 573	11 025 197	11 754 608	
Bulk purchases	314 101 502	361 039 300	364 296 864	401 149 410	-	50 798 513	50 758 803	29 360 975	27 979 007	28 750 371	25 273 810	27 162 809	27 534 009	26 217 463	26 867 299	80 446 351	435 241 363	471 020 193	
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	4 850 978	5 978 500	5 978 500	6 159 525	448 655	396 251	416 320	365 388	438 401	437 063	463 634	457 628	407 650	402 526	413 126	1 512 883	6 593 456	6 973 890	
Transfers and grants	6 956 614	7 605 000	7 405 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	24 221 211	40 789 546	38 461 001	38 165 861	709 672	972 060	5 028 165	2 276 675	1 521 407	1 827 373	2 331 466	2 586 797	8 805 350	2 992 309	2 168 505	6 946 082	40 225 951	42 442 085	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	406 688 427	485 407 517	487 054 767	520 628 872	6 550 700	57 536 100	61 518 561	37 217 593	35 346 359	38 240 742	33 592 471	35 731 526	42 132 230	35 019 186	34 949 324	102 794 080	563 234 353	606 713 704	
Surplus/(Deficit)																			
	93 203 973	68 874 565	70 331 685	68 886 516	45 282 300	(251 382)	(6 814 249)	8 760 959	10 276 387	9 192 505	9 732 308	9 561 181	4 777 731	12 484 483	12 476 307	(46 592 014)	72 623 621	79 650 170	
Transfers recognised - capital	4 349 483	15 400 000	15 400 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000 000	3 000 000	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	17 157 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	114 710 653	84 274 565	85 731 755	68 886 516	45 282 300	(251 382)	(6 814 249)	8 760 959	10 276 387	9 192 505	9 732 308	9 561 181	4 777 731	12 484 483	12 476 307	(46 592 014)	80 623 621	82 650 170	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	114 710 653	84 274 565	85 731 755	68 886 516	45 282 300	(251 382)	(6 814 249)	8 760 959	10 276 387	9 192 505	9 732 308	9 561 181	4 777 731	12 484 483	12 476 307	(46 592 014)	80 623 621	82 650 170	
Attributable to minorities																			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	114 710 653	84 274 565	85 731 755	68 886 516	45 282 300	(251 382)	(6 814 249)	8 760 959	10 276 387	9 192 505	9 732 308	9 561 181	4 777 731	12 484 483	12 476 307	(46 592 014)	80 623 621	82 650 170	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	114 710 653	84 274 565	85 731 755	68 886 516	45 282 300	(251 382)	(6 814 249)	8 760 959	10 276 387	9 192 505	9 732 308	9 561 181	4 777 731	12 484 483	12 476 307	(46 592 014)	80 623 621	82 650 170	



**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

TOTAL WATER SERVICE	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN			
Revenue By Source																			
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	69 267 051	81 422 403	82 923 704	83 158 369	6 937 042	7 015 174	7 114 281	6 920 875	6 835 797	6 912 399	6 826 289	6 836 524	6 898 495	6 899 492	6 889 876	7 072 125	91 372 342	97 837 850	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	235 205	241 680	241 680	320 753	22 577	25 531	27 397	28 789	27 251	23 925	26 270	27 293	27 494	20 299	29 451	34 476	346 677	354 219	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	2 924	22 000	22 000	22 000	-	-	-	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 076	-	2 924	22 000	23 232	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	5 421 419	5 472 503	6 609 300	7 395 638	2 197 051	-	-	-	-	1 850 207	-	-	3 348 380	-	-	-	8 387 341	9 350 558	
Other revenue	5 110 608	2 701 170	3 250 734	2 664 461	292 385	312 843	180 555	221 456	180 798	358 895	119 060	149 728	124 498	153 124	56 666	514 453	2 738 385	2 850 158	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	80 037 208	89 859 756	93 047 418	93 561 221	9 449 055	7 353 548	7 322 233	7 182 120	7 043 846	9 145 426	6 971 619	7 013 545	10 398 867	7 080 991	6 975 993	7 623 978	102 866 745	110 416 017	
Expenditure By Type																			
Employee related costs	16 342 203	19 212 954	19 978 829	20 758 924	1 600 840	1 607 625	1 586 587	1 739 160	1 682 242	1 828 864	1 739 316	1 817 953	1 793 415	1 825 220	1 753 953	1 783 749	22 147 220	23 703 222	
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Debt impairment	(1 215 862)	1 488 876	1 488 876	1 676 264	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 687	139 687	1 793 603	1 894 044	
Depreciation & asset impairment	18 636 077	19 817 605	19 817 605	20 632 010	1 719 333	1 719 333	1 719 333	1 719 333	1 719 333	1 719 333	1 719 333	1 719 333	1 719 333	1 719 333	1 719 349	1 719 331	21 507 528	22 711 953	
Finance charges	494 144	2 718 694	1 498 694	4 096 716	-	-	-	-	-	1 316 853	-	-	-	-	-	2 779 863	5 762 256	6 435 343	
Bulk purchases	12 529 149	18 868 797	20 299 477	21 151 998	335 366	1 508 090	1 657 501	1 606 761	900 379	2 530 922	1 854 421	1 915 763	1 821 047	2 000 765	1 842 779	3 178 204	22 750 167	24 698 541	
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	718 069	725 240	885 240	836 502	50 577	47 534	50 580	40 144	112 940	71 435	91 232	88 795	49 908	82 289	63 038	88 030	882 349	929 327	
Transfers and grants	5 421 419	5 472 503	6 609 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	22 271 091	27 366 092	28 631 703	29 532 440	1 519 312	2 100 647	2 473 754	2 242 618	2 662 875	2 100 555	2 007 423	2 141 772	2 400 718	2 276 829	2 264 474	5 341 463	31 542 948	33 790 981	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	75 196 290	95 670 761	99 209 724	98 684 854	5 365 117	7 122 918	7 627 444	7 487 705	7 217 458	9 707 651	7 551 414	7 823 305	7 924 110	8 044 125	7 783 280	15 030 327	106 386 071	114 163 411	
Surplus/(Deficit)																			
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 840 918	(5 811 005)	(6 162 306)	(5 123 633)	4 083 938	230 630	(305 211)	(305 585)	(173 612)	(562 225)	(579 795)	(809 760)	2 474 757	(963 134)	(807 287)	(7 406 349)	(3 519 326)	(3 747 394)	
Transfers recognised - capital	6 090 025	11 449 516	14 237 536	13 971 360	660 000	2 000 000	580 000	600 000	4 000 000	300 000	200 000	500 000	3 726 360	600 000	300 000	505 000	11 227 000	5 750 000	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	8 194 567	17 023 086	16 630 903	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	10 989 120	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	19 125 510	22 661 597	24 706 133	11 847 727	4 743 938	2 230 630	274 789	294 415	3 826 388	(262 225)	(379 795)	(309 760)	6 201 117	(363 134)	(507 287)	(3 901 349)	10 707 674	12 991 726	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	19 125 510	22 661 597	24 706 133	11 847 727	4 743 938	2 230 630	274 789	294 415	3 826 388	(262 225)	(379 795)	(309 760)	6 201 117	(363 134)	(507 287)	(3 901 349)	10 707 674	12 991 726	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	19 125 510	22 661 597	24 706 133	11 847 727	4 743 938	2 230 630	274 789	294 415	3 826 388	(262 225)	(379 795)	(309 760)	6 201 117	(363 134)	(507 287)	(3 901 349)	10 707 674	12 991 726	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	19 125 510	22 661 597	24 706 133	11 847 727	4 743 938	2 230 630	274 789	294 415	3 826 388	(262 225)	(379 795)	(309 760)	6 201 117	(363 134)	(507 287)	(3 901 349)	10 707 674	12 991 726	

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

TOTAL WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	65 266 509	68 300 892	68 785 009	56 122 768	4 706 307	4 700 762	4 656 567	4 745 978	4 535 471	4 535 640	4 544 930	4 549 106	4 559 655	4 644 944	4 535 053	5 408 355	60 624 467	65 222 425
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	171 286	170 496	170 496	216 573	16 506	18 199	16 307	17 219	18 512	17 364	19 337	19 367	20 857	17 124	19 419	16 362	227 501	237 892
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	15 494 528	16 475 820	16 765 800	18 404 369	6 851 649	-	-	-	-	5 769 994	-	-	5 782 726	-	-	-	20 025 800	21 975 007
Other revenue	726 372	575 600	722 557	532 722	83 708	30 545	37 744	44 368	42 587	17 745	43 640	43 335	51 748	70 703	47 592	19 007	559 302	582 054
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	81 658 696	85 522 808	86 443 862	75 276 432	11 658 170	4 749 506	4 710 618	4 807 565	4 596 570	10 340 743	4 607 907	4 611 808	10 414 986	4 732 771	4 602 064	5 443 724	81 437 070	88 017 378
Expenditure By Type																		
Employee related costs	25 274 097	29 467 602	29 807 220	32 016 623	2 646 404	2 672 872	2 734 595	2 624 617	2 459 305	2 689 271	2 671 738	2 347 519	2 435 453	2 544 925	2 613 142	3 576 782	34 173 161	36 469 444
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment (807 257)	1 376 661	1 376 661	1 376 661	1 452 377	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 035	121 032	1 554 043	1 641 070
Depreciation & asset impairment	12 643 487	17 197 749	17 197 749	17 445 898	1 453 821	1 453 821	1 453 821	1 453 821	1 453 821	1 453 821	1 453 821	1 453 821	1 453 820	1 453 820	1 453 846	1 453 844	18 144 756	19 160 863
Finance charges	1 164 636	7 492 582	5 592 582	7 765 910	-	-	-	-	-	3 921 884	-	-	-	-	-	3 844 026	9 218 387	11 324 216
Bulk purchases	128 990	90 208	271 208	278 416	20 698	16 523	16 369	16 699	16 587	16 854	24 514	28 657	29 351	29 635	30 443	32 086	301 275	323 281
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	473 281	497 114	787 614	454 825	54 238	27 119	26 613	1 012	68 650	29 781	-	29 830	1 244	29 275	29 830	157 233	498 908	527 230
Transfers and grants	15 494 528	16 475 820	16 765 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	14 033 081	16 000 804	17 778 354	19 820 406	969 785	1 026 179	1 453 827	1 663 487	1 365 755	1 608 910	1 327 670	1 284 987	1 715 968	1 461 192	1 337 536	4 605 110	21 240 634	22 352 920
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	68 404 845	88 598 540	89 577 188	79 234 455	5 265 977	5 317 545	5 806 256	5 880 667	5 485 149	9 841 552	5 598 774	5 265 845	5 756 867	5 639 878	5 585 832	13 790 113	85 131 164	91 799 024
Surplus/(Deficit)																		
Surplus/(Deficit)	13 253 851	(3 075 732)	(3 133 326)	(3 958 023)	6 392 193	(568 039)	(1 095 638)	(1 073 102)	(888 579)	499 191	(990 867)	(654 037)	4 658 119	(907 107)	(983 768)	(8 346 389)	(3 694 094)	(3 781 646)
Transfers recognised - capital	8 859 603	5 507 960	9 203 040	15 586 545	-	1 275 023	-	-	5 139 569	-	-	4 075 408	-	-	-	5 096 545	3 000 000	6 358 780
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	12 487 170	12 843 095	9 831 415	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700 000	1 000 000	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	34 600 624	15 275 323	15 901 129	12 328 522	6 392 193	706 984	(1 095 638)	(1 073 102)	4 250 990	499 191	(990 867)	3 421 371	4 658 119	(907 107)	(983 768)	(2 549 844)	305 906	2 577 134
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	34 600 624	15 275 323	15 901 129	12 328 522	6 392 193	706 984	(1 095 638)	(1 073 102)	4 250 990	499 191	(990 867)	3 421 371	4 658 119	(907 107)	(983 768)	(2 549 844)	305 906	2 577 134
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	34 600 624	15 275 323	15 901 129	12 328 522	6 392 193	706 984	(1 095 638)	(1 073 102)	4 250 990	499 191	(990 867)	3 421 371	4 658 119	(907 107)	(983 768)	(2 549 844)	305 906	2 577 134
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	34 600 624	15 275 323	15 901 129	12 328 522	6 392 193	706 984	(1 095 638)	(1 073 102)	4 250 990	499 191	(990 867)	3 421 371	4 658 119	(907 107)	(983 768)	(2 549 844)	305 906	2 577 134

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

TOTAL WASTE MANAGEMENT	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	69 904 155	78 401 695	79 001 695	60 048 037	4 949 852	4 934 816	4 925 757	4 893 219	5 000 470	4 903 288	5 011 336	5 121 697	5 135 977	5 175 846	5 146 103	4 849 676	64 045 878	67 095 363
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	146 235	137 490	137 490	183 590	13 375	14 974	14 251	15 402	14 654	15 217	16 586	16 997	17 145	15 686	16 304	12 999	188 694	196 690
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	18 830 951	19 424 449	21 917 250	24 296 208	7 525 427	315 000	-	-	100 000	6 337 404	-	85 000	9 933 377	-	-	-	25 958 969	28 229 394
Other revenue	1 441 140	1 167 300	949 400	1 094 900	83 542	85 850	103 213	104 222	96 541	109 234	101 547	110 959	99 728	73 199	47 691	79 174	1 154 645	1 226 305
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>90 322 480</b>	<b>99 130 934</b>	<b>102 005 835</b>	<b>85 622 735</b>	<b>12 572 196</b>	<b>5 350 640</b>	<b>5 043 221</b>	<b>5 012 843</b>	<b>5 211 665</b>	<b>11 365 143</b>	<b>5 129 469</b>	<b>5 334 653</b>	<b>15 186 227</b>	<b>5 264 731</b>	<b>5 210 098</b>	<b>4 941 849</b>	<b>91 348 186</b>	<b>96 747 752</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	36 843 592	38 597 932	38 867 635	42 088 455	3 313 216	3 237 533	3 312 654	3 305 109	3 128 913	3 251 963	3 858 919	3 354 895	3 495 708	3 369 256	4 279 006	4 181 283	46 133 591	49 156 441
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	(336 105)	961 028	961 028	1 017 670	84 806	84 806	84 806	84 806	84 806	84 806	84 806	84 806	84 806	84 806	84 807	84 803	1 069 594	1 129 491
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 477 082	3 632 109	3 632 109	3 639 281	303 272	303 272	303 272	303 272	303 272	303 272	303 272	303 272	303 272	303 272	303 274	303 287	3 739 367	3 948 770
Finance charges	144 954	98 819	98 819	78 843	-	-	-	-	-	20 576	-	-	-	-	-	58 267	67 785	71 581
Bulk purchases	39 278	38 819	50 000	42 352	-	2 292	3 104	5 930	2 502	2 423	2 189	2 658	477	6 231	6 273	8 273	46 163	48 748
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	10 558 711	15 256 500	14 152 200	17 411 865	1 210 030	1 580 232	634 726	2 729 694	1 322 085	1 322 114	1 374 169	1 029 204	1 664 323	1 229 204	1 615 823	1 700 261	18 548 178	19 630 876
Transfers and grants	18 622 751	18 932 949	21 425 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	22 539 823	15 354 391	14 559 724	15 538 292	834 891	1 454 580	1 593 985	1 077 482	1 270 444	924 951	1 563 560	1 321 728	1 134 694	1 381 841	1 320 668	1 659 468	15 556 132	16 249 737
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>91 890 087</b>	<b>92 872 547</b>	<b>93 747 265</b>	<b>79 816 758</b>	<b>5 746 215</b>	<b>6 662 715</b>	<b>5 932 547</b>	<b>7 506 293</b>	<b>6 112 022</b>	<b>5 910 105</b>	<b>7 186 915</b>	<b>6 096 563</b>	<b>6 683 280</b>	<b>6 374 610</b>	<b>7 609 851</b>	<b>7 995 642</b>	<b>85 160 810</b>	<b>90 235 644</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 567 607)</b>	<b>6 258 387</b>	<b>8 258 570</b>	<b>5 805 977</b>	<b>6 825 981</b>	<b>(1 312 075)</b>	<b>(889 326)</b>	<b>(2 493 450)</b>	<b>(900 357)</b>	<b>5 455 038</b>	<b>(2 057 446)</b>	<b>(761 910)</b>	<b>8 502 947</b>	<b>(1 109 879)</b>	<b>(2 399 753)</b>	<b>(3 053 793)</b>	<b>6 187 376</b>	<b>6 512 108</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	2 349 032	6 712 764	5 636 664	2 330 000	-	300 000	-	-	100 000	500 000	-	-	-	600 000	100 000	730 000	4 000 000	5 000 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	4 742	-	-	4 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500 000	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>786 167</b>	<b>12 971 151</b>	<b>13 895 234</b>	<b>12 635 977</b>	<b>6 825 981</b>	<b>(1 012 075)</b>	<b>(889 326)</b>	<b>(2 493 450)</b>	<b>(800 357)</b>	<b>5 955 038</b>	<b>(2 057 446)</b>	<b>(761 910)</b>	<b>8 502 947</b>	<b>(509 879)</b>	<b>(2 299 753)</b>	<b>2 176 207</b>	<b>10 187 376</b>	<b>11 512 108</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>786 167</b>	<b>12 971 151</b>	<b>13 895 234</b>	<b>12 635 977</b>	<b>6 825 981</b>	<b>(1 012 075)</b>	<b>(889 326)</b>	<b>(2 493 450)</b>	<b>(800 357)</b>	<b>5 955 038</b>	<b>(2 057 446)</b>	<b>(761 910)</b>	<b>8 502 947</b>	<b>(509 879)</b>	<b>(2 299 753)</b>	<b>2 176 207</b>	<b>10 187 376</b>	<b>11 512 108</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>786 167</b>	<b>12 971 151</b>	<b>13 895 234</b>	<b>12 635 977</b>	<b>6 825 981</b>	<b>(1 012 075)</b>	<b>(889 326)</b>	<b>(2 493 450)</b>	<b>(800 357)</b>	<b>5 955 038</b>	<b>(2 057 446)</b>	<b>(761 910)</b>	<b>8 502 947</b>	<b>(509 879)</b>	<b>(2 299 753)</b>	<b>2 176 207</b>	<b>10 187 376</b>	<b>11 512 108</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>786 167</b>	<b>12 971 151</b>	<b>13 895 234</b>	<b>12 635 977</b>	<b>6 825 981</b>	<b>(1 012 075)</b>	<b>(889 326)</b>	<b>(2 493 450)</b>	<b>(800 357)</b>	<b>5 955 038</b>	<b>(2 057 446)</b>	<b>(761 910)</b>	<b>8 502 947</b>	<b>(509 879)</b>	<b>(2 299 753)</b>	<b>2 176 207</b>	<b>10 187 376</b>	<b>11 512 108</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL																		
R thousand	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	51 000	-	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	44 221 612	57 496 402	53 876 824	63 235 029	28 602 990	-	-	-	-	24 087 499	-	-	10 544 540	-	-	-	78 354 653	92 341 934
Other revenue	2 635 020	6 927	5 304 800	3 950	384	334	373	210	391	456	377	343	339	305	142	296	3 950	3 950
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>46 907 632</b>	<b>57 503 329</b>	<b>59 193 624</b>	<b>63 238 979</b>	<b>28 603 374</b>	<b>334</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>24 087 955</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>10 544 879</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>78 358 603</b>	<b>92 345 884</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	2 969 419	3 256 009	3 474 425	3 963 594	357 705	383 811	377 917	399 265	285 080	242 589	224 813	236 461	427 519	228 884	341 879	457 671	4 241 988	4 557 954
Remuneration of councillors	17 893 744	19 698 455	19 598 455	21 075 838	1 576 788	1 527 302	1 543 562	1 579 650	2 047 333	1 630 759	1 612 236	1 590 674	1 603 321	2 489 299	1 669 059	2 205 855	21 869 905	23 379 318
Debt impairment	(838 793)	668 746	668 746	705 527	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 793	754 914	797 189
Depreciation & asset impairment	387 747	432 892	432 892	346 385	28 866	28 866	28 866	28 866	28 866	28 866	28 866	28 866	28 866	28 866	28 864	28 861	431 399	455 556
Finance charges	28 872	25 343	25 343	19 888	-	-	-	-	-	9 783	-	-	-	-	-	10 105	13 881	14 658
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	5 488	12 720	3 812 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	25 313 099	21 636 249	19 481 895	20 495 074	903 519	765 220	1 529 418	927 938	1 075 219	1 816 659	2 904 688	1 234 861	1 164 343	5 380 920	1 154 997	1 637 292	21 791 695	23 022 040
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>45 759 577</b>	<b>45 880 414</b>	<b>47 494 476</b>	<b>46 606 306</b>	<b>2 925 672</b>	<b>2 763 993</b>	<b>3 538 557</b>	<b>2 994 513</b>	<b>3 495 292</b>	<b>3 787 450</b>	<b>4 829 397</b>	<b>3 149 656</b>	<b>3 282 843</b>	<b>8 186 763</b>	<b>3 253 593</b>	<b>4 398 577</b>	<b>49 103 782</b>	<b>52 226 715</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 148 054</b>	<b>11 622 915</b>	<b>11 699 148</b>	<b>16 632 673</b>	<b>25 677 702</b>	<b>(2 763 659)</b>	<b>(3 538 184)</b>	<b>(2 994 303)</b>	<b>(3 494 901)</b>	<b>20 300 505</b>	<b>(4 829 020)</b>	<b>(3 149 313)</b>	<b>7 262 036</b>	<b>(8 186 458)</b>	<b>(3 253 451)</b>	<b>(4 398 281)</b>	<b>29 254 821</b>	<b>40 119 169</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	4 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>1 152 552</b>	<b>11 622 915</b>	<b>11 699 148</b>	<b>16 632 673</b>	<b>25 677 702</b>	<b>(2 763 659)</b>	<b>(3 538 184)</b>	<b>(2 994 303)</b>	<b>(3 494 901)</b>	<b>20 300 505</b>	<b>(4 829 020)</b>	<b>(3 149 313)</b>	<b>7 262 036</b>	<b>(8 186 458)</b>	<b>(3 253 451)</b>	<b>(4 398 281)</b>	<b>29 254 821</b>	<b>40 119 169</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>1 152 552</b>	<b>11 622 915</b>	<b>11 699 148</b>	<b>16 632 673</b>	<b>25 677 702</b>	<b>(2 763 659)</b>	<b>(3 538 184)</b>	<b>(2 994 303)</b>	<b>(3 494 901)</b>	<b>20 300 505</b>	<b>(4 829 020)</b>	<b>(3 149 313)</b>	<b>7 262 036</b>	<b>(8 186 458)</b>	<b>(3 253 451)</b>	<b>(4 398 281)</b>	<b>29 254 821</b>	<b>40 119 169</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>1 152 552</b>	<b>11 622 915</b>	<b>11 699 148</b>	<b>16 632 673</b>	<b>25 677 702</b>	<b>(2 763 659)</b>	<b>(3 538 184)</b>	<b>(2 994 303)</b>	<b>(3 494 901)</b>	<b>20 300 505</b>	<b>(4 829 020)</b>	<b>(3 149 313)</b>	<b>7 262 036</b>	<b>(8 186 458)</b>	<b>(3 253 451)</b>	<b>(4 398 281)</b>	<b>29 254 821</b>	<b>40 119 169</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 152 552</b>	<b>11 622 915</b>	<b>11 699 148</b>	<b>16 632 673</b>	<b>25 677 702</b>	<b>(2 763 659)</b>	<b>(3 538 184)</b>	<b>(2 994 303)</b>	<b>(3 494 901)</b>	<b>20 300 505</b>	<b>(4 829 020)</b>	<b>(3 149 313)</b>	<b>7 262 036</b>	<b>(8 186 458)</b>	<b>(3 253 451)</b>	<b>(4 398 281)</b>	<b>29 254 821</b>	<b>40 119 169</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	285 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	-	285 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	21 271 860	33 025 629	26 871 127	30 777 793	2 199 865	2 236 033	2 236 075	2 251 927	2 386 987	2 339 604	2 395 932	2 723 184	2 379 130	2 304 778	2 278 980	5 045 298	33 724 916	36 231 123
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	581 650	555 392	555 392	411 702	34 305	34 305	34 305	34 305	34 305	34 305	34 305	34 305	34 305	34 305	34 245	34 407	173 312	183 017
Finance charges	32 672	48 500	48 500	48 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 500	51 895	54 801
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12 616 522	15 823 407	13 967 364	12 485 603	831 886	961 970	798 699	608 358	1 315 249	1 119 734	696 671	631 349	1 290 867	1 515 168	791 242	1 924 410	13 350 596	13 613 074
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>34 502 705</b>	<b>49 452 928</b>	<b>41 442 383</b>	<b>43 723 598</b>	<b>3 066 056</b>	<b>3 232 308</b>	<b>3 069 079</b>	<b>2 894 590</b>	<b>3 736 541</b>	<b>3 493 643</b>	<b>3 126 908</b>	<b>3 388 838</b>	<b>3 704 302</b>	<b>3 854 251</b>	<b>3 104 467</b>	<b>7 052 615</b>	<b>47 300 719</b>	<b>50 082 015</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(34 502 705)</b>	<b>(49 452 928)</b>	<b>(41 157 383)</b>	<b>(43 723 598)</b>	<b>(3 066 056)</b>	<b>(3 232 308)</b>	<b>(3 069 079)</b>	<b>(2 894 590)</b>	<b>(3 736 541)</b>	<b>(3 493 643)</b>	<b>(3 126 908)</b>	<b>(3 388 838)</b>	<b>(3 704 302)</b>	<b>(3 854 251)</b>	<b>(3 104 467)</b>	<b>(7 052 615)</b>	<b>(47 300 719)</b>	<b>(50 082 015)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	593 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	593 000	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(34 502 705)</b>	<b>(49 452 928)</b>	<b>(41 157 383)</b>	<b>(43 130 598)</b>	<b>(3 066 056)</b>	<b>(3 232 308)</b>	<b>(3 069 079)</b>	<b>(2 894 590)</b>	<b>(3 736 541)</b>	<b>(3 493 643)</b>	<b>(3 126 908)</b>	<b>(3 388 838)</b>	<b>(3 704 302)</b>	<b>(3 854 251)</b>	<b>(3 104 467)</b>	<b>(6 459 615)</b>	<b>(47 300 719)</b>	<b>(50 082 015)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(34 502 705)</b>	<b>(49 452 928)</b>	<b>(41 157 383)</b>	<b>(43 130 598)</b>	<b>(3 066 056)</b>	<b>(3 232 308)</b>	<b>(3 069 079)</b>	<b>(2 894 590)</b>	<b>(3 736 541)</b>	<b>(3 493 643)</b>	<b>(3 126 908)</b>	<b>(3 388 838)</b>	<b>(3 704 302)</b>	<b>(3 854 251)</b>	<b>(3 104 467)</b>	<b>(6 459 615)</b>	<b>(47 300 719)</b>	<b>(50 082 015)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(34 502 705)</b>	<b>(49 452 928)</b>	<b>(41 157 383)</b>	<b>(43 130 598)</b>	<b>(3 066 056)</b>	<b>(3 232 308)</b>	<b>(3 069 079)</b>	<b>(2 894 590)</b>	<b>(3 736 541)</b>	<b>(3 493 643)</b>	<b>(3 126 908)</b>	<b>(3 388 838)</b>	<b>(3 704 302)</b>	<b>(3 854 251)</b>	<b>(3 104 467)</b>	<b>(6 459 615)</b>	<b>(47 300 719)</b>	<b>(50 082 015)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(34 502 705)</b>	<b>(49 452 928)</b>	<b>(41 157 383)</b>	<b>(43 130 598)</b>	<b>(3 066 056)</b>	<b>(3 232 308)</b>	<b>(3 069 079)</b>	<b>(2 894 590)</b>	<b>(3 736 541)</b>	<b>(3 493 643)</b>	<b>(3 126 908)</b>	<b>(3 388 838)</b>	<b>(3 704 302)</b>	<b>(3 854 251)</b>	<b>(3 104 467)</b>	<b>(6 459 615)</b>	<b>(47 300 719)</b>	<b>(50 082 015)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB BUDGET & TREASURY																		
2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	282 793 098	301 305 502	305 305 502	304 861 283	24 884 523	24 818 322	24 897 270	25 072 193	24 991 854	25 258 576	25 304 999	25 278 223	25 319 948	25 401 727	25 560 525	28 073 123	321 336 610	333 892 237
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	24 304 500	21 381 260	22 381 260	24 981 300	2 811 726	1 407 854	1 108 517	2 192 375	1 773 649	3 244 304	1 455 925	1 693 318	3 134 222	1 214 760	2 514 084	2 430 566	26 271 200	27 574 600
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 147 236	1 115 350	1 115 350	1 266 097	86 021	86 319	88 191	93 202	112 215	110 892	102 418	101 413	108 179	119 290	121 931	136 026	1 339 830	1 419 297
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	12 839 076	13 952 326	13 952 326	15 012 273	5 906 486	-	-	-	-	4 974 042	-	-	4 131 745	-	-	-	16 110 307	17 148 628
Other revenue	904 048	959 343	826 043	863 735	67 359	75 658	70 465	78 230	71 640	88 266	86 642	40 045	65 941	74 249	58 522	86 718	914 648	970 596
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 588 777	150 000	150 000	150 000	-	-	-	95 745	-	28 253	-	-	-	-	-	26 002	150 000	158 400
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>324 576 736</b>	<b>338 863 781</b>	<b>343 730 481</b>	<b>347 134 688</b>	<b>33 756 115</b>	<b>26 388 153</b>	<b>26 164 443</b>	<b>27 531 745</b>	<b>26 949 358</b>	<b>33 704 333</b>	<b>26 949 984</b>	<b>27 112 999</b>	<b>32 760 035</b>	<b>26 810 026</b>	<b>28 255 062</b>	<b>30 752 435</b>	<b>366 122 595</b>	<b>381 163 758</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	23 273 415	27 732 158	27 199 330	28 260 182	2 452 054	2 322 251	2 417 820	2 378 972	2 353 068	2 267 854	2 341 733	2 220 766	2 200 018	2 243 542	2 217 406	2 844 698	30 609 156	33 063 767
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	284 542	2 723 350	2 723 350	3 084 100	257 008	257 008	257 008	257 008	257 008	257 008	257 008	257 008	257 008	257 008	257 009	257 011	3 299 987	3 484 786
Depreciation & asset impairment	345 593	444 763	444 763	412 190	34 357	34 357	34 357	34 357	34 357	34 357	34 357	34 357	34 357	34 357	34 309	34 311	409 120	432 032
Finance charges	-	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 675	2 825
Bulk purchases	18 933	75 533	25 533	27 730	300	300	300	600	300	3 300	300	430	17 000	300	4 300	300	29 850	34 322
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	2 979 208	4 290 083	5 604 551	4 979 888	339 162	315 795	330 714	332 740	319 861	352 300	292 542	324 961	327 755	1 356 151	298 309	389 598	5 243 880	5 525 458
Transfers and grants	15 931 084	17 351 726	17 451 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	14 601 373	16 146 490	12 596 670	13 296 983	247 180	805 071	1 034 452	1 384 558	1 387 385	1 615 499	1 059 514	1 127 718	879 163	1 076 189	1 163 533	1 516 721	13 904 807	14 641 043
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>57 434 148</b>	<b>68 766 603</b>	<b>66 048 423</b>	<b>50 063 573</b>	<b>3 330 061</b>	<b>3 734 782</b>	<b>4 074 651</b>	<b>4 388 235</b>	<b>4 351 979</b>	<b>4 530 318</b>	<b>3 985 454</b>	<b>3 965 240</b>	<b>3 715 301</b>	<b>4 967 547</b>	<b>3 974 866</b>	<b>5 045 139</b>	<b>53 499 475</b>	<b>57 184 233</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>																		
Transfers recognised - capital	395 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	1 040 000	980 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>267 538 354</b>	<b>271 137 178</b>	<b>278 662 058</b>	<b>297 071 115</b>	<b>30 426 054</b>	<b>22 653 371</b>	<b>22 089 792</b>	<b>23 143 510</b>	<b>22 597 379</b>	<b>29 174 015</b>	<b>22 964 530</b>	<b>23 147 759</b>	<b>29 044 734</b>	<b>21 842 479</b>	<b>24 280 196</b>	<b>25 707 296</b>	<b>312 623 120</b>	<b>323 979 525</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>267 538 354</b>	<b>271 137 178</b>	<b>278 662 058</b>	<b>297 071 115</b>	<b>30 426 054</b>	<b>22 653 371</b>	<b>22 089 792</b>	<b>23 143 510</b>	<b>22 597 379</b>	<b>29 174 015</b>	<b>22 964 530</b>	<b>23 147 759</b>	<b>29 044 734</b>	<b>21 842 479</b>	<b>24 280 196</b>	<b>25 707 296</b>	<b>312 623 120</b>	<b>323 979 525</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>267 538 354</b>	<b>271 137 178</b>	<b>278 662 058</b>	<b>297 071 115</b>	<b>30 426 054</b>	<b>22 653 371</b>	<b>22 089 792</b>	<b>23 143 510</b>	<b>22 597 379</b>	<b>29 174 015</b>	<b>22 964 530</b>	<b>23 147 759</b>	<b>29 044 734</b>	<b>21 842 479</b>	<b>24 280 196</b>	<b>25 707 296</b>	<b>312 623 120</b>	<b>323 979 525</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>267 538 354</b>	<b>271 137 178</b>	<b>278 662 058</b>	<b>297 071 115</b>	<b>30 426 054</b>	<b>22 653 371</b>	<b>22 089 792</b>	<b>23 143 510</b>	<b>22 597 379</b>	<b>29 174 015</b>	<b>22 964 530</b>	<b>23 147 759</b>	<b>29 044 734</b>	<b>21 842 479</b>	<b>24 280 196</b>	<b>25 707 296</b>	<b>312 623 120</b>	<b>323 979 525</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB HUMAN RESOURCES	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	212 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	397 112	672 272	679 372	705 800	-	76 641	-	-	75 268	-	-	51 544	-	-	-	502 347	715 638	755 714
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>609 664</b>	<b>672 272</b>	<b>679 372</b>	<b>705 800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>76 641</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75 268</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51 544</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>502 347</b>	<b>715 638</b>	<b>755 714</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	5 286 386	6 641 170	6 595 951	7 164 257	575 955	563 460	591 527	606 348	567 971	536 735	599 818	533 401	551 543	531 062	562 756	943 681	7 804 047	8 225 133
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	134 800	75 364	75 364	44 457	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 706	3 701	51 434	54 313
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 341 214	6 565 608	5 771 196	6 243 705	287 621	293 733	481 060	341 763	1 071 142	398 050	295 948	874 884	454 290	480 954	520 198	744 062	6 279 425	6 642 110
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>10 762 400</b>	<b>13 282 142</b>	<b>12 442 511</b>	<b>13 452 419</b>	<b>867 281</b>	<b>860 898</b>	<b>1 076 292</b>	<b>951 816</b>	<b>1 642 818</b>	<b>938 490</b>	<b>899 471</b>	<b>1 411 990</b>	<b>1 009 538</b>	<b>1 015 721</b>	<b>1 086 660</b>	<b>1 691 444</b>	<b>14 134 906</b>	<b>14 921 556</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(10 152 737)</b>	<b>(12 609 870)</b>	<b>(11 763 139)</b>	<b>(12 746 619)</b>	<b>(867 281)</b>	<b>(784 257)</b>	<b>(1 076 292)</b>	<b>(951 816)</b>	<b>(1 567 550)</b>	<b>(938 490)</b>	<b>(899 471)</b>	<b>(1 360 446)</b>	<b>(1 009 538)</b>	<b>(1 015 721)</b>	<b>(1 086 660)</b>	<b>(1 189 097)</b>	<b>(13 419 268)</b>	<b>(14 165 842)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(10 152 737)</b>	<b>(12 609 870)</b>	<b>(11 763 139)</b>	<b>(12 696 619)</b>	<b>(867 281)</b>	<b>(784 257)</b>	<b>(1 076 292)</b>	<b>(951 816)</b>	<b>(1 567 550)</b>	<b>(938 490)</b>	<b>(899 471)</b>	<b>(1 360 446)</b>	<b>(1 009 538)</b>	<b>(1 015 721)</b>	<b>(1 086 660)</b>	<b>(1 139 097)</b>	<b>(13 369 268)</b>	<b>(14 115 842)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(10 152 737)</b>	<b>(12 609 870)</b>	<b>(11 763 139)</b>	<b>(12 696 619)</b>	<b>(867 281)</b>	<b>(784 257)</b>	<b>(1 076 292)</b>	<b>(951 816)</b>	<b>(1 567 550)</b>	<b>(938 490)</b>	<b>(899 471)</b>	<b>(1 360 446)</b>	<b>(1 009 538)</b>	<b>(1 015 721)</b>	<b>(1 086 660)</b>	<b>(1 139 097)</b>	<b>(13 369 268)</b>	<b>(14 115 842)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(10 152 737)</b>	<b>(12 609 870)</b>	<b>(11 763 139)</b>	<b>(12 696 619)</b>	<b>(867 281)</b>	<b>(784 257)</b>	<b>(1 076 292)</b>	<b>(951 816)</b>	<b>(1 567 550)</b>	<b>(938 490)</b>	<b>(899 471)</b>	<b>(1 360 446)</b>	<b>(1 009 538)</b>	<b>(1 015 721)</b>	<b>(1 086 660)</b>	<b>(1 139 097)</b>	<b>(13 369 268)</b>	<b>(14 115 842)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(10 152 737)</b>	<b>(12 609 870)</b>	<b>(11 763 139)</b>	<b>(12 696 619)</b>	<b>(867 281)</b>	<b>(784 257)</b>	<b>(1 076 292)</b>	<b>(951 816)</b>	<b>(1 567 550)</b>	<b>(938 490)</b>	<b>(899 471)</b>	<b>(1 360 446)</b>	<b>(1 009 538)</b>	<b>(1 015 721)</b>	<b>(1 086 660)</b>	<b>(1 139 097)</b>	<b>(13 369 268)</b>	<b>(14 115 842)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY																		
2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	940 000	940 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	19 666	26 900	26 900	28 100	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 349	29 750	31 535
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>19 666</b>	<b>966 900</b>	<b>966 900</b>	<b>28 100</b>	<b>2 341</b>	<b>2 341</b>	<b>2 341</b>	<b>2 341</b>	<b>2 341</b>	<b>2 341</b>	<b>2 341</b>	<b>2 341</b>	<b>2 341</b>	<b>2 341</b>	<b>2 341</b>	<b>2 349</b>	<b>29 750</b>	<b>31 535</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	2 799 659	3 019 848	3 322 630	3 308 706	238 369	230 917	310 959	270 589	252 345	268 172	276 745	253 065	252 345	289 063	297 587	368 550	3 572 132	3 808 602
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	4 701 306	3 898 296	3 898 296	2 302 375	191 865	191 865	191 865	191 865	191 865	191 865	191 865	191 865	191 865	191 865	191 863	191 862	1 973 040	2 083 530
Finance charges	50 005	34 701	34 701	25 031	-	-	-	-	-	13 506	-	-	-	-	-	11 525	16 871	17 816
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	10 537	13 440	13 440	14 115	944	-	-	2 832	1 234	-	1 888	-	1 888	-	944	4 385	14 115	14 905
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 677 952	10 530 258	12 071 315	10 432 496	237 994	713 873	1 928 040	467 303	570 095	470 746	514 433	481 434	784 551	798 685	2 714 142	751 200	11 179 123	11 821 443
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>15 239 460</b>	<b>17 496 543</b>	<b>19 340 382</b>	<b>16 082 723</b>	<b>669 172</b>	<b>1 136 655</b>	<b>2 430 864</b>	<b>932 589</b>	<b>1 015 539</b>	<b>944 289</b>	<b>984 931</b>	<b>926 364</b>	<b>1 230 649</b>	<b>1 279 613</b>	<b>3 204 536</b>	<b>1 327 522</b>	<b>16 755 281</b>	<b>17 746 296</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(15 219 794)</b>	<b>(16 529 643)</b>	<b>(18 373 482)</b>	<b>(16 054 623)</b>	<b>(666 831)</b>	<b>(1 134 314)</b>	<b>(2 428 523)</b>	<b>(930 248)</b>	<b>(1 013 198)</b>	<b>(941 948)</b>	<b>(982 590)</b>	<b>(924 023)</b>	<b>(1 228 308)</b>	<b>(1 277 272)</b>	<b>(3 202 195)</b>	<b>(1 325 173)</b>	<b>(16 725 531)</b>	<b>(17 714 761)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(15 219 794)</b>	<b>(16 529 643)</b>	<b>(18 373 482)</b>	<b>(16 054 623)</b>	<b>(666 831)</b>	<b>(1 134 314)</b>	<b>(2 428 523)</b>	<b>(930 248)</b>	<b>(1 013 198)</b>	<b>(941 948)</b>	<b>(982 590)</b>	<b>(924 023)</b>	<b>(1 228 308)</b>	<b>(1 277 272)</b>	<b>(3 202 195)</b>	<b>(1 325 173)</b>	<b>(16 725 531)</b>	<b>(17 714 761)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(15 219 794)</b>	<b>(16 529 643)</b>	<b>(18 373 482)</b>	<b>(16 054 623)</b>	<b>(666 831)</b>	<b>(1 134 314)</b>	<b>(2 428 523)</b>	<b>(930 248)</b>	<b>(1 013 198)</b>	<b>(941 948)</b>	<b>(982 590)</b>	<b>(924 023)</b>	<b>(1 228 308)</b>	<b>(1 277 272)</b>	<b>(3 202 195)</b>	<b>(1 325 173)</b>	<b>(16 725 531)</b>	<b>(17 714 761)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(15 219 794)</b>	<b>(16 529 643)</b>	<b>(18 373 482)</b>	<b>(16 054 623)</b>	<b>(666 831)</b>	<b>(1 134 314)</b>	<b>(2 428 523)</b>	<b>(930 248)</b>	<b>(1 013 198)</b>	<b>(941 948)</b>	<b>(982 590)</b>	<b>(924 023)</b>	<b>(1 228 308)</b>	<b>(1 277 272)</b>	<b>(3 202 195)</b>	<b>(1 325 173)</b>	<b>(16 725 531)</b>	<b>(17 714 761)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(15 219 794)</b>	<b>(16 529 643)</b>	<b>(18 373 482)</b>	<b>(16 054 623)</b>	<b>(666 831)</b>	<b>(1 134 314)</b>	<b>(2 428 523)</b>	<b>(930 248)</b>	<b>(1 013 198)</b>	<b>(941 948)</b>	<b>(982 590)</b>	<b>(924 023)</b>	<b>(1 228 308)</b>	<b>(1 277 272)</b>	<b>(3 202 195)</b>	<b>(1 325 173)</b>	<b>(16 725 531)</b>	<b>(17 714 761)</b>



**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB PROPERTY SERVICES	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	30 081 446	33 952 421	15 106 202	15 742 373	1 218 781	1 285 029	1 300 340	1 355 372	1 288 716	1 261 698	1 316 805	1 340 650	1 391 754	1 370 328	1 368 567	1 244 333	16 849 414	17 792 942
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	35 412 053	43 283 852	88 363 180	55 479 795	21 714	21 714	25 688	23 039	24 364	23 039	23 039	23 039	23 039	23 039	24 560	55 223 521	55 497 642	57 597 510
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>65 493 499</b>	<b>77 236 273</b>	<b>103 469 382</b>	<b>71 222 168</b>	<b>1 240 495</b>	<b>1 306 743</b>	<b>1 326 028</b>	<b>1 378 411</b>	<b>1 313 080</b>	<b>1 284 737</b>	<b>1 339 844</b>	<b>1 363 689</b>	<b>1 414 793</b>	<b>1 393 367</b>	<b>1 393 127</b>	<b>56 467 854</b>	<b>72 347 056</b>	<b>75 390 452</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	10 453 834	11 288 346	11 773 713	12 615 415	940 540	1 191 688	985 816	1 034 163	1 024 016	1 001 521	1 003 703	1 024 906	1 014 965	1 080 332	1 089 510	1 224 255	12 602 212	13 427 236
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	23 857 744	8 818 988	18 018 988	8 760 622	730 053	730 053	730 053	730 053	730 053	730 053	730 053	730 053	730 052	730 052	730 056	730 038	8 244 610	8 706 309
Finance charges	657 790	1 265 630	1 019 368	1 122 156	-	-	-	-	-	411 218	-	-	-	-	-	710 938	972 254	926 700
Bulk purchases	44 084	55 738	63 000	59 600	-	2 306	5 651	5 190	8 541	4 936	-	1 151	4 000	3 743	6 555	17 527	63 800	67 373
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	1 644 209	2 172 720	2 080 534	2 271 706	144 559	147 947	147 947	5 089	278 064	158 618	191 842	158 623	159 423	158 348	160 076	561 170	2 421 012	2 556 100
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	51 974 043	27 742 477	66 343 311	39 282 749	785 721	1 110 263	1 462 897	1 176 731	1 084 260	931 495	1 205 615	1 121 495	1 214 812	1 277 109	829 099	27 083 252	39 161 434	40 980 642
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>88 631 704</b>	<b>51 343 899</b>	<b>99 298 914</b>	<b>64 112 248</b>	<b>2 600 873</b>	<b>3 182 257</b>	<b>3 332 364</b>	<b>2 951 226</b>	<b>3 124 934</b>	<b>3 237 841</b>	<b>3 131 213</b>	<b>3 036 228</b>	<b>3 123 252</b>	<b>3 249 584</b>	<b>2 815 296</b>	<b>30 327 180</b>	<b>63 465 322</b>	<b>66 664 360</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(23 138 206)</b>	<b>25 892 374</b>	<b>4 170 468</b>	<b>7 109 920</b>	<b>(1 360 378)</b>	<b>(1 875 514)</b>	<b>(2 006 336)</b>	<b>(1 572 815)</b>	<b>(1 811 854)</b>	<b>(1 953 104)</b>	<b>(1 791 369)</b>	<b>(1 672 539)</b>	<b>(1 708 459)</b>	<b>(1 856 217)</b>	<b>(1 422 169)</b>	<b>26 140 674</b>	<b>8 881 734</b>	<b>8 726 092</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750 000	1 000 000	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(23 138 206)</b>	<b>25 892 374</b>	<b>4 170 468</b>	<b>7 859 920</b>	<b>(1 360 378)</b>	<b>(1 875 514)</b>	<b>(2 006 336)</b>	<b>(1 572 815)</b>	<b>(1 811 854)</b>	<b>(1 953 104)</b>	<b>(1 791 369)</b>	<b>(1 672 539)</b>	<b>(1 708 459)</b>	<b>(1 856 217)</b>	<b>(1 422 169)</b>	<b>26 890 674</b>	<b>9 881 734</b>	<b>8 726 092</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(23 138 206)</b>	<b>25 892 374</b>	<b>4 170 468</b>	<b>7 859 920</b>	<b>(1 360 378)</b>	<b>(1 875 514)</b>	<b>(2 006 336)</b>	<b>(1 572 815)</b>	<b>(1 811 854)</b>	<b>(1 953 104)</b>	<b>(1 791 369)</b>	<b>(1 672 539)</b>	<b>(1 708 459)</b>	<b>(1 856 217)</b>	<b>(1 422 169)</b>	<b>26 890 674</b>	<b>9 881 734</b>	<b>8 726 092</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(23 138 206)</b>	<b>25 892 374</b>	<b>4 170 468</b>	<b>7 859 920</b>	<b>(1 360 378)</b>	<b>(1 875 514)</b>	<b>(2 006 336)</b>	<b>(1 572 815)</b>	<b>(1 811 854)</b>	<b>(1 953 104)</b>	<b>(1 791 369)</b>	<b>(1 672 539)</b>	<b>(1 708 459)</b>	<b>(1 856 217)</b>	<b>(1 422 169)</b>	<b>26 890 674</b>	<b>9 881 734</b>	<b>8 726 092</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(23 138 206)</b>	<b>25 892 374</b>	<b>4 170 468</b>	<b>7 859 920</b>	<b>(1 360 378)</b>	<b>(1 875 514)</b>	<b>(2 006 336)</b>	<b>(1 572 815)</b>	<b>(1 811 854)</b>	<b>(1 953 104)</b>	<b>(1 791 369)</b>	<b>(1 672 539)</b>	<b>(1 708 459)</b>	<b>(1 856 217)</b>	<b>(1 422 169)</b>	<b>26 890 674</b>	<b>9 881 734</b>	<b>8 726 092</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB OTHER ADMIN	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	3 547 465	3 523 760	3 523 760	3 523 000	1 625 000	972 500	-	-	776 000	-	-	-	149 500	-	-	-	3 735 000	3 848 600
Other revenue	10 810 378	8 212 316	4 975 940	5 105 564	212 486	252 398	243 410	244 027	456 452	415 034	251 989	367 100	239 712	314 544	287 192	1 821 220	5 379 483	5 537 989
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>14 357 844</b>	<b>11 736 076</b>	<b>8 499 700</b>	<b>8 628 564</b>	<b>1 837 486</b>	<b>1 224 898</b>	<b>243 410</b>	<b>244 027</b>	<b>1 232 452</b>	<b>415 034</b>	<b>251 989</b>	<b>367 100</b>	<b>389 212</b>	<b>314 544</b>	<b>287 192</b>	<b>1 821 220</b>	<b>9 114 483</b>	<b>9 386 589</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	16 473 475	17 587 297	18 676 023	23 533 038	1 816 075	1 861 779	1 777 679	1 787 825	1 707 798	1 741 011	1 850 042	2 055 108	1 970 505	1 963 221	1 905 538	3 096 457	25 322 715	26 856 036
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 621 633	3 669 787	3 669 787	3 540 101	295 008	295 008	295 008	295 008	295 008	295 008	295 008	295 008	295 008	295 008	295 010	295 011	2 973 069	3 139 562
Finance charges	890	186	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	7 870 223	9 546 202	11 244 202	11 770 880	613 132	855 913	764 757	594 437	864 075	1 074 031	1 006 203	978 069	1 543 483	596 603	1 038 598	1 841 579	12 432 415	13 216 300
Transfers and grants	1 365 000	1 675 000	1 675 000	1 760 000	50 000	5 000	200 000	750 000	350 000	-	-	-	-	85 000	320 000	-	1 952 500	2 095 875
Other expenditure	17 479 670	19 677 136	16 124 070	15 976 531	1 002 440	919 310	1 646 327	1 187 135	849 860	1 444 489	1 132 110	1 011 726	1 221 464	1 597 163	1 106 777	2 857 730	17 974 957	18 959 389
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>46 810 890</b>	<b>52 155 608</b>	<b>51 389 268</b>	<b>56 580 550</b>	<b>3 776 655</b>	<b>3 937 010</b>	<b>4 683 771</b>	<b>4 614 405</b>	<b>4 066 741</b>	<b>4 554 539</b>	<b>4 283 363</b>	<b>4 339 911</b>	<b>5 030 460</b>	<b>4 536 995</b>	<b>4 665 923</b>	<b>8 090 777</b>	<b>60 655 656</b>	<b>64 267 162</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(32 453 047)</b>	<b>(40 419 532)</b>	<b>(42 889 568)</b>	<b>(47 951 986)</b>	<b>(1 939 169)</b>	<b>(2 712 112)</b>	<b>(4 440 361)</b>	<b>(4 370 378)</b>	<b>(2 834 289)</b>	<b>(4 139 505)</b>	<b>(4 031 374)</b>	<b>(3 972 811)</b>	<b>(4 641 248)</b>	<b>(4 222 451)</b>	<b>(4 378 731)</b>	<b>(6 269 557)</b>	<b>(51 541 173)</b>	<b>(54 880 573)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	305 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	480 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480 000	480 000	480 000
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(32 147 393)</b>	<b>(40 419 532)</b>	<b>(42 889 568)</b>	<b>(47 471 986)</b>	<b>(1 939 169)</b>	<b>(2 712 112)</b>	<b>(4 440 361)</b>	<b>(4 370 378)</b>	<b>(2 834 289)</b>	<b>(4 139 505)</b>	<b>(4 031 374)</b>	<b>(3 972 811)</b>	<b>(4 641 248)</b>	<b>(4 222 451)</b>	<b>(4 378 731)</b>	<b>(5 789 557)</b>	<b>(51 061 173)</b>	<b>(54 400 573)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(32 147 393)</b>	<b>(40 419 532)</b>	<b>(42 889 568)</b>	<b>(47 471 986)</b>	<b>(1 939 169)</b>	<b>(2 712 112)</b>	<b>(4 440 361)</b>	<b>(4 370 378)</b>	<b>(2 834 289)</b>	<b>(4 139 505)</b>	<b>(4 031 374)</b>	<b>(3 972 811)</b>	<b>(4 641 248)</b>	<b>(4 222 451)</b>	<b>(4 378 731)</b>	<b>(5 789 557)</b>	<b>(51 061 173)</b>	<b>(54 400 573)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(32 147 393)</b>	<b>(40 419 532)</b>	<b>(42 889 568)</b>	<b>(47 471 986)</b>	<b>(1 939 169)</b>	<b>(2 712 112)</b>	<b>(4 440 361)</b>	<b>(4 370 378)</b>	<b>(2 834 289)</b>	<b>(4 139 505)</b>	<b>(4 031 374)</b>	<b>(3 972 811)</b>	<b>(4 641 248)</b>	<b>(4 222 451)</b>	<b>(4 378 731)</b>	<b>(5 789 557)</b>	<b>(51 061 173)</b>	<b>(54 400 573)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(32 147 393)</b>	<b>(40 419 532)</b>	<b>(42 889 568)</b>	<b>(47 471 986)</b>	<b>(1 939 169)</b>	<b>(2 712 112)</b>	<b>(4 440 361)</b>	<b>(4 370 378)</b>	<b>(2 834 289)</b>	<b>(4 139 505)</b>	<b>(4 031 374)</b>	<b>(3 972 811)</b>	<b>(4 641 248)</b>	<b>(4 222 451)</b>	<b>(4 378 731)</b>	<b>(5 789 557)</b>	<b>(51 061 173)</b>	<b>(54 400 573)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB IDP AND LED	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	401 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	-	401 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	2 392 155	3 147 183	3 021 185	3 473 794	268 353	300 512	301 487	257 302	258 327	257 644	293 836	292 484	275 634	260 199	269 660	438 356	3 750 519	3 996 979
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	107 607	111 004	111 004	109 417	9 118	9 118	9 118	9 118	9 118	9 118	9 118	9 118	9 118	9 118	9 119	9 118	107 680	113 711
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 273 655	1 546 089	1 725 520	1 369 674	71 695	81 902	100 700	77 330	95 906	70 284	77 043	77 780	94 974	300 435	88 668	232 957	1 463 177	1 545 084
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>3 773 417</b>	<b>4 804 276</b>	<b>4 857 709</b>	<b>4 952 885</b>	<b>349 166</b>	<b>391 532</b>	<b>411 305</b>	<b>343 750</b>	<b>363 351</b>	<b>337 046</b>	<b>379 997</b>	<b>379 382</b>	<b>379 726</b>	<b>569 752</b>	<b>367 447</b>	<b>680 431</b>	<b>5 321 376</b>	<b>5 655 774</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 773 417)</b>	<b>(4 804 276)</b>	<b>(4 456 269)</b>	<b>(4 952 885)</b>	<b>(349 166)</b>	<b>(391 532)</b>	<b>(411 305)</b>	<b>(343 750)</b>	<b>(363 351)</b>	<b>(337 046)</b>	<b>(379 997)</b>	<b>(379 382)</b>	<b>(379 726)</b>	<b>(569 752)</b>	<b>(367 447)</b>	<b>(680 431)</b>	<b>(5 321 376)</b>	<b>(5 655 774)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	2 000 000	132 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(3 773 417)</b>	<b>(2 804 276)</b>	<b>(4 324 203)</b>	<b>(4 952 885)</b>	<b>(349 166)</b>	<b>(391 532)</b>	<b>(411 305)</b>	<b>(343 750)</b>	<b>(363 351)</b>	<b>(337 046)</b>	<b>(379 997)</b>	<b>(379 382)</b>	<b>(379 726)</b>	<b>(569 752)</b>	<b>(367 447)</b>	<b>(680 431)</b>	<b>(5 321 376)</b>	<b>(5 655 774)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(3 773 417)</b>	<b>(2 804 276)</b>	<b>(4 324 203)</b>	<b>(4 952 885)</b>	<b>(349 166)</b>	<b>(391 532)</b>	<b>(411 305)</b>	<b>(343 750)</b>	<b>(363 351)</b>	<b>(337 046)</b>	<b>(379 997)</b>	<b>(379 382)</b>	<b>(379 726)</b>	<b>(569 752)</b>	<b>(367 447)</b>	<b>(680 431)</b>	<b>(5 321 376)</b>	<b>(5 655 774)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(3 773 417)</b>	<b>(2 804 276)</b>	<b>(4 324 203)</b>	<b>(4 952 885)</b>	<b>(349 166)</b>	<b>(391 532)</b>	<b>(411 305)</b>	<b>(343 750)</b>	<b>(363 351)</b>	<b>(337 046)</b>	<b>(379 997)</b>	<b>(379 382)</b>	<b>(379 726)</b>	<b>(569 752)</b>	<b>(367 447)</b>	<b>(680 431)</b>	<b>(5 321 376)</b>	<b>(5 655 774)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(3 773 417)</b>	<b>(2 804 276)</b>	<b>(4 324 203)</b>	<b>(4 952 885)</b>	<b>(349 166)</b>	<b>(391 532)</b>	<b>(411 305)</b>	<b>(343 750)</b>	<b>(363 351)</b>	<b>(337 046)</b>	<b>(379 997)</b>	<b>(379 382)</b>	<b>(379 726)</b>	<b>(569 752)</b>	<b>(367 447)</b>	<b>(680 431)</b>	<b>(5 321 376)</b>	<b>(5 655 774)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB TOWN PLANNING	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 581 747	1 573 097	1 573 041	1 481 949	141 800	123 203	117 586	120 584	107 870	118 913	103 563	133 493	118 578	141 410	116 220	138 729	1 565 429	1 652 046
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 581 747</b>	<b>1 573 097</b>	<b>1 573 041</b>	<b>1 481 949</b>	<b>141 800</b>	<b>123 203</b>	<b>117 586</b>	<b>120 584</b>	<b>107 870</b>	<b>118 913</b>	<b>103 563</b>	<b>133 493</b>	<b>118 578</b>	<b>141 410</b>	<b>116 220</b>	<b>138 729</b>	<b>1 565 429</b>	<b>1 652 046</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	5 585 350	6 023 795	6 312 547	6 983 179	615 728	470 028	545 645	583 613	504 563	560 346	615 474	586 516	616 785	606 974	555 074	722 433	7 443 111	7 926 670
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	845 926	1 381 864	1 381 864	1 404 846	117 071	117 071	117 071	117 071	117 071	117 071	117 071	117 071	117 071	117 071	117 071	117 065	1 176 370	1 242 247
Finance charges	2 643	10 931	10 931	10 851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 851	11 172	11 797
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 814 692	6 520 221	5 737 443	4 698 127	120 824	202 304	535 156	406 570	496 695	578 286	248 748	474 917	389 968	487 382	187 160	570 117	4 969 231	5 239 163
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>9 248 611</b>	<b>13 936 811</b>	<b>13 442 785</b>	<b>13 097 003</b>	<b>853 623</b>	<b>789 403</b>	<b>1 197 872</b>	<b>1 107 254</b>	<b>1 118 329</b>	<b>1 255 703</b>	<b>981 293</b>	<b>1 178 504</b>	<b>1 123 824</b>	<b>1 211 427</b>	<b>859 305</b>	<b>1 420 466</b>	<b>13 599 884</b>	<b>14 419 877</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(7 666 864)</b>	<b>(12 363 714)</b>	<b>(11 869 744)</b>	<b>(11 615 054)</b>	<b>(711 823)</b>	<b>(666 200)</b>	<b>(1 080 286)</b>	<b>(986 670)</b>	<b>(1 010 459)</b>	<b>(1 136 790)</b>	<b>(877 730)</b>	<b>(1 045 011)</b>	<b>(1 005 246)</b>	<b>(1 070 017)</b>	<b>(743 085)</b>	<b>(1 281 737)</b>	<b>(12 034 455)</b>	<b>(12 767 831)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	210 129	2 500 000	750 000	2 350 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 350 000	2 000 000	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(7 456 735)</b>	<b>(9 863 714)</b>	<b>(11 119 744)</b>	<b>(9 265 054)</b>	<b>(711 823)</b>	<b>(666 200)</b>	<b>(1 080 286)</b>	<b>(986 670)</b>	<b>(1 010 459)</b>	<b>(1 136 790)</b>	<b>(877 730)</b>	<b>(1 045 011)</b>	<b>(1 005 246)</b>	<b>(1 070 017)</b>	<b>(743 085)</b>	<b>1 068 263</b>	<b>(10 034 455)</b>	<b>(12 767 831)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(7 456 735)</b>	<b>(9 863 714)</b>	<b>(11 119 744)</b>	<b>(9 265 054)</b>	<b>(711 823)</b>	<b>(666 200)</b>	<b>(1 080 286)</b>	<b>(986 670)</b>	<b>(1 010 459)</b>	<b>(1 136 790)</b>	<b>(877 730)</b>	<b>(1 045 011)</b>	<b>(1 005 246)</b>	<b>(1 070 017)</b>	<b>(743 085)</b>	<b>1 068 263</b>	<b>(10 034 455)</b>	<b>(12 767 831)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(7 456 735)</b>	<b>(9 863 714)</b>	<b>(11 119 744)</b>	<b>(9 265 054)</b>	<b>(711 823)</b>	<b>(666 200)</b>	<b>(1 080 286)</b>	<b>(986 670)</b>	<b>(1 010 459)</b>	<b>(1 136 790)</b>	<b>(877 730)</b>	<b>(1 045 011)</b>	<b>(1 005 246)</b>	<b>(1 070 017)</b>	<b>(743 085)</b>	<b>1 068 263</b>	<b>(10 034 455)</b>	<b>(12 767 831)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(7 456 735)</b>	<b>(9 863 714)</b>	<b>(11 119 744)</b>	<b>(9 265 054)</b>	<b>(711 823)</b>	<b>(666 200)</b>	<b>(1 080 286)</b>	<b>(986 670)</b>	<b>(1 010 459)</b>	<b>(1 136 790)</b>	<b>(877 730)</b>	<b>(1 045 011)</b>	<b>(1 005 246)</b>	<b>(1 070 017)</b>	<b>(743 085)</b>	<b>1 068 263</b>	<b>(10 034 455)</b>	<b>(12 767 831)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB HEALTH OTHER	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	294 099	299 700	299 700	303 840	3 453	6 653	4 699	6 196	4 545	32 409	30 136	6 378	14 338	121 508	22 928	50 597	323 950	431 332
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>294 099</b>	<b>299 700</b>	<b>299 700</b>	<b>303 840</b>	<b>3 453</b>	<b>6 653</b>	<b>4 699</b>	<b>6 196</b>	<b>4 545</b>	<b>32 409</b>	<b>30 136</b>	<b>6 378</b>	<b>14 338</b>	<b>121 508</b>	<b>22 928</b>	<b>50 597</b>	<b>323 950</b>	<b>431 332</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	1 743 591	2 342 148	2 748 950	2 370 309	186 771	174 490	178 588	169 968	250 083	210 205	215 816	183 264	186 664	174 457	180 266	259 737	2 560 334	2 740 866
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	122 662	111 346	111 346	104 077	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	26 725	105 287	111 184
Finance charges	820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	26 657	7 170	83 000	83 000	900	5 200	10 000	2 500	7 000	13 000	5 200	7 600	1 000	5 500	4 500	20 600	87 100	91 550
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 595 135	2 225 773	2 249 119	2 166 681	65 197	155 182	232 743	137 781	150 728	116 668	155 108	105 352	294 036	186 609	113 008	454 269	2 322 763	2 474 956
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>3 488 864</b>	<b>4 686 437</b>	<b>5 192 415</b>	<b>4 724 067</b>	<b>259 900</b>	<b>341 904</b>	<b>428 363</b>	<b>317 281</b>	<b>414 843</b>	<b>346 905</b>	<b>383 156</b>	<b>303 248</b>	<b>488 732</b>	<b>373 598</b>	<b>304 806</b>	<b>761 331</b>	<b>5 075 484</b>	<b>5 418 556</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 194 765)</b>	<b>(4 386 737)</b>	<b>(4 892 715)</b>	<b>(4 420 227)</b>	<b>(256 447)</b>	<b>(335 251)</b>	<b>(423 664)</b>	<b>(311 085)</b>	<b>(410 298)</b>	<b>(314 496)</b>	<b>(353 020)</b>	<b>(296 870)</b>	<b>(474 394)</b>	<b>(252 090)</b>	<b>(281 878)</b>	<b>(710 734)</b>	<b>(4 751 534)</b>	<b>(4 987 224)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(3 194 765)</b>	<b>(4 386 737)</b>	<b>(4 892 715)</b>	<b>(4 420 227)</b>	<b>(256 447)</b>	<b>(335 251)</b>	<b>(423 664)</b>	<b>(311 085)</b>	<b>(410 298)</b>	<b>(314 496)</b>	<b>(353 020)</b>	<b>(296 870)</b>	<b>(474 394)</b>	<b>(252 090)</b>	<b>(281 878)</b>	<b>(710 734)</b>	<b>(4 751 534)</b>	<b>(4 987 224)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(3 194 765)</b>	<b>(4 386 737)</b>	<b>(4 892 715)</b>	<b>(4 420 227)</b>	<b>(256 447)</b>	<b>(335 251)</b>	<b>(423 664)</b>	<b>(311 085)</b>	<b>(410 298)</b>	<b>(314 496)</b>	<b>(353 020)</b>	<b>(296 870)</b>	<b>(474 394)</b>	<b>(252 090)</b>	<b>(281 878)</b>	<b>(710 734)</b>	<b>(4 751 534)</b>	<b>(4 987 224)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(3 194 765)</b>	<b>(4 386 737)</b>	<b>(4 892 715)</b>	<b>(4 420 227)</b>	<b>(256 447)</b>	<b>(335 251)</b>	<b>(423 664)</b>	<b>(311 085)</b>	<b>(410 298)</b>	<b>(314 496)</b>	<b>(353 020)</b>	<b>(296 870)</b>	<b>(474 394)</b>	<b>(252 090)</b>	<b>(281 878)</b>	<b>(710 734)</b>	<b>(4 751 534)</b>	<b>(4 987 224)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(3 194 765)</b>	<b>(4 386 737)</b>	<b>(4 892 715)</b>	<b>(4 420 227)</b>	<b>(256 447)</b>	<b>(335 251)</b>	<b>(423 664)</b>	<b>(311 085)</b>	<b>(410 298)</b>	<b>(314 496)</b>	<b>(353 020)</b>	<b>(296 870)</b>	<b>(474 394)</b>	<b>(252 090)</b>	<b>(281 878)</b>	<b>(710 734)</b>	<b>(4 751 534)</b>	<b>(4 987 224)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB EDUCATION & LIBRARIES																		
2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	9 352	10 500	10 500	10 800	397	1 143	778	486	589	223	675	1 052	739	351	859	3 508	11 300	11 933
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	89 547	85 145	79 945	87 910	5 115	12 364	9 786	7 788	5 469	2 953	8 192	7 365	10 468	6 171	5 497	6 742	90 690	95 769
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>98 898</b>	<b>95 645</b>	<b>90 445</b>	<b>98 710</b>	<b>5 512</b>	<b>13 507</b>	<b>10 564</b>	<b>8 274</b>	<b>6 058</b>	<b>3 176</b>	<b>8 867</b>	<b>8 417</b>	<b>11 207</b>	<b>6 522</b>	<b>6 356</b>	<b>10 250</b>	<b>101 990</b>	<b>107 702</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	7 473 634	8 374 442	8 333 240	8 931 926	698 449	703 543	722 270	702 698	807 458	731 866	778 202	754 130	799 559	744 049	705 299	784 403	9 653 984	10 297 644
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	938 476	908 462	908 462	864 507	72 043	72 043	72 043	72 043	72 043	72 043	72 043	72 043	72 043	72 043	72 041	72 036	771 919	815 147
Finance charges	27	2 200	2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 354	2 486
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	28 721	35 000	40 000	36 750	2 073	319	1 347	4 500	903	1 705	1 408	795	2 622	470	2 391	18 217	38 500	40 656
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 142 527	3 273 519	2 105 393	2 147 868	126 851	142 639	216 883	113 760	223 718	177 903	85 732	162 451	214 994	136 292	199 565	347 080	2 301 057	2 443 316
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>10 583 385</b>	<b>12 593 623</b>	<b>11 389 295</b>	<b>11 983 251</b>	<b>899 416</b>	<b>918 544</b>	<b>1 012 543</b>	<b>893 001</b>	<b>1 104 122</b>	<b>983 517</b>	<b>937 385</b>	<b>989 419</b>	<b>1 089 218</b>	<b>952 854</b>	<b>979 296</b>	<b>1 223 936</b>	<b>12 767 814</b>	<b>13 599 249</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>																		
Transfers recognised - capital	(10 484 486)	(12 497 978)	(11 298 850)	(11 884 541)	(893 904)	(905 037)	(1 001 979)	(884 727)	(1 098 064)	(980 341)	(928 518)	(981 002)	(1 078 011)	(946 332)	(972 940)	(1 213 686)	(12 665 824)	(13 491 547)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(10 484 486)</b>	<b>(12 497 978)</b>	<b>(11 298 850)</b>	<b>(11 834 541)</b>	<b>(893 904)</b>	<b>(905 037)</b>	<b>(1 001 979)</b>	<b>(884 727)</b>	<b>(1 098 064)</b>	<b>(980 341)</b>	<b>(928 518)</b>	<b>(981 002)</b>	<b>(1 078 011)</b>	<b>(946 332)</b>	<b>(972 940)</b>	<b>(1 163 686)</b>	<b>(12 665 824)</b>	<b>(13 491 547)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(10 484 486)</b>	<b>(12 497 978)</b>	<b>(11 298 850)</b>	<b>(11 834 541)</b>	<b>(893 904)</b>	<b>(905 037)</b>	<b>(1 001 979)</b>	<b>(884 727)</b>	<b>(1 098 064)</b>	<b>(980 341)</b>	<b>(928 518)</b>	<b>(981 002)</b>	<b>(1 078 011)</b>	<b>(946 332)</b>	<b>(972 940)</b>	<b>(1 163 686)</b>	<b>(12 665 824)</b>	<b>(13 491 547)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(10 484 486)</b>	<b>(12 497 978)</b>	<b>(11 298 850)</b>	<b>(11 834 541)</b>	<b>(893 904)</b>	<b>(905 037)</b>	<b>(1 001 979)</b>	<b>(884 727)</b>	<b>(1 098 064)</b>	<b>(980 341)</b>	<b>(928 518)</b>	<b>(981 002)</b>	<b>(1 078 011)</b>	<b>(946 332)</b>	<b>(972 940)</b>	<b>(1 163 686)</b>	<b>(12 665 824)</b>	<b>(13 491 547)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(10 484 486)</b>	<b>(12 497 978)</b>	<b>(11 298 850)</b>	<b>(11 834 541)</b>	<b>(893 904)</b>	<b>(905 037)</b>	<b>(1 001 979)</b>	<b>(884 727)</b>	<b>(1 098 064)</b>	<b>(980 341)</b>	<b>(928 518)</b>	<b>(981 002)</b>	<b>(1 078 011)</b>	<b>(946 332)</b>	<b>(972 940)</b>	<b>(1 163 686)</b>	<b>(12 665 824)</b>	<b>(13 491 547)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB EVENTS & FACILITIES	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	600 470	665 000	665 000	710 700	57 529	48 930	79 838	70 842	31 852	106 052	16 800	44 037	45 865	78 125	29 274	101 556	760 449	803 034
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>600 470</b>	<b>665 000</b>	<b>665 000</b>	<b>710 700</b>	<b>57 529</b>	<b>48 930</b>	<b>79 838</b>	<b>70 842</b>	<b>31 852</b>	<b>106 052</b>	<b>16 800</b>	<b>44 037</b>	<b>45 865</b>	<b>78 125</b>	<b>29 274</b>	<b>101 556</b>	<b>760 449</b>	<b>803 034</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	2 670 100	3 871 900	3 604 857	4 055 755	318 132	371 459	332 373	327 850	333 720	331 818	309 851	333 796	344 409	311 408	381 035	359 904	4 288 536	4 781 439
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	4 663 588	4 435 131	4 435 131	4 282 120	356 843	356 843	356 843	356 843	356 843	356 843	356 843	356 843	356 843	356 843	356 843	356 847	4 152 383	4 384 916
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	974 850	1 030 020	1 070 020	1 081 521	86 908	82 516	90 584	5 153	165 033	96 344	90 776	94 667	90 776	93 208	93 400	92 156	1 135 600	1 199 194
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 925 113	2 115 308	2 011 994	2 219 827	88 342	150 944	294 107	173 116	214 306	192 402	186 762	115 215	154 370	214 561	190 330	245 372	2 401 918	2 581 908
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>10 233 651</b>	<b>11 452 359</b>	<b>11 122 002</b>	<b>11 639 223</b>	<b>850 225</b>	<b>961 762</b>	<b>1 073 907</b>	<b>862 962</b>	<b>1 069 902</b>	<b>977 407</b>	<b>944 232</b>	<b>900 521</b>	<b>946 398</b>	<b>976 020</b>	<b>1 021 608</b>	<b>1 054 279</b>	<b>11 978 437</b>	<b>12 947 457</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(9 633 181)</b>	<b>(10 787 359)</b>	<b>(10 457 002)</b>	<b>(10 928 523)</b>	<b>(792 696)</b>	<b>(912 832)</b>	<b>(994 069)</b>	<b>(792 120)</b>	<b>(1 038 050)</b>	<b>(871 355)</b>	<b>(927 432)</b>	<b>(856 484)</b>	<b>(900 533)</b>	<b>(897 895)</b>	<b>(992 334)</b>	<b>(952 723)</b>	<b>(11 217 988)</b>	<b>(12 144 423)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	1 849 300	500 000	350 000	500 000	193 688	-	-	-	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	156 312	-	10 000 000	7 299 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(7 783 881)</b>	<b>(10 287 359)</b>	<b>(10 107 002)</b>	<b>(10 428 523)</b>	<b>(599 008)</b>	<b>(912 832)</b>	<b>(994 069)</b>	<b>(792 120)</b>	<b>(888 050)</b>	<b>(871 355)</b>	<b>(927 432)</b>	<b>(856 484)</b>	<b>(900 533)</b>	<b>(897 895)</b>	<b>(836 022)</b>	<b>(952 723)</b>	<b>(1 217 988)</b>	<b>(4 845 423)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(7 783 881)</b>	<b>(10 287 359)</b>	<b>(10 107 002)</b>	<b>(10 428 523)</b>	<b>(599 008)</b>	<b>(912 832)</b>	<b>(994 069)</b>	<b>(792 120)</b>	<b>(888 050)</b>	<b>(871 355)</b>	<b>(927 432)</b>	<b>(856 484)</b>	<b>(900 533)</b>	<b>(897 895)</b>	<b>(836 022)</b>	<b>(952 723)</b>	<b>(1 217 988)</b>	<b>(4 845 423)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(7 783 881)</b>	<b>(10 287 359)</b>	<b>(10 107 002)</b>	<b>(10 428 523)</b>	<b>(599 008)</b>	<b>(912 832)</b>	<b>(994 069)</b>	<b>(792 120)</b>	<b>(888 050)</b>	<b>(871 355)</b>	<b>(927 432)</b>	<b>(856 484)</b>	<b>(900 533)</b>	<b>(897 895)</b>	<b>(836 022)</b>	<b>(952 723)</b>	<b>(1 217 988)</b>	<b>(4 845 423)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(7 783 881)</b>	<b>(10 287 359)</b>	<b>(10 107 002)</b>	<b>(10 428 523)</b>	<b>(599 008)</b>	<b>(912 832)</b>	<b>(994 069)</b>	<b>(792 120)</b>	<b>(888 050)</b>	<b>(871 355)</b>	<b>(927 432)</b>	<b>(856 484)</b>	<b>(900 533)</b>	<b>(897 895)</b>	<b>(836 022)</b>	<b>(952 723)</b>	<b>(1 217 988)</b>	<b>(4 845 423)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB CEMETERIES & CREMATORIUMS	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	412 494	421 140	421 140	442 198	54 020	39 679	33 929	34 268	40 506	40 808	48 003	31 811	30 088	42 349	41 604	5 133	464 300	490 301
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>412 494</b>	<b>421 140</b>	<b>421 140</b>	<b>442 198</b>	<b>54 020</b>	<b>39 679</b>	<b>33 929</b>	<b>34 268</b>	<b>40 506</b>	<b>40 808</b>	<b>48 003</b>	<b>31 811</b>	<b>30 088</b>	<b>42 349</b>	<b>41 604</b>	<b>5 133</b>	<b>464 300</b>	<b>490 301</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	2 792 927	3 360 034	3 181 515	3 372 242	266 201	184 689	277 532	275 499	299 345	290 449	300 768	339 732	323 954	316 972	285 627	211 474	3 618 287	3 875 212
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 603 316	1 639 630	1 639 630	1 724 904	143 742	143 742	143 742	143 742	143 742	143 742	143 742	143 742	143 742	143 742	143 742	143 742	1 757 897	1 856 339
Finance charges	8 550	5 856	5 856	179 200	-	-	-	-	-	50 937	-	-	-	-	-	128 263	341 233	471 542
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	21 120
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	989 597	1 623 729	1 684 483	1 243 119	6 122	50 782	110 302	47 476	40 999	31 999	161 149	69 610	94 583	65 916	182 952	381 229	1 320 883	1 393 258
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 394 390</b>	<b>6 649 249</b>	<b>6 531 484</b>	<b>6 539 465</b>	<b>416 065</b>	<b>379 213</b>	<b>531 576</b>	<b>466 717</b>	<b>484 086</b>	<b>517 127</b>	<b>605 659</b>	<b>553 084</b>	<b>562 279</b>	<b>526 630</b>	<b>612 321</b>	<b>884 708</b>	<b>7 058 300</b>	<b>7 617 471</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(4 981 897)</b>	<b>(6 228 109)</b>	<b>(6 110 344)</b>	<b>(6 097 267)</b>	<b>(362 045)</b>	<b>(339 534)</b>	<b>(497 647)</b>	<b>(432 449)</b>	<b>(443 580)</b>	<b>(476 319)</b>	<b>(557 656)</b>	<b>(521 273)</b>	<b>(532 191)</b>	<b>(484 281)</b>	<b>(570 717)</b>	<b>(879 575)</b>	<b>(6 594 000)</b>	<b>(7 127 170)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 000 000	200 000	-	-	300 000	-	-	200 000	-	-	500 000	300 000	500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(4 981 897)</b>	<b>(3 728 109)</b>	<b>(3 610 344)</b>	<b>(4 097 267)</b>	<b>(162 045)</b>	<b>(339 534)</b>	<b>(497 647)</b>	<b>(132 449)</b>	<b>(443 580)</b>	<b>(476 319)</b>	<b>(357 656)</b>	<b>(521 273)</b>	<b>(532 191)</b>	<b>15 719</b>	<b>(270 717)</b>	<b>(379 575)</b>	<b>(4 594 000)</b>	<b>(5 127 170)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(4 981 897)</b>	<b>(3 728 109)</b>	<b>(3 610 344)</b>	<b>(4 097 267)</b>	<b>(162 045)</b>	<b>(339 534)</b>	<b>(497 647)</b>	<b>(132 449)</b>	<b>(443 580)</b>	<b>(476 319)</b>	<b>(357 656)</b>	<b>(521 273)</b>	<b>(532 191)</b>	<b>15 719</b>	<b>(270 717)</b>	<b>(379 575)</b>	<b>(4 594 000)</b>	<b>(5 127 170)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(4 981 897)</b>	<b>(3 728 109)</b>	<b>(3 610 344)</b>	<b>(4 097 267)</b>	<b>(162 045)</b>	<b>(339 534)</b>	<b>(497 647)</b>	<b>(132 449)</b>	<b>(443 580)</b>	<b>(476 319)</b>	<b>(357 656)</b>	<b>(521 273)</b>	<b>(532 191)</b>	<b>15 719</b>	<b>(270 717)</b>	<b>(379 575)</b>	<b>(4 594 000)</b>	<b>(5 127 170)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(4 981 897)</b>	<b>(3 728 109)</b>	<b>(3 610 344)</b>	<b>(4 097 267)</b>	<b>(162 045)</b>	<b>(339 534)</b>	<b>(497 647)</b>	<b>(132 449)</b>	<b>(443 580)</b>	<b>(476 319)</b>	<b>(357 656)</b>	<b>(521 273)</b>	<b>(532 191)</b>	<b>15 719</b>	<b>(270 717)</b>	<b>(379 575)</b>	<b>(4 594 000)</b>	<b>(5 127 170)</b>



**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB AGED CARE	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	286 148	304 430	304 430	319 150	24 475	25 118	25 118	25 114	25 114	23 555	24 174	24 167	24 789	24 767	24 767	47 992	334 315	353 036
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	8 659	7 343	7 343	7 709	639	494	388	388	742	690	690	669	674	663	663	1 009	8 249	8 711
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>294 807</b>	<b>311 773</b>	<b>311 773</b>	<b>326 859</b>	<b>25 114</b>	<b>25 612</b>	<b>25 506</b>	<b>25 502</b>	<b>25 856</b>	<b>24 245</b>	<b>24 864</b>	<b>24 836</b>	<b>25 463</b>	<b>25 430</b>	<b>25 430</b>	<b>49 001</b>	<b>342 564</b>	<b>361 747</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	474 481	464 092	464 092	464 150	38 680	38 680	38 680	38 680	38 680	38 680	38 680	38 680	38 680	38 680	38 675	38 675	464 057	490 044
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	336 933	390 499	505 499	410 476	2 672	42 868	53 637	19 101	38 753	46 509	14 413	16 253	38 179	36 017	6 128	95 946	433 165	459 500
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>811 413</b>	<b>854 591</b>	<b>969 591</b>	<b>874 626</b>	<b>41 352</b>	<b>81 548</b>	<b>92 317</b>	<b>57 781</b>	<b>77 433</b>	<b>85 189</b>	<b>53 093</b>	<b>54 933</b>	<b>76 859</b>	<b>74 697</b>	<b>44 803</b>	<b>134 621</b>	<b>897 222</b>	<b>949 544</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(516 606)</b>	<b>(542 818)</b>	<b>(657 818)</b>	<b>(547 767)</b>	<b>(16 238)</b>	<b>(55 936)</b>	<b>(66 811)</b>	<b>(32 279)</b>	<b>(51 577)</b>	<b>(60 944)</b>	<b>(28 229)</b>	<b>(30 097)</b>	<b>(51 396)</b>	<b>(49 267)</b>	<b>(19 373)</b>	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>(554 658)</b>	<b>(587 797)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(516 606)</b>	<b>(542 818)</b>	<b>(657 818)</b>	<b>(547 767)</b>	<b>(16 238)</b>	<b>(55 936)</b>	<b>(66 811)</b>	<b>(32 279)</b>	<b>(51 577)</b>	<b>(60 944)</b>	<b>(28 229)</b>	<b>(30 097)</b>	<b>(51 396)</b>	<b>(49 267)</b>	<b>(19 373)</b>	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>(554 658)</b>	<b>(587 797)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(516 606)</b>	<b>(542 818)</b>	<b>(657 818)</b>	<b>(547 767)</b>	<b>(16 238)</b>	<b>(55 936)</b>	<b>(66 811)</b>	<b>(32 279)</b>	<b>(51 577)</b>	<b>(60 944)</b>	<b>(28 229)</b>	<b>(30 097)</b>	<b>(51 396)</b>	<b>(49 267)</b>	<b>(19 373)</b>	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>(554 658)</b>	<b>(587 797)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(516 606)</b>	<b>(542 818)</b>	<b>(657 818)</b>	<b>(547 767)</b>	<b>(16 238)</b>	<b>(55 936)</b>	<b>(66 811)</b>	<b>(32 279)</b>	<b>(51 577)</b>	<b>(60 944)</b>	<b>(28 229)</b>	<b>(30 097)</b>	<b>(51 396)</b>	<b>(49 267)</b>	<b>(19 373)</b>	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>(554 658)</b>	<b>(587 797)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(516 606)</b>	<b>(542 818)</b>	<b>(657 818)</b>	<b>(547 767)</b>	<b>(16 238)</b>	<b>(55 936)</b>	<b>(66 811)</b>	<b>(32 279)</b>	<b>(51 577)</b>	<b>(60 944)</b>	<b>(28 229)</b>	<b>(30 097)</b>	<b>(51 396)</b>	<b>(49 267)</b>	<b>(19 373)</b>	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>(554 658)</b>	<b>(587 797)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB OTHER SOCIAL	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	1 938 269	2 425 400	2 467 626	2 623 690	238 722	198 668	210 159	202 520	199 009	203 877	223 932	212 852	257 532	200 325	198 101	277 993	2 832 944	3 019 644
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	7 970	5 677	5 677	2 796	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	-	466	2 800	2 957
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 492 143	1 903 769	1 835 457	1 749 996	63 570	145 312	126 219	144 877	240 175	280 197	182 621	44 686	166 357	31 050	119 053	205 879	1 843 335	1 967 055
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>3 438 382</b>	<b>4 334 846</b>	<b>4 308 760</b>	<b>4 376 482</b>	<b>302 525</b>	<b>344 213</b>	<b>336 611</b>	<b>347 630</b>	<b>439 417</b>	<b>484 307</b>	<b>406 786</b>	<b>257 771</b>	<b>424 122</b>	<b>231 608</b>	<b>317 154</b>	<b>484 338</b>	<b>4 679 079</b>	<b>4 989 656</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 438 382)</b>	<b>(4 334 846)</b>	<b>(4 308 760)</b>	<b>(4 376 482)</b>	<b>(302 525)</b>	<b>(344 213)</b>	<b>(336 611)</b>	<b>(347 630)</b>	<b>(439 417)</b>	<b>(484 307)</b>	<b>(406 786)</b>	<b>(257 771)</b>	<b>(424 122)</b>	<b>(231 608)</b>	<b>(317 154)</b>	<b>(484 338)</b>	<b>(4 679 079)</b>	<b>(4 989 656)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	8 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(3 430 169)</b>	<b>(4 334 846)</b>	<b>(4 308 760)</b>	<b>(4 376 482)</b>	<b>(302 525)</b>	<b>(344 213)</b>	<b>(336 611)</b>	<b>(347 630)</b>	<b>(439 417)</b>	<b>(484 307)</b>	<b>(406 786)</b>	<b>(257 771)</b>	<b>(424 122)</b>	<b>(231 608)</b>	<b>(317 154)</b>	<b>(484 338)</b>	<b>(4 679 079)</b>	<b>(4 989 656)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(3 430 169)</b>	<b>(4 334 846)</b>	<b>(4 308 760)</b>	<b>(4 376 482)</b>	<b>(302 525)</b>	<b>(344 213)</b>	<b>(336 611)</b>	<b>(347 630)</b>	<b>(439 417)</b>	<b>(484 307)</b>	<b>(406 786)</b>	<b>(257 771)</b>	<b>(424 122)</b>	<b>(231 608)</b>	<b>(317 154)</b>	<b>(484 338)</b>	<b>(4 679 079)</b>	<b>(4 989 656)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(3 430 169)</b>	<b>(4 334 846)</b>	<b>(4 308 760)</b>	<b>(4 376 482)</b>	<b>(302 525)</b>	<b>(344 213)</b>	<b>(336 611)</b>	<b>(347 630)</b>	<b>(439 417)</b>	<b>(484 307)</b>	<b>(406 786)</b>	<b>(257 771)</b>	<b>(424 122)</b>	<b>(231 608)</b>	<b>(317 154)</b>	<b>(484 338)</b>	<b>(4 679 079)</b>	<b>(4 989 656)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(3 430 169)</b>	<b>(4 334 846)</b>	<b>(4 308 760)</b>	<b>(4 376 482)</b>	<b>(302 525)</b>	<b>(344 213)</b>	<b>(336 611)</b>	<b>(347 630)</b>	<b>(439 417)</b>	<b>(484 307)</b>	<b>(406 786)</b>	<b>(257 771)</b>	<b>(424 122)</b>	<b>(231 608)</b>	<b>(317 154)</b>	<b>(484 338)</b>	<b>(4 679 079)</b>	<b>(4 989 656)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB HUMAN SETTLEMENT	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	182 528	192 214	192 214	201 864	16 276	16 501	16 300	16 300	16 300	16 975	16 525	16 075	16 300	16 300	16 300	21 712	212 314	224 203
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	7 896 377	913 540	913 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	16 316	1 680	1 680	432 190	10	77	523	300	10	10	281	194	155	39	126	430 465	1 889	1 995
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>8 095 221</b>	<b>1 107 434</b>	<b>1 107 434</b>	<b>634 054</b>	<b>16 286</b>	<b>16 578</b>	<b>16 823</b>	<b>16 600</b>	<b>16 310</b>	<b>16 985</b>	<b>16 806</b>	<b>16 269</b>	<b>16 455</b>	<b>16 339</b>	<b>16 426</b>	<b>452 177</b>	<b>214 203</b>	<b>226 198</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	8 927 309	10 241 410	10 197 543	10 651 832	777 646	787 218	922 457	825 964	840 493	829 725	825 228	797 957	790 545	808 304	810 525	1 635 770	11 463 445	12 288 635
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	607 670	354 756	354 756	356 991	29 749	29 749	29 749	29 749	29 749	29 749	29 749	29 749	29 749	29 749	29 752	29 749	352 077	371 793
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	5 463	6 973	11 973	12 085	597	586	1 200	586	880	631	586	586	586	586	586	4 675	12 690	13 350
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	32 039 205	2 425 139	2 326 900	2 078 847	113 166	114 337	214 540	127 759	211 804	125 291	102 415	159 949	181 686	100 509	153 584	473 807	2 114 550	2 245 606
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>41 579 648</b>	<b>13 028 278</b>	<b>12 891 172</b>	<b>13 099 755</b>	<b>921 158</b>	<b>931 890</b>	<b>1 167 946</b>	<b>984 058</b>	<b>1 082 926</b>	<b>985 396</b>	<b>957 978</b>	<b>988 241</b>	<b>1 002 566</b>	<b>939 148</b>	<b>994 447</b>	<b>2 144 001</b>	<b>13 942 762</b>	<b>14 919 384</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(33 484 427)</b>	<b>(11 920 844)</b>	<b>(11 783 738)</b>	<b>(12 465 701)</b>	<b>(904 872)</b>	<b>(915 312)</b>	<b>(1 151 123)</b>	<b>(967 458)</b>	<b>(1 066 616)</b>	<b>(968 411)</b>	<b>(941 172)</b>	<b>(971 972)</b>	<b>(986 111)</b>	<b>(922 809)</b>	<b>(978 021)</b>	<b>(1 691 824)</b>	<b>(13 728 559)</b>	<b>(14 693 186)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(33 484 427)</b>	<b>(11 920 844)</b>	<b>(11 783 738)</b>	<b>(12 465 701)</b>	<b>(904 872)</b>	<b>(915 312)</b>	<b>(1 151 123)</b>	<b>(967 458)</b>	<b>(1 066 616)</b>	<b>(968 411)</b>	<b>(941 172)</b>	<b>(971 972)</b>	<b>(986 111)</b>	<b>(922 809)</b>	<b>(978 021)</b>	<b>(1 691 824)</b>	<b>(13 728 559)</b>	<b>(14 693 186)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(33 484 427)</b>	<b>(11 920 844)</b>	<b>(11 783 738)</b>	<b>(12 465 701)</b>	<b>(904 872)</b>	<b>(915 312)</b>	<b>(1 151 123)</b>	<b>(967 458)</b>	<b>(1 066 616)</b>	<b>(968 411)</b>	<b>(941 172)</b>	<b>(971 972)</b>	<b>(986 111)</b>	<b>(922 809)</b>	<b>(978 021)</b>	<b>(1 691 824)</b>	<b>(13 728 559)</b>	<b>(14 693 186)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(33 484 427)</b>	<b>(11 920 844)</b>	<b>(11 783 738)</b>	<b>(12 465 701)</b>	<b>(904 872)</b>	<b>(915 312)</b>	<b>(1 151 123)</b>	<b>(967 458)</b>	<b>(1 066 616)</b>	<b>(968 411)</b>	<b>(941 172)</b>	<b>(971 972)</b>	<b>(986 111)</b>	<b>(922 809)</b>	<b>(978 021)</b>	<b>(1 691 824)</b>	<b>(13 728 559)</b>	<b>(14 693 186)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(33 484 427)</b>	<b>(11 920 844)</b>	<b>(11 783 738)</b>	<b>(12 465 701)</b>	<b>(904 872)</b>	<b>(915 312)</b>	<b>(1 151 123)</b>	<b>(967 458)</b>	<b>(1 066 616)</b>	<b>(968 411)</b>	<b>(941 172)</b>	<b>(971 972)</b>	<b>(986 111)</b>	<b>(922 809)</b>	<b>(978 021)</b>	<b>(1 691 824)</b>	<b>(13 728 559)</b>	<b>(14 693 186)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB TRAFFIC	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	13 329 774	16 428 100	13 463 100	4 149 230	348 347	338 638	345 262	391 591	371 348	337 400	339 417	333 079	354 330	319 666	313 038	357 114	4 406 690	4 472 025
Licences and permits	107 567	132 750	132 750	139 940	9 676	4 786	5 447	29 850	11 660	16 248	11 639	13 582	9 603	6 718	4 177	16 554	145 036	153 158
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	193 061	209 500	209 900	219 540	11 885	12 792	14 570	20 317	12 350	10 382	12 970	33 812	15 456	14 771	12 916	47 319	227 752	240 506
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>13 630 402</b>	<b>16 770 350</b>	<b>13 805 750</b>	<b>4 508 710</b>	<b>369 908</b>	<b>356 216</b>	<b>365 279</b>	<b>441 758</b>	<b>395 358</b>	<b>364 030</b>	<b>364 026</b>	<b>380 473</b>	<b>379 389</b>	<b>341 155</b>	<b>330 131</b>	<b>420 987</b>	<b>4 779 478</b>	<b>4 865 689</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	23 914 242	26 355 104	25 713 833	27 849 902	2 195 542	2 046 929	2 250 778	2 168 263	2 293 964	2 193 831	2 676 779	2 268 531	2 389 723	2 387 941	2 118 882	2 858 739	30 012 530	32 038 177
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	5 236 657	8 200 000	7 566 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 726 394	1 723 788	1 723 788	1 750 363	145 863	145 863	145 863	145 863	145 863	145 863	145 863	145 863	145 863	145 863	145 865	145 868	1 975 175	2 085 785
Finance charges	100 590	314 193	314 193	395 604	-	-	-	-	-	100 965	-	-	-	-	-	294 639	422 933	446 617
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	7 000	550	550	550	550	550	550	600	600	600	600	600	700	7 500	8 000
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 653 090	11 211 069	9 087 437	8 144 779	536 014	690 748	712 593	730 798	381 598	445 971	444 433	470 131	719 128	926 829	412 293	1 674 243	8 654 630	9 052 239
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>38 630 972</b>	<b>47 804 154</b>	<b>44 406 066</b>	<b>38 147 648</b>	<b>2 877 969</b>	<b>2 884 090</b>	<b>3 109 784</b>	<b>3 045 474</b>	<b>2 821 975</b>	<b>2 887 180</b>	<b>3 267 675</b>	<b>2 885 125</b>	<b>3 255 314</b>	<b>3 461 233</b>	<b>2 677 640</b>	<b>4 974 189</b>	<b>41 072 768</b>	<b>43 630 818</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(25 000 570)</b>	<b>(31 033 804)</b>	<b>(30 600 316)</b>	<b>(33 638 938)</b>	<b>(2 508 061)</b>	<b>(2 527 874)</b>	<b>(2 744 505)</b>	<b>(2 603 716)</b>	<b>(2 426 617)</b>	<b>(2 523 150)</b>	<b>(2 903 649)</b>	<b>(2 504 652)</b>	<b>(2 875 925)</b>	<b>(3 120 078)</b>	<b>(2 347 509)</b>	<b>(4 553 202)</b>	<b>(36 293 290)</b>	<b>(38 765 129)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(25 000 570)</b>	<b>(31 033 804)</b>	<b>(30 600 316)</b>	<b>(33 638 938)</b>	<b>(2 508 061)</b>	<b>(2 527 874)</b>	<b>(2 744 505)</b>	<b>(2 603 716)</b>	<b>(2 426 617)</b>	<b>(2 523 150)</b>	<b>(2 903 649)</b>	<b>(2 504 652)</b>	<b>(2 875 925)</b>	<b>(3 120 078)</b>	<b>(2 347 509)</b>	<b>(4 553 202)</b>	<b>(36 293 290)</b>	<b>(38 765 129)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(25 000 570)</b>	<b>(31 033 804)</b>	<b>(30 600 316)</b>	<b>(33 638 938)</b>	<b>(2 508 061)</b>	<b>(2 527 874)</b>	<b>(2 744 505)</b>	<b>(2 603 716)</b>	<b>(2 426 617)</b>	<b>(2 523 150)</b>	<b>(2 903 649)</b>	<b>(2 504 652)</b>	<b>(2 875 925)</b>	<b>(3 120 078)</b>	<b>(2 347 509)</b>	<b>(4 553 202)</b>	<b>(36 293 290)</b>	<b>(38 765 129)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(25 000 570)</b>	<b>(31 033 804)</b>	<b>(30 600 316)</b>	<b>(33 638 938)</b>	<b>(2 508 061)</b>	<b>(2 527 874)</b>	<b>(2 744 505)</b>	<b>(2 603 716)</b>	<b>(2 426 617)</b>	<b>(2 523 150)</b>	<b>(2 903 649)</b>	<b>(2 504 652)</b>	<b>(2 875 925)</b>	<b>(3 120 078)</b>	<b>(2 347 509)</b>	<b>(4 553 202)</b>	<b>(36 293 290)</b>	<b>(38 765 129)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(25 000 570)</b>	<b>(31 033 804)</b>	<b>(30 600 316)</b>	<b>(33 638 938)</b>	<b>(2 508 061)</b>	<b>(2 527 874)</b>	<b>(2 744 505)</b>	<b>(2 603 716)</b>	<b>(2 426 617)</b>	<b>(2 523 150)</b>	<b>(2 903 649)</b>	<b>(2 504 652)</b>	<b>(2 875 925)</b>	<b>(3 120 078)</b>	<b>(2 347 509)</b>	<b>(4 553 202)</b>	<b>(36 293 290)</b>	<b>(38 765 129)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB EMERGENCY SERVICES		Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	241 764	290 247	246 720	311 633	15 595	20 347	21 139	54 289	20 882	30 862	26 406	21 218	12 970	28 247	32 129	27 549	336 162	354 987
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>241 764</b>	<b>290 247</b>	<b>246 720</b>	<b>311 633</b>	<b>15 595</b>	<b>20 347</b>	<b>21 139</b>	<b>54 289</b>	<b>20 882</b>	<b>30 862</b>	<b>26 406</b>	<b>21 218</b>	<b>12 970</b>	<b>28 247</b>	<b>32 129</b>	<b>27 549</b>	<b>336 162</b>	<b>354 987</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	27 115 267	29 479 295	30 128 054	32 248 688	2 480 245	2 472 231	2 560 571	2 694 813	2 500 617	2 507 248	2 786 670	2 589 689	2 717 498	2 730 755	2 726 513	3 481 838	34 501 522	37 095 567
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 950 517	2 796 959	2 796 959	2 482 573	206 881	206 881	206 881	206 881	206 881	206 881	206 881	206 881	206 881	206 881	206 879	206 884	2 139 359	2 259 163
Finance charges	304 057	265 345	265 345	223 774	-	-	-	-	-	116 205	-	-	-	-	-	107 569	178 844	188 859
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	185 985	208 475	208 475	218 900	16 871	16 871	16 871	-	33 742	18 560	18 560	18 560	18 560	18 560	18 560	23 185	230 840	243 767
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 730 605	5 989 335	6 066 836	6 403 707	424 325	666 874	962 551	503 808	454 422	373 963	327 843	346 893	397 034	424 151	336 670	1 185 173	6 863 606	7 270 489
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>36 286 432</b>	<b>38 739 409</b>	<b>39 465 669</b>	<b>41 577 642</b>	<b>3 128 322</b>	<b>3 362 857</b>	<b>3 746 874</b>	<b>3 405 502</b>	<b>3 195 662</b>	<b>3 222 857</b>	<b>3 339 954</b>	<b>3 162 023</b>	<b>3 339 973</b>	<b>3 380 347</b>	<b>3 288 622</b>	<b>5 004 649</b>	<b>43 914 171</b>	<b>47 057 845</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(36 044 668)</b>	<b>(38 449 162)</b>	<b>(39 218 949)</b>	<b>(41 266 009)</b>	<b>(3 112 727)</b>	<b>(3 342 510)</b>	<b>(3 725 735)</b>	<b>(3 351 213)</b>	<b>(3 174 780)</b>	<b>(3 191 995)</b>	<b>(3 313 548)</b>	<b>(3 140 805)</b>	<b>(3 327 003)</b>	<b>(3 352 100)</b>	<b>(3 256 493)</b>	<b>(4 977 100)</b>	<b>(43 578 009)</b>	<b>(46 702 858)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	2 605 000	2 605 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	38 333	41 667
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(36 044 668)</b>	<b>(35 844 162)</b>	<b>(36 613 949)</b>	<b>(41 231 009)</b>	<b>(3 112 727)</b>	<b>(3 342 510)</b>	<b>(3 725 735)</b>	<b>(3 351 213)</b>	<b>(3 174 780)</b>	<b>(3 191 995)</b>	<b>(3 313 548)</b>	<b>(3 140 805)</b>	<b>(3 327 003)</b>	<b>(3 352 100)</b>	<b>(3 256 493)</b>	<b>(4 942 100)</b>	<b>(43 539 676)</b>	<b>(46 661 191)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(36 044 668)</b>	<b>(35 844 162)</b>	<b>(36 613 949)</b>	<b>(41 231 009)</b>	<b>(3 112 727)</b>	<b>(3 342 510)</b>	<b>(3 725 735)</b>	<b>(3 351 213)</b>	<b>(3 174 780)</b>	<b>(3 191 995)</b>	<b>(3 313 548)</b>	<b>(3 140 805)</b>	<b>(3 327 003)</b>	<b>(3 352 100)</b>	<b>(3 256 493)</b>	<b>(4 942 100)</b>	<b>(43 539 676)</b>	<b>(46 661 191)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(36 044 668)</b>	<b>(35 844 162)</b>	<b>(36 613 949)</b>	<b>(41 231 009)</b>	<b>(3 112 727)</b>	<b>(3 342 510)</b>	<b>(3 725 735)</b>	<b>(3 351 213)</b>	<b>(3 174 780)</b>	<b>(3 191 995)</b>	<b>(3 313 548)</b>	<b>(3 140 805)</b>	<b>(3 327 003)</b>	<b>(3 352 100)</b>	<b>(3 256 493)</b>	<b>(4 942 100)</b>	<b>(43 539 676)</b>	<b>(46 661 191)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(36 044 668)</b>	<b>(35 844 162)</b>	<b>(36 613 949)</b>	<b>(41 231 009)</b>	<b>(3 112 727)</b>	<b>(3 342 510)</b>	<b>(3 725 735)</b>	<b>(3 351 213)</b>	<b>(3 174 780)</b>	<b>(3 191 995)</b>	<b>(3 313 548)</b>	<b>(3 140 805)</b>	<b>(3 327 003)</b>	<b>(3 352 100)</b>	<b>(3 256 493)</b>	<b>(4 942 100)</b>	<b>(43 539 676)</b>	<b>(46 661 191)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB STREET LIGHTING	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 861 706	1 907 350	1 907 350	2 048 238	170 686	170 686	170 686	170 686	170 686	170 686	170 686	170 686	170 686	170 686	170 689	170 689	2 220 684	2 345 042
Finance charges	67 488	442 692	442 692	859 704	-	-	-	-	-	447 045	-	-	-	-	-	412 659	988 995	1 044 379
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	88 200	40 000	92 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 610	99 093	104 642
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 911 772	10 136 122	9 136 122	9 490 543	838 233	756 343	708 150	774 596	612 485	488 487	595 160	701 640	937 522	825 756	714 344	1 537 827	10 441 628	11 346 401
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>9 840 966</b>	<b>12 574 364</b>	<b>11 526 164</b>	<b>12 491 095</b>	<b>1 008 919</b>	<b>927 029</b>	<b>878 836</b>	<b>945 282</b>	<b>783 171</b>	<b>1 106 218</b>	<b>765 846</b>	<b>872 326</b>	<b>1 108 208</b>	<b>996 442</b>	<b>885 033</b>	<b>2 213 785</b>	<b>13 750 400</b>	<b>14 840 464</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(9 840 966)</b>	<b>(12 574 364)</b>	<b>(11 526 164)</b>	<b>(12 491 095)</b>	<b>(1 008 919)</b>	<b>(927 029)</b>	<b>(878 836)</b>	<b>(945 282)</b>	<b>(783 171)</b>	<b>(1 106 218)</b>	<b>(765 846)</b>	<b>(872 326)</b>	<b>(1 108 208)</b>	<b>(996 442)</b>	<b>(885 033)</b>	<b>(2 213 785)</b>	<b>(13 750 400)</b>	<b>(14 840 464)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 790 000	300 000	-	200 000	-	400 000	-	600 000	-	750 000	600 000	350 000	590 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	714 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(9 126 734)</b>	<b>(9 574 364)</b>	<b>(8 526 164)</b>	<b>(8 701 095)</b>	<b>(708 919)</b>	<b>(927 029)</b>	<b>(678 836)</b>	<b>(945 282)</b>	<b>(383 171)</b>	<b>(1 106 218)</b>	<b>(165 846)</b>	<b>(872 326)</b>	<b>(358 208)</b>	<b>(396 442)</b>	<b>(535 033)</b>	<b>(1 623 785)</b>	<b>(10 750 400)</b>	<b>(11 840 464)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(9 126 734)</b>	<b>(9 574 364)</b>	<b>(8 526 164)</b>	<b>(8 701 095)</b>	<b>(708 919)</b>	<b>(927 029)</b>	<b>(678 836)</b>	<b>(945 282)</b>	<b>(383 171)</b>	<b>(1 106 218)</b>	<b>(165 846)</b>	<b>(872 326)</b>	<b>(358 208)</b>	<b>(396 442)</b>	<b>(535 033)</b>	<b>(1 623 785)</b>	<b>(10 750 400)</b>	<b>(11 840 464)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(9 126 734)</b>	<b>(9 574 364)</b>	<b>(8 526 164)</b>	<b>(8 701 095)</b>	<b>(708 919)</b>	<b>(927 029)</b>	<b>(678 836)</b>	<b>(945 282)</b>	<b>(383 171)</b>	<b>(1 106 218)</b>	<b>(165 846)</b>	<b>(872 326)</b>	<b>(358 208)</b>	<b>(396 442)</b>	<b>(535 033)</b>	<b>(1 623 785)</b>	<b>(10 750 400)</b>	<b>(11 840 464)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(9 126 734)</b>	<b>(9 574 364)</b>	<b>(8 526 164)</b>	<b>(8 701 095)</b>	<b>(708 919)</b>	<b>(927 029)</b>	<b>(678 836)</b>	<b>(945 282)</b>	<b>(383 171)</b>	<b>(1 106 218)</b>	<b>(165 846)</b>	<b>(872 326)</b>	<b>(358 208)</b>	<b>(396 442)</b>	<b>(535 033)</b>	<b>(1 623 785)</b>	<b>(10 750 400)</b>	<b>(11 840 464)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB PARKS & RECREATION	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	741 128	727 056	462 594	486 407	52 260	16 656	25 597	53 381	31 737	18 408	71 447	38 625	22 811	42 075	37 434	75 976	511 958	540 627
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	597 950	491 500	491 500	500 000	-	237 950	-	-	162 050	-	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	183 857	183 184	198 084	193 146	6 961	8 345	14 471	11 435	10 983	9 308	25 168	16 641	14 066	11 200	12 117	52 451	205 812	217 337
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 522 935</b>	<b>1 401 740</b>	<b>1 152 178</b>	<b>1 179 553</b>	<b>59 221</b>	<b>262 951</b>	<b>40 068</b>	<b>64 816</b>	<b>204 770</b>	<b>27 716</b>	<b>96 615</b>	<b>155 266</b>	<b>36 877</b>	<b>53 275</b>	<b>49 551</b>	<b>128 427</b>	<b>717 770</b>	<b>757 964</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	25 428 989	29 826 000	28 491 446	30 731 270	2 166 992	2 184 399	2 217 047	2 293 976	2 455 560	2 732 331	3 013 320	2 885 287	2 808 326	2 763 236	2 666 762	2 544 034	32 507 805	35 002 590
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 201 000	10 229 979	10 229 979	10 282 860	856 967	856 967	856 967	856 967	856 967	856 967	856 967	856 967	856 967	856 967	856 593	856 597	10 781 739	11 385 517
Finance charges	29 799	22 380	22 380	16 671	-	-	-	-	-	8 764	-	-	-	-	-	7 907	11 237	11 866
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	4 063 265	675 800	475 800	727 700	-	10 187	57 577	60 467	79 627	84 535	82 321	85 735	60 031	61 940	65 757	79 523	649 100	564 986
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	14 582 608	23 541 559	23 353 770	25 348 598	650 725	1 156 237	1 696 238	2 420 114	2 414 315	2 430 370	2 455 144	2 578 535	2 654 821	2 518 052	1 757 071	2 616 976	26 449 030	28 252 434
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>55 305 661</b>	<b>64 295 718</b>	<b>62 573 375</b>	<b>67 107 099</b>	<b>3 674 684</b>	<b>4 207 790</b>	<b>4 827 829</b>	<b>5 631 524</b>	<b>5 806 469</b>	<b>6 112 967</b>	<b>6 407 752</b>	<b>6 406 524</b>	<b>6 380 145</b>	<b>6 200 195</b>	<b>5 346 183</b>	<b>6 105 037</b>	<b>70 398 911</b>	<b>75 217 393</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(53 782 726)</b>	<b>(62 893 978)</b>	<b>(61 421 197)</b>	<b>(65 927 546)</b>	<b>(3 615 463)</b>	<b>(3 944 839)</b>	<b>(4 787 761)</b>	<b>(5 566 708)</b>	<b>(5 601 699)</b>	<b>(6 085 251)</b>	<b>(6 311 137)</b>	<b>(6 251 258)</b>	<b>(6 343 268)</b>	<b>(6 146 920)</b>	<b>(5 296 632)</b>	<b>(5 976 610)</b>	<b>(69 681 141)</b>	<b>(74 459 429)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	2 998 981	2 500 000	2 500 000	3 500 000	700 000	100 000	300 000	400 000	100 000	300 000	100 000	100 000	400 000	200 000	600 000	200 000	3 500 000	4 000 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(50 533 745)</b>	<b>(60 393 978)</b>	<b>(58 921 197)</b>	<b>(62 427 546)</b>	<b>(2 915 463)</b>	<b>(3 844 839)</b>	<b>(4 487 761)</b>	<b>(5 166 708)</b>	<b>(5 501 699)</b>	<b>(5 785 251)</b>	<b>(6 211 137)</b>	<b>(6 151 258)</b>	<b>(5 943 268)</b>	<b>(5 946 920)</b>	<b>(4 696 632)</b>	<b>(5 776 610)</b>	<b>(66 181 141)</b>	<b>(70 459 429)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(50 533 745)</b>	<b>(60 393 978)</b>	<b>(58 921 197)</b>	<b>(62 427 546)</b>	<b>(2 915 463)</b>	<b>(3 844 839)</b>	<b>(4 487 761)</b>	<b>(5 166 708)</b>	<b>(5 501 699)</b>	<b>(5 785 251)</b>	<b>(6 211 137)</b>	<b>(6 151 258)</b>	<b>(5 943 268)</b>	<b>(5 946 920)</b>	<b>(4 696 632)</b>	<b>(5 776 610)</b>	<b>(66 181 141)</b>	<b>(70 459 429)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(50 533 745)</b>	<b>(60 393 978)</b>	<b>(58 921 197)</b>	<b>(62 427 546)</b>	<b>(2 915 463)</b>	<b>(3 844 839)</b>	<b>(4 487 761)</b>	<b>(5 166 708)</b>	<b>(5 501 699)</b>	<b>(5 785 251)</b>	<b>(6 211 137)</b>	<b>(6 151 258)</b>	<b>(5 943 268)</b>	<b>(5 946 920)</b>	<b>(4 696 632)</b>	<b>(5 776 610)</b>	<b>(66 181 141)</b>	<b>(70 459 429)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(50 533 745)</b>	<b>(60 393 978)</b>	<b>(58 921 197)</b>	<b>(62 427 546)</b>	<b>(2 915 463)</b>	<b>(3 844 839)</b>	<b>(4 487 761)</b>	<b>(5 166 708)</b>	<b>(5 501 699)</b>	<b>(5 785 251)</b>	<b>(6 211 137)</b>	<b>(6 151 258)</b>	<b>(5 943 268)</b>	<b>(5 946 920)</b>	<b>(4 696 632)</b>	<b>(5 776 610)</b>	<b>(66 181 141)</b>	<b>(70 459 429)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB SOLID WASTE	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	69 904 155	78 401 695	79 001 695	60 048 037	4 949 852	4 934 816	4 925 757	4 893 219	5 000 470	4 903 288	5 011 336	5 121 697	5 135 977	5 175 846	5 146 103	4 849 676	64 045 878	67 095 363
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	146 235	137 490	137 490	183 590	13 375	14 974	14 251	15 402	14 654	15 217	16 586	16 997	17 145	15 686	16 304	12 999	188 694	196 690
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	18 830 951	19 424 449	21 917 250	24 296 208	7 525 427	315 000	-	-	100 000	6 337 404	-	85 000	9 933 377	-	-	-	25 958 969	28 229 394
Other revenue	1 441 140	1 167 300	949 400	1 094 900	83 542	85 850	103 213	104 222	96 541	109 234	101 547	110 959	99 728	73 199	47 691	79 174	1 154 645	1 226 305
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>90 322 480</b>	<b>99 130 934</b>	<b>102 005 835</b>	<b>85 622 735</b>	<b>12 572 196</b>	<b>5 350 640</b>	<b>5 043 221</b>	<b>5 012 843</b>	<b>5 211 665</b>	<b>11 365 143</b>	<b>5 129 469</b>	<b>5 334 653</b>	<b>15 186 227</b>	<b>5 264 731</b>	<b>5 210 098</b>	<b>4 941 849</b>	<b>91 348 186</b>	<b>96 747 752</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	36 843 592	38 597 932	38 867 635	42 088 455	3 313 216	3 237 533	3 312 654	3 305 109	3 128 913	3 251 963	3 858 919	3 354 895	3 495 708	3 369 256	4 279 006	4 181 283	46 133 591	49 156 441
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	(336 105)	961 028	961 028	1 017 670	84 806	84 806	84 806	84 806	84 806	84 806	84 806	84 806	84 806	84 806	84 807	84 803	1 069 594	1 129 491
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 477 082	3 632 109	3 632 109	3 639 281	303 272	303 272	303 272	303 272	303 272	303 272	303 272	303 272	303 272	303 272	303 274	303 287	3 739 367	3 948 770
Finance charges	144 954	98 819	98 819	78 843	-	-	-	-	-	20 576	-	-	-	-	-	58 267	67 785	71 581
Bulk purchases	39 278	38 819	50 000	42 352	-	2 292	3 104	5 930	2 502	2 423	2 189	2 658	477	6 231	6 273	8 273	46 163	48 748
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	10 558 711	15 256 500	14 152 200	17 411 865	1 210 030	1 580 232	634 726	2 729 694	1 322 085	1 322 114	1 374 169	1 029 204	1 664 323	1 229 204	1 615 823	1 700 261	18 548 178	19 630 876
Transfers and grants	18 622 751	18 932 949	21 425 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	22 539 823	15 354 391	14 559 724	15 538 292	834 891	1 454 580	1 593 985	1 077 482	1 270 444	924 951	1 563 560	1 321 728	1 134 694	1 381 841	1 320 668	1 659 468	15 556 132	16 249 737
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>91 890 087</b>	<b>92 872 547</b>	<b>93 747 265</b>	<b>79 816 758</b>	<b>5 746 215</b>	<b>6 662 715</b>	<b>5 932 547</b>	<b>7 506 293</b>	<b>6 112 022</b>	<b>5 910 105</b>	<b>7 186 915</b>	<b>6 096 563</b>	<b>6 683 280</b>	<b>6 374 610</b>	<b>7 609 851</b>	<b>7 995 642</b>	<b>85 160 810</b>	<b>90 235 644</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 567 607)</b>	<b>6 258 387</b>	<b>8 258 570</b>	<b>5 805 977</b>	<b>6 825 981</b>	<b>(1 312 075)</b>	<b>(889 326)</b>	<b>(2 493 450)</b>	<b>(900 357)</b>	<b>5 455 038</b>	<b>(2 057 446)</b>	<b>(761 910)</b>	<b>8 502 947</b>	<b>(1 109 879)</b>	<b>(2 399 753)</b>	<b>(3 053 793)</b>	<b>6 187 376</b>	<b>6 512 108</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	2 349 032	6 712 764	5 636 664	2 330 000	-	300 000	-	-	100 000	500 000	-	-	-	600 000	100 000	730 000	4 000 000	5 000 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	4 742	-	-	4 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500 000	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>786 167</b>	<b>12 971 151</b>	<b>13 895 234</b>	<b>12 635 977</b>	<b>6 825 981</b>	<b>(1 012 075)</b>	<b>(889 326)</b>	<b>(2 493 450)</b>	<b>(800 357)</b>	<b>5 955 038</b>	<b>(2 057 446)</b>	<b>(761 910)</b>	<b>8 502 947</b>	<b>(509 879)</b>	<b>(2 299 753)</b>	<b>2 176 207</b>	<b>10 187 376</b>	<b>11 512 108</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>786 167</b>	<b>12 971 151</b>	<b>13 895 234</b>	<b>12 635 977</b>	<b>6 825 981</b>	<b>(1 012 075)</b>	<b>(889 326)</b>	<b>(2 493 450)</b>	<b>(800 357)</b>	<b>5 955 038</b>	<b>(2 057 446)</b>	<b>(761 910)</b>	<b>8 502 947</b>	<b>(509 879)</b>	<b>(2 299 753)</b>	<b>2 176 207</b>	<b>10 187 376</b>	<b>11 512 108</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>786 167</b>	<b>12 971 151</b>	<b>13 895 234</b>	<b>12 635 977</b>	<b>6 825 981</b>	<b>(1 012 075)</b>	<b>(889 326)</b>	<b>(2 493 450)</b>	<b>(800 357)</b>	<b>5 955 038</b>	<b>(2 057 446)</b>	<b>(761 910)</b>	<b>8 502 947</b>	<b>(509 879)</b>	<b>(2 299 753)</b>	<b>2 176 207</b>	<b>10 187 376</b>	<b>11 512 108</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>786 167</b>	<b>12 971 151</b>	<b>13 895 234</b>	<b>12 635 977</b>	<b>6 825 981</b>	<b>(1 012 075)</b>	<b>(889 326)</b>	<b>(2 493 450)</b>	<b>(800 357)</b>	<b>5 955 038</b>	<b>(2 057 446)</b>	<b>(761 910)</b>	<b>8 502 947</b>	<b>(509 879)</b>	<b>(2 299 753)</b>	<b>2 176 207</b>	<b>10 187 376</b>	<b>11 512 108</b>



**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB SANITATION	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source																		
Property rates																		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																		
Service charges - electricity revenue																		
Service charges - water revenue																		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	65 266 509	68 300 892	68 785 009	56 122 768	4 706 307	4 700 762	4 656 567	4 745 978	4 535 471	4 535 640	4 544 930	4 549 106	4 559 655	4 644 944	4 535 053	5 408 355	60 624 467	65 222 425
Service charges - refuse revenue																		
Service charges - other																		
Less Income Forgone																		
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	171 286	170 496	170 496	216 573	16 506	18 199	16 307	17 219	18 512	17 364	19 337	19 367	20 857	17 124	19 419	16 362	227 501	237 892
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	15 494 528	16 475 820	16 765 800	18 404 369	6 851 649	-	-	-	-	5 769 994	-	-	5 782 726	-	-	-	20 025 800	21 975 007
Other revenue	726 372	575 600	722 557	532 722	83 708	30 545	37 744	44 368	42 587	17 745	43 640	43 335	51 748	70 703	47 592	19 007	559 302	582 054
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	81 658 696	85 522 808	86 443 862	75 276 432	11 658 170	4 749 506	4 710 618	4 807 565	4 596 570	10 340 743	4 607 907	4 611 808	10 414 986	4 732 771	4 602 064	5 443 724	81 437 070	88 017 378
Expenditure By Type																		
Employee related costs	23 694 299	27 771 062	28 075 622	30 163 924	2 489 000	2 524 807	2 571 367	2 472 088	2 317 182	2 543 205	2 491 748	2 195 570	2 289 928	2 394 537	2 462 466	3 412 026	32 172 661	34 338 967
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	(807 257)	1 376 661	1 376 661	1 452 377	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 035	121 032	1 554 043	1 641 070
Depreciation & asset impairment	12 549 152	17 072 201	17 072 201	17 320 344	1 443 358	1 443 358	1 443 358	1 443 358	1 443 358	1 443 358	1 443 358	1 443 358	1 443 357	1 443 357	1 443 382	1 443 384	17 968 208	18 974 428
Finance charges	1 164 636	7 355 082	5 455 082	7 496 709	-	-	-	-	-	3 772 826	-	-	-	-	-	3 723 883	8 957 643	11 048 870
Bulk purchases	128 990	90 208	271 208	278 416	20 698	16 523	16 369	16 699	16 587	16 854	24 514	28 657	29 351	29 635	30 443	32 086	301 275	323 281
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	473 281	497 114	787 614	454 825	54 238	27 119	26 613	1 012	68 650	29 781	-	29 830	1 244	29 275	29 830	157 233	498 908	527 230
Transfers and grants	15 494 528	16 475 820	16 765 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	13 654 161	15 562 939	17 312 989	19 333 678	951 503	990 248	1 420 428	1 648 858	1 330 593	1 571 728	1 262 968	1 262 093	1 695 543	1 325 532	1 309 609	4 564 575	20 727 784	21 811 539
Loss on disposal of PPE																		
Total Expenditure	66 351 792	86 201 087	87 117 177	76 500 273	5 079 828	5 123 086	5 599 166	5 703 046	5 297 401	9 498 783	5 343 619	5 080 539	5 580 454	5 343 367	5 396 765	13 454 219	82 180 522	88 665 385
Surplus/(Deficit)	15 306 904	(678 279)	(673 315)	(1 223 841)	6 578 342	(373 580)	(888 548)	(895 481)	(700 831)	841 960	(735 712)	(468 731)	4 834 532	(610 596)	(794 701)	(8 010 495)	(743 452)	(648 007)
Transfers recognised - capital	8 859 603	5 507 960	9 203 040	15 586 545	-	1 275 023	-	-	5 139 569	-	-	4 075 408	-	-	-	5 096 545	3 000 000	6 358 780
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	12 487 170	12 843 095	9 831 415	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700 000	1 000 000	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	36 653 677	17 672 776	18 361 140	15 062 704	6 578 342	901 443	(888 548)	(895 481)	4 438 738	841 960	(735 712)	3 606 677	4 834 532	(610 596)	(794 701)	(2 213 950)	3 256 548	5 710 773
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	36 653 677	17 672 776	18 361 140	15 062 704	6 578 342	901 443	(888 548)	(895 481)	4 438 738	841 960	(735 712)	3 606 677	4 834 532	(610 596)	(794 701)	(2 213 950)	3 256 548	5 710 773
Attributable to minorities																		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	36 653 677	17 672 776	18 361 140	15 062 704	6 578 342	901 443	(888 548)	(895 481)	4 438 738	841 960	(735 712)	3 606 677	4 834 532	(610 596)	(794 701)	(2 213 950)	3 256 548	5 710 773
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	36 653 677	17 672 776	18 361 140	15 062 704	6 578 342	901 443	(888 548)	(895 481)	4 438 738	841 960	(735 712)	3 606 677	4 834 532	(610 596)	(794 701)	(2 213 950)	3 256 548	5 710 773

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB PUBLIC TOILETS	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	1 579 798	1 696 540	1 731 598	1 852 699	157 404	148 065	163 228	152 529	142 123	146 066	179 990	151 949	145 525	150 388	150 676	164 756	2 000 500	2 130 477
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	94 336	125 548	125 548	125 554	10 463	10 463	10 463	10 463	10 463	10 463	10 463	10 463	10 463	10 463	10 464	10 460	176 548	186 435
Finance charges	-	137 500	137 500	269 201	-	-	-	-	-	149 058	-	-	-	-	-	120 143	260 744	275 346
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	378 920	437 865	465 365	486 728	18 282	35 931	33 399	14 629	35 162	37 182	64 702	22 894	20 425	135 660	27 927	40 535	512 850	541 381
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2 053 053</b>	<b>2 397 453</b>	<b>2 460 011</b>	<b>2 734 182</b>	<b>186 149</b>	<b>194 459</b>	<b>207 090</b>	<b>177 621</b>	<b>187 748</b>	<b>342 769</b>	<b>255 155</b>	<b>185 306</b>	<b>176 413</b>	<b>296 511</b>	<b>189 067</b>	<b>335 894</b>	<b>2 950 642</b>	<b>3 133 639</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2 053 053)</b>	<b>(2 397 453)</b>	<b>(2 460 011)</b>	<b>(2 734 182)</b>	<b>(186 149)</b>	<b>(194 459)</b>	<b>(207 090)</b>	<b>(177 621)</b>	<b>(187 748)</b>	<b>(342 769)</b>	<b>(255 155)</b>	<b>(185 306)</b>	<b>(176 413)</b>	<b>(296 511)</b>	<b>(189 067)</b>	<b>(335 894)</b>	<b>(2 950 642)</b>	<b>(3 133 639)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(2 053 053)</b>	<b>(2 397 453)</b>	<b>(2 460 011)</b>	<b>(2 734 182)</b>	<b>(186 149)</b>	<b>(194 459)</b>	<b>(207 090)</b>	<b>(177 621)</b>	<b>(187 748)</b>	<b>(342 769)</b>	<b>(255 155)</b>	<b>(185 306)</b>	<b>(176 413)</b>	<b>(296 511)</b>	<b>(189 067)</b>	<b>(335 894)</b>	<b>(2 950 642)</b>	<b>(3 133 639)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(2 053 053)</b>	<b>(2 397 453)</b>	<b>(2 460 011)</b>	<b>(2 734 182)</b>	<b>(186 149)</b>	<b>(194 459)</b>	<b>(207 090)</b>	<b>(177 621)</b>	<b>(187 748)</b>	<b>(342 769)</b>	<b>(255 155)</b>	<b>(185 306)</b>	<b>(176 413)</b>	<b>(296 511)</b>	<b>(189 067)</b>	<b>(335 894)</b>	<b>(2 950 642)</b>	<b>(3 133 639)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(2 053 053)</b>	<b>(2 397 453)</b>	<b>(2 460 011)</b>	<b>(2 734 182)</b>	<b>(186 149)</b>	<b>(194 459)</b>	<b>(207 090)</b>	<b>(177 621)</b>	<b>(187 748)</b>	<b>(342 769)</b>	<b>(255 155)</b>	<b>(185 306)</b>	<b>(176 413)</b>	<b>(296 511)</b>	<b>(189 067)</b>	<b>(335 894)</b>	<b>(2 950 642)</b>	<b>(3 133 639)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(2 053 053)</b>	<b>(2 397 453)</b>	<b>(2 460 011)</b>	<b>(2 734 182)</b>	<b>(186 149)</b>	<b>(194 459)</b>	<b>(207 090)</b>	<b>(177 621)</b>	<b>(187 748)</b>	<b>(342 769)</b>	<b>(255 155)</b>	<b>(185 306)</b>	<b>(176 413)</b>	<b>(296 511)</b>	<b>(189 067)</b>	<b>(335 894)</b>	<b>(2 950 642)</b>	<b>(3 133 639)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB LICENSING	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	9 117 805	8 776 380	8 786 880	9 135 625	745 383	853 856	821 396	749 892	788 865	734 406	749 020	752 374	775 203	764 355	755 296	645 579	9 481 700	9 991 972
Agency services	15 909 082	15 295 120	15 595 120	15 909 100	-	1 429 997	1 605 539	1 350 788	1 401 155	1 232 799	1 335 469	1 435 049	1 265 090	1 555 874	1 347 433	1 949 907	16 385 351	16 997 100
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	124 969	110 570	130 950	164 028	13 609	13 983	13 589	13 738	13 647	13 830	13 706	13 150	13 347	14 339	13 465	13 625	171 468	179 864
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>25 151 856</b>	<b>24 182 070</b>	<b>24 512 950</b>	<b>25 208 753</b>	<b>758 992</b>	<b>2 297 836</b>	<b>2 440 524</b>	<b>2 114 418</b>	<b>2 203 667</b>	<b>1 981 035</b>	<b>2 098 195</b>	<b>2 200 573</b>	<b>2 053 640</b>	<b>2 334 568</b>	<b>2 116 194</b>	<b>2 609 111</b>	<b>26 038 519</b>	<b>27 168 936</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	14 291 790	16 533 417	15 903 553	17 475 154	1 580 200	1 430 151	1 373 783	1 496 965	1 537 273	1 407 478	1 480 537	1 315 948	1 365 886	1 274 539	1 300 684	1 911 710	18 864 528	20 050 526
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	592 461	561 917	561 917	570 188	47 521	47 521	47 521	47 521	47 521	47 521	47 521	47 521	47 521	47 521	47 502	47 476	500 779	528 822
Finance charges	-	944 614	944 614	1 242 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 242 691	1 202 413	1 269 749
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	11 629	11 702	11 702	12 265	1 083	221	221	2 808	1 580	221	1 725	239	1 725	-	239	2 203	12 700	13 411
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 792 308	3 253 287	1 708 497	1 881 397	53 432	101 443	172 893	172 243	50 825	196 611	149 658	175 969	136 677	84 215	213 041	374 390	1 990 723	2 090 249
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>17 688 188</b>	<b>21 304 937</b>	<b>19 130 283</b>	<b>21 181 695</b>	<b>1 682 236</b>	<b>1 579 336</b>	<b>1 594 418</b>	<b>1 719 537</b>	<b>1 637 199</b>	<b>1 651 831</b>	<b>1 679 441</b>	<b>1 539 677</b>	<b>1 551 809</b>	<b>1 406 275</b>	<b>1 561 466</b>	<b>3 578 470</b>	<b>22 571 143</b>	<b>23 952 757</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>7 463 668</b>	<b>2 877 133</b>	<b>5 382 667</b>	<b>4 027 058</b>	<b>(923 244)</b>	<b>718 500</b>	<b>846 106</b>	<b>394 881</b>	<b>566 468</b>	<b>329 204</b>	<b>418 754</b>	<b>660 896</b>	<b>501 831</b>	<b>928 293</b>	<b>554 728</b>	<b>(969 359)</b>	<b>3 467 376</b>	<b>3 216 179</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>7 463 668</b>	<b>2 877 133</b>	<b>5 382 667</b>	<b>4 027 058</b>	<b>(923 244)</b>	<b>718 500</b>	<b>846 106</b>	<b>394 881</b>	<b>566 468</b>	<b>329 204</b>	<b>418 754</b>	<b>660 896</b>	<b>501 831</b>	<b>928 293</b>	<b>554 728</b>	<b>(969 359)</b>	<b>3 467 376</b>	<b>3 216 179</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>7 463 668</b>	<b>2 877 133</b>	<b>5 382 667</b>	<b>4 027 058</b>	<b>(923 244)</b>	<b>718 500</b>	<b>846 106</b>	<b>394 881</b>	<b>566 468</b>	<b>329 204</b>	<b>418 754</b>	<b>660 896</b>	<b>501 831</b>	<b>928 293</b>	<b>554 728</b>	<b>(969 359)</b>	<b>3 467 376</b>	<b>3 216 179</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>7 463 668</b>	<b>2 877 133</b>	<b>5 382 667</b>	<b>4 027 058</b>	<b>(923 244)</b>	<b>718 500</b>	<b>846 106</b>	<b>394 881</b>	<b>566 468</b>	<b>329 204</b>	<b>418 754</b>	<b>660 896</b>	<b>501 831</b>	<b>928 293</b>	<b>554 728</b>	<b>(969 359)</b>	<b>3 467 376</b>	<b>3 216 179</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>7 463 668</b>	<b>2 877 133</b>	<b>5 382 667</b>	<b>4 027 058</b>	<b>(923 244)</b>	<b>718 500</b>	<b>846 106</b>	<b>394 881</b>	<b>566 468</b>	<b>329 204</b>	<b>418 754</b>	<b>660 896</b>	<b>501 831</b>	<b>928 293</b>	<b>554 728</b>	<b>(969 359)</b>	<b>3 467 376</b>	<b>3 216 179</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB ROADS & STORMWATER	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	12 174	12 000	12 000	12 000	981	1 551	725	332	1 551	443	222	332	222	332	332	4 977	12 000	12 672
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>12 174</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>981</b>	<b>1 551</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>1 551</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>4 977</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 672</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	12 297 059	15 929 408	14 973 957	15 957 218	1 417 031	1 314 571	1 261 011	1 316 866	1 277 310	1 437 257	1 240 014	1 384 290	1 341 630	1 321 304	1 257 096	1 388 838	17 304 274	18 484 145
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	50 248 463	48 714 730	48 714 730	46 146 589	3 845 550	3 845 550	3 845 550	3 845 550	3 845 550	3 845 550	3 845 550	3 845 550	3 845 550	3 845 550	3 845 544	3 845 545	43 697 380	46 144 433
Finance charges	3 023 814	8 437 487	8 437 487	9 932 642	-	-	-	-	-	2 386 545	-	-	-	-	-	7 546 097	12 179 341	13 006 184
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	500 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 350 019	8 836 959	8 936 959	8 743 574	91 158	448 330	527 015	482 879	150 531	536 011	353 962	438 969	330 092	370 140	516 671	4 497 816	9 285 883	9 835 316
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>70 919 354</b>	<b>82 418 584</b>	<b>81 563 133</b>	<b>80 780 023</b>	<b>5 353 739</b>	<b>5 608 451</b>	<b>5 633 576</b>	<b>5 645 295</b>	<b>5 273 391</b>	<b>8 205 363</b>	<b>5 439 526</b>	<b>5 668 809</b>	<b>5 517 272</b>	<b>5 536 994</b>	<b>5 619 311</b>	<b>17 278 296</b>	<b>82 466 878</b>	<b>87 470 078</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(70 907 181)</b>	<b>(82 406 584)</b>	<b>(81 551 133)</b>	<b>(80 768 023)</b>	<b>(5 352 758)</b>	<b>(5 606 900)</b>	<b>(5 632 851)</b>	<b>(5 644 963)</b>	<b>(5 271 840)</b>	<b>(8 204 920)</b>	<b>(5 439 304)</b>	<b>(5 668 477)</b>	<b>(5 517 050)</b>	<b>(5 536 662)</b>	<b>(5 618 979)</b>	<b>(17 273 319)</b>	<b>(82 454 878)</b>	<b>(87 457 406)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	31 793 388	14 600 000	14 600 000	15 007 000	755 911	650 000	-	-	5 760 519	-	-	5 840 570	-	-	-	2 000 000	19 359 500	20 658 620
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	14 496 781	11 830 912	9 457 934	6 800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 800 000	5 060 460	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(24 617 012)</b>	<b>(55 975 672)</b>	<b>(57 493 199)</b>	<b>(58 961 023)</b>	<b>(4 596 847)</b>	<b>(4 956 900)</b>	<b>(5 632 851)</b>	<b>(5 644 963)</b>	<b>488 679</b>	<b>(8 204 920)</b>	<b>(5 439 304)</b>	<b>172 093</b>	<b>(5 517 050)</b>	<b>(5 536 662)</b>	<b>(5 618 979)</b>	<b>(8 473 319)</b>	<b>(58 034 918)</b>	<b>(66 798 786)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(24 617 012)</b>	<b>(55 975 672)</b>	<b>(57 493 199)</b>	<b>(58 961 023)</b>	<b>(4 596 847)</b>	<b>(4 956 900)</b>	<b>(5 632 851)</b>	<b>(5 644 963)</b>	<b>488 679</b>	<b>(8 204 920)</b>	<b>(5 439 304)</b>	<b>172 093</b>	<b>(5 517 050)</b>	<b>(5 536 662)</b>	<b>(5 618 979)</b>	<b>(8 473 319)</b>	<b>(58 034 918)</b>	<b>(66 798 786)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(24 617 012)</b>	<b>(55 975 672)</b>	<b>(57 493 199)</b>	<b>(58 961 023)</b>	<b>(4 596 847)</b>	<b>(4 956 900)</b>	<b>(5 632 851)</b>	<b>(5 644 963)</b>	<b>488 679</b>	<b>(8 204 920)</b>	<b>(5 439 304)</b>	<b>172 093</b>	<b>(5 517 050)</b>	<b>(5 536 662)</b>	<b>(5 618 979)</b>	<b>(8 473 319)</b>	<b>(58 034 918)</b>	<b>(66 798 786)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(24 617 012)</b>	<b>(55 975 672)</b>	<b>(57 493 199)</b>	<b>(58 961 023)</b>	<b>(4 596 847)</b>	<b>(4 956 900)</b>	<b>(5 632 851)</b>	<b>(5 644 963)</b>	<b>488 679</b>	<b>(8 204 920)</b>	<b>(5 439 304)</b>	<b>172 093</b>	<b>(5 517 050)</b>	<b>(5 536 662)</b>	<b>(5 618 979)</b>	<b>(8 473 319)</b>	<b>(58 034 918)</b>	<b>(66 798 786)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB ROADS OTHER	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	21 180	26 400	26 400	27 730	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	1 651	1 651	1 651	1 651	6 027	29 394	31 040
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>21 180</b>	<b>26 400</b>	<b>26 400</b>	<b>27 730</b>	<b>2 157</b>	<b>2 157</b>	<b>2 157</b>	<b>2 157</b>	<b>2 157</b>	<b>2 157</b>	<b>2 157</b>	<b>1 651</b>	<b>1 651</b>	<b>1 651</b>	<b>1 651</b>	<b>6 027</b>	<b>29 394</b>	<b>31 040</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	1 265 726	1 514 563	1 433 224	1 664 655	136 364	125 518	144 395	126 979	121 118	145 569	135 786	124 523	108 042	105 807	114 135	276 419	1 796 707	1 914 662
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	413 722	413 656	413 656	415 481	34 624	34 624	34 624	34 624	34 624	34 624	34 624	34 624	34 624	34 624	34 623	34 618	437 146	461 627
Finance charges	4 810	1 003	1 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	382 347	495 742	505 742	522 660	27 346	22 487	26 935	34 704	34 293	47 835	22 137	43 408	43 604	63 723	21 810	134 378	550 690	583 718
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2 066 605</b>	<b>2 424 964</b>	<b>2 353 625</b>	<b>2 602 796</b>	<b>198 334</b>	<b>182 629</b>	<b>205 954</b>	<b>196 307</b>	<b>190 035</b>	<b>228 028</b>	<b>192 547</b>	<b>202 555</b>	<b>186 270</b>	<b>204 154</b>	<b>170 568</b>	<b>445 415</b>	<b>2 784 543</b>	<b>2 960 007</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2 045 425)</b>	<b>(2 398 564)</b>	<b>(2 327 225)</b>	<b>(2 575 066)</b>	<b>(196 177)</b>	<b>(180 472)</b>	<b>(203 797)</b>	<b>(194 150)</b>	<b>(187 878)</b>	<b>(225 871)</b>	<b>(190 390)</b>	<b>(200 904)</b>	<b>(184 619)</b>	<b>(202 503)</b>	<b>(168 917)</b>	<b>(439 388)</b>	<b>(2 755 149)</b>	<b>(2 928 967)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	725 000	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(2 045 425)</b>	<b>(2 398 564)</b>	<b>(2 327 225)</b>	<b>(1 850 066)</b>	<b>(196 177)</b>	<b>(180 472)</b>	<b>(203 797)</b>	<b>(194 150)</b>	<b>(187 878)</b>	<b>(225 871)</b>	<b>(190 390)</b>	<b>(200 904)</b>	<b>(184 619)</b>	<b>(202 503)</b>	<b>(168 917)</b>	<b>285 612</b>	<b>(2 755 149)</b>	<b>(2 428 967)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(2 045 425)</b>	<b>(2 398 564)</b>	<b>(2 327 225)</b>	<b>(1 850 066)</b>	<b>(196 177)</b>	<b>(180 472)</b>	<b>(203 797)</b>	<b>(194 150)</b>	<b>(187 878)</b>	<b>(225 871)</b>	<b>(190 390)</b>	<b>(200 904)</b>	<b>(184 619)</b>	<b>(202 503)</b>	<b>(168 917)</b>	<b>285 612</b>	<b>(2 755 149)</b>	<b>(2 428 967)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(2 045 425)</b>	<b>(2 398 564)</b>	<b>(2 327 225)</b>	<b>(1 850 066)</b>	<b>(196 177)</b>	<b>(180 472)</b>	<b>(203 797)</b>	<b>(194 150)</b>	<b>(187 878)</b>	<b>(225 871)</b>	<b>(190 390)</b>	<b>(200 904)</b>	<b>(184 619)</b>	<b>(202 503)</b>	<b>(168 917)</b>	<b>285 612</b>	<b>(2 755 149)</b>	<b>(2 428 967)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(2 045 425)</b>	<b>(2 398 564)</b>	<b>(2 327 225)</b>	<b>(1 850 066)</b>	<b>(196 177)</b>	<b>(180 472)</b>	<b>(203 797)</b>	<b>(194 150)</b>	<b>(187 878)</b>	<b>(225 871)</b>	<b>(190 390)</b>	<b>(200 904)</b>	<b>(184 619)</b>	<b>(202 503)</b>	<b>(168 917)</b>	<b>285 612</b>	<b>(2 755 149)</b>	<b>(2 428 967)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB WATER DISTRIBUTION	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	69 267 051	81 422 403	82 923 704	83 158 369	6 937 042	7 015 174	7 114 281	6 920 875	6 835 797	6 912 399	6 826 289	6 836 524	6 898 495	6 899 492	6 889 876	7 072 125	91 372 342	97 837 850
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	235 205	241 680	241 680	320 753	22 577	25 531	27 397	28 789	27 251	23 925	26 270	27 293	27 494	20 299	29 451	34 476	346 677	354 219
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 924	22 000	22 000	22 000	-	-	-	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 076	-	2 924	22 000	23 232
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	5 421 419	5 472 503	6 609 300	7 395 638	2 197 051	-	-	-	-	1 850 207	-	-	3 348 380	-	-	-	8 387 341	9 350 558
Other revenue	3 566 863	2 701 170	3 250 734	2 664 461	292 385	312 843	180 555	221 456	180 798	358 895	119 060	149 728	124 498	153 124	56 666	514 453	2 738 385	2 850 158
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>78 493 462</b>	<b>89 859 756</b>	<b>93 047 418</b>	<b>93 561 221</b>	<b>9 449 055</b>	<b>7 353 548</b>	<b>7 322 233</b>	<b>7 182 120</b>	<b>7 043 846</b>	<b>9 145 426</b>	<b>6 971 619</b>	<b>7 013 545</b>	<b>10 398 867</b>	<b>7 080 991</b>	<b>6 975 993</b>	<b>7 623 978</b>	<b>102 866 745</b>	<b>110 416 017</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	9 182 056	11 229 772	11 956 372	11 994 864	934 673	906 682	893 312	1 050 506	989 829	1 124 448	989 615	1 024 493	1 028 105	1 045 668	1 002 533	1 005 000	12 819 996	13 659 502
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	(1 215 862)	1 488 876	1 488 876	1 676 264	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 687	139 687	1 793 603	1 894 044
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 115 977	10 261 281	10 261 281	10 813 808	901 148	901 148	901 148	901 148	901 148	901 148	901 148	901 148	901 148	901 148	901 169	901 159	11 669 930	12 323 448
Finance charges	489 083	1 433 634	933 634	2 133 687	-	-	-	-	-	788 256	-	-	-	-	-	1 345 431	3 133 374	3 642 443
Bulk purchases	12 130 636	18 033 100	14 133 780	14 979 358	12 000	1 234 778	1 233 576	1 229 080	477 014	2 059 290	1 278 780	1 242 472	1 248 209	1 310 400	1 286 277	2 367 482	16 266 220	17 889 960
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	489 092	500 000	530 000	530 000	29 092	28 243	30 365	30 439	78 750	48 949	68 921	45 247	28 346	60 727	42 400	38 521	556 500	584 325
Transfers and grants	5 421 419	5 472 503	6 609 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 478 432	7 092 001	7 698 298	7 271 750	289 524	314 557	856 088	418 914	470 600	585 332	321 883	557 725	698 981	329 339	491 068	1 937 739	7 615 768	8 129 814
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>42 090 833</b>	<b>55 511 167</b>	<b>53 611 541</b>	<b>49 399 731</b>	<b>2 306 126</b>	<b>3 525 097</b>	<b>4 054 178</b>	<b>3 769 776</b>	<b>3 057 030</b>	<b>5 647 112</b>	<b>3 700 036</b>	<b>3 910 774</b>	<b>4 044 478</b>	<b>3 786 971</b>	<b>3 863 134</b>	<b>7 735 019</b>	<b>53 855 391</b>	<b>58 123 536</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>36 402 629</b>	<b>34 348 589</b>	<b>39 435 877</b>	<b>44 161 490</b>	<b>7 142 929</b>	<b>3 828 451</b>	<b>3 268 055</b>	<b>3 412 344</b>	<b>3 986 816</b>	<b>3 498 314</b>	<b>3 271 583</b>	<b>3 102 771</b>	<b>6 354 389</b>	<b>3 294 020</b>	<b>3 112 859</b>	<b>(111 041)</b>	<b>49 011 354</b>	<b>52 292 481</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	6 090 025	11 449 516	14 237 536	7 971 360	660 000	-	580 000	600 000	500 000	300 000	200 000	500 000	3 226 360	600 000	300 000	505 000	3 312 000	5 750 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	8 194 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>50 687 221</b>	<b>45 798 105</b>	<b>53 673 413</b>	<b>52 132 850</b>	<b>7 802 929</b>	<b>3 828 451</b>	<b>3 848 055</b>	<b>4 012 344</b>	<b>4 486 816</b>	<b>3 798 314</b>	<b>3 471 583</b>	<b>3 602 771</b>	<b>9 580 749</b>	<b>3 894 020</b>	<b>3 412 859</b>	<b>393 959</b>	<b>52 323 354</b>	<b>58 042 481</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>50 687 221</b>	<b>45 798 105</b>	<b>53 673 413</b>	<b>52 132 850</b>	<b>7 802 929</b>	<b>3 828 451</b>	<b>3 848 055</b>	<b>4 012 344</b>	<b>4 486 816</b>	<b>3 798 314</b>	<b>3 471 583</b>	<b>3 602 771</b>	<b>9 580 749</b>	<b>3 894 020</b>	<b>3 412 859</b>	<b>393 959</b>	<b>52 323 354</b>	<b>58 042 481</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>50 687 221</b>	<b>45 798 105</b>	<b>53 673 413</b>	<b>52 132 850</b>	<b>7 802 929</b>	<b>3 828 451</b>	<b>3 848 055</b>	<b>4 012 344</b>	<b>4 486 816</b>	<b>3 798 314</b>	<b>3 471 583</b>	<b>3 602 771</b>	<b>9 580 749</b>	<b>3 894 020</b>	<b>3 412 859</b>	<b>393 959</b>	<b>52 323 354</b>	<b>58 042 481</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>50 687 221</b>	<b>45 798 105</b>	<b>53 673 413</b>	<b>52 132 850</b>	<b>7 802 929</b>	<b>3 828 451</b>	<b>3 848 055</b>	<b>4 012 344</b>	<b>4 486 816</b>	<b>3 798 314</b>	<b>3 471 583</b>	<b>3 602 771</b>	<b>9 580 749</b>	<b>3 894 020</b>	<b>3 412 859</b>	<b>393 959</b>	<b>52 323 354</b>	<b>58 042 481</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB WATER PURIFICATION	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 543 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 543 746</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	7 160 147	7 983 182	8 022 457	8 764 060	666 167	700 943	693 275	688 654	692 413	704 416	749 701	793 460	765 310	779 552	751 420	778 749	9 327 224	10 043 720
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	8 520 100	9 556 324	9 556 324	9 818 202	818 185	818 185	818 185	818 185	818 185	818 185	818 185	818 185	818 185	818 185	818 180	818 172	9 837 598	10 388 505
Finance charges	5 062	1 285 060	565 060	1 963 029	-	-	-	-	-	528 597	-	-	-	-	-	1 434 432	2 628 882	2 792 900
Bulk purchases	398 513	835 697	6 165 697	6 172 640	323 366	273 312	423 925	377 681	423 365	471 632	575 641	673 291	572 838	690 365	556 502	810 722	6 483 947	6 808 581
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	228 977	225 240	355 240	306 502	21 485	19 291	20 215	9 705	34 190	22 486	22 311	43 548	21 562	21 562	20 638	49 509	325 849	345 002
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	16 792 659	20 274 091	20 933 405	22 260 690	1 229 788	1 786 090	1 617 666	1 823 704	2 192 275	1 515 223	1 685 540	1 584 047	1 701 737	1 947 490	1 773 406	3 403 724	23 927 180	25 661 167
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>33 105 457</b>	<b>40 159 594</b>	<b>45 598 183</b>	<b>49 285 123</b>	<b>3 058 991</b>	<b>3 597 821</b>	<b>3 573 266</b>	<b>3 717 929</b>	<b>4 160 428</b>	<b>4 060 539</b>	<b>3 851 378</b>	<b>3 912 531</b>	<b>3 879 632</b>	<b>4 257 154</b>	<b>3 920 146</b>	<b>7 295 308</b>	<b>52 530 680</b>	<b>56 039 875</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(31 561 712)</b>	<b>(40 159 594)</b>	<b>(45 598 183)</b>	<b>(49 285 123)</b>	<b>(3 058 991)</b>	<b>(3 597 821)</b>	<b>(3 573 266)</b>	<b>(3 717 929)</b>	<b>(4 160 428)</b>	<b>(4 060 539)</b>	<b>(3 851 378)</b>	<b>(3 912 531)</b>	<b>(3 879 632)</b>	<b>(4 257 154)</b>	<b>(3 920 146)</b>	<b>(7 295 308)</b>	<b>(52 530 680)</b>	<b>(56 039 875)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	6 000 000	-	2 000 000	-	-	3 500 000	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	-	7 915 000	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	17 023 086	16 630 903	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	10 989 120
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(31 561 712)</b>	<b>(23 136 508)</b>	<b>(28 967 280)</b>	<b>(40 285 123)</b>	<b>(3 058 991)</b>	<b>(1 597 821)</b>	<b>(3 573 266)</b>	<b>(3 717 929)</b>	<b>(660 428)</b>	<b>(4 060 539)</b>	<b>(3 851 378)</b>	<b>(3 912 531)</b>	<b>(3 379 632)</b>	<b>(4 257 154)</b>	<b>(3 920 146)</b>	<b>(4 295 308)</b>	<b>(41 615 680)</b>	<b>(45 050 755)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(31 561 712)</b>	<b>(23 136 508)</b>	<b>(28 967 280)</b>	<b>(40 285 123)</b>	<b>(3 058 991)</b>	<b>(1 597 821)</b>	<b>(3 573 266)</b>	<b>(3 717 929)</b>	<b>(660 428)</b>	<b>(4 060 539)</b>	<b>(3 851 378)</b>	<b>(3 912 531)</b>	<b>(3 379 632)</b>	<b>(4 257 154)</b>	<b>(3 920 146)</b>	<b>(4 295 308)</b>	<b>(41 615 680)</b>	<b>(45 050 755)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(31 561 712)</b>	<b>(23 136 508)</b>	<b>(28 967 280)</b>	<b>(40 285 123)</b>	<b>(3 058 991)</b>	<b>(1 597 821)</b>	<b>(3 573 266)</b>	<b>(3 717 929)</b>	<b>(660 428)</b>	<b>(4 060 539)</b>	<b>(3 851 378)</b>	<b>(3 912 531)</b>	<b>(3 379 632)</b>	<b>(4 257 154)</b>	<b>(3 920 146)</b>	<b>(4 295 308)</b>	<b>(41 615 680)</b>	<b>(45 050 755)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(31 561 712)</b>	<b>(23 136 508)</b>	<b>(28 967 280)</b>	<b>(40 285 123)</b>	<b>(3 058 991)</b>	<b>(1 597 821)</b>	<b>(3 573 266)</b>	<b>(3 717 929)</b>	<b>(660 428)</b>	<b>(4 060 539)</b>	<b>(3 851 378)</b>	<b>(3 912 531)</b>	<b>(3 379 632)</b>	<b>(4 257 154)</b>	<b>(3 920 146)</b>	<b>(4 295 308)</b>	<b>(41 615 680)</b>	<b>(45 050 755)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	485 127 055	538 663 982	542 468 352	574 066 169	47 950 723	56 596 308	54 059 750	45 473 514	45 172 942	44 339 986	42 869 564	44 641 712	44 212 973	47 117 777	46 879 622	54 751 298	619 457 363	668 767 203
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	411 180	302 500	302 500	327 520	22 893	25 211	23 465	23 242	24 960	25 003	23 782	22 841	25 021	22 925	26 330	61 847	343 396	372 066
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	475 628	488 565	488 565	512 993	57 180	29 980	26 189	61 547	35 976	44 970	17 988	72 367	39 033	16 228	41 972	69 563	548 903	579 642
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	6 956 614	7 605 000	7 405 000	8 193 483	3 265 017	-	-	-	-	2 749 576	-	-	2 178 890	-	-	-	8 827 930	9 730 479
Other revenue	6 921 922	7 222 035	6 722 035	6 415 223	537 187	633 219	594 908	420 249	388 868	273 712	413 445	555 787	454 044	346 739	477 707	1 319 358	6 680 382	6 914 484
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>499 892 399</b>	<b>554 282 082</b>	<b>557 386 452</b>	<b>589 515 388</b>	<b>51 833 000</b>	<b>57 284 718</b>	<b>54 704 312</b>	<b>45 978 552</b>	<b>45 622 746</b>	<b>47 433 247</b>	<b>43 324 779</b>	<b>45 292 707</b>	<b>46 909 961</b>	<b>47 503 669</b>	<b>47 425 631</b>	<b>56 202 066</b>	<b>635 857 974</b>	<b>686 363 874</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	32 023 072	36 409 083	37 327 314	39 240 765	3 209 904	3 186 807	3 132 804	3 032 086	3 225 075	3 113 364	3 341 092	3 341 823	3 202 752	3 224 419	3 317 923	3 912 716	42 303 146	45 118 353
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	(263 018)	1 904 578	1 904 578	2 037 898	169 825	169 825	169 825	169 825	169 825	169 825	169 825	169 825	169 825	169 825	169 823	169 825	2 180 551	2 302 662
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 195 813	22 924 942	22 924 942	24 151 738	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 648	2 012 650	25 664 689	27 101 913
Finance charges	3 602 254	8 756 568	8 756 568	9 723 675	-	-	-	-	-	1 930 102	-	-	-	-	-	7 793 573	11 025 197	11 754 608
Bulk purchases	314 101 502	361 039 300	364 296 864	401 149 410	-	50 798 513	50 758 803	29 360 975	27 979 007	28 750 371	25 273 810	27 162 809	27 534 009	26 217 463	26 867 299	80 446 351	435 241 363	471 020 193
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	4 850 978	5 978 500	5 978 500	6 159 525	448 655	396 251	416 320	365 388	438 401	437 063	463 634	457 628	407 650	402 526	413 126	1 512 883	6 593 456	6 973 890
Transfers and grants	6 956 614	7 605 000	7 405 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	24 221 211	40 789 546	38 461 001	38 165 861	709 672	972 060	5 028 165	2 276 675	1 521 407	1 827 373	2 331 466	2 586 797	8 805 350	2 992 309	2 168 505	6 946 082	40 225 951	42 442 085
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>406 688 427</b>	<b>485 407 517</b>	<b>487 054 767</b>	<b>520 628 872</b>	<b>6 550 700</b>	<b>57 536 100</b>	<b>61 518 561</b>	<b>37 217 593</b>	<b>35 346 359</b>	<b>38 240 742</b>	<b>33 592 471</b>	<b>35 731 526</b>	<b>42 132 230</b>	<b>35 019 186</b>	<b>34 949 324</b>	<b>102 794 080</b>	<b>563 234 353</b>	<b>606 713 704</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>93 203 973</b>	<b>68 874 565</b>	<b>70 331 685</b>	<b>68 886 516</b>	<b>45 282 300</b>	<b>(251 382)</b>	<b>(6 814 249)</b>	<b>8 760 959</b>	<b>10 276 387</b>	<b>9 192 505</b>	<b>9 732 308</b>	<b>9 561 181</b>	<b>4 777 731</b>	<b>12 484 483</b>	<b>12 476 307</b>	<b>(46 592 014)</b>	<b>72 623 621</b>	<b>79 650 170</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	4 349 483	15 400 000	15 400 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000 000	3 000 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	17 157 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>114 710 653</b>	<b>84 274 565</b>	<b>85 731 755</b>	<b>68 886 516</b>	<b>45 282 300</b>	<b>(251 382)</b>	<b>(6 814 249)</b>	<b>8 760 959</b>	<b>10 276 387</b>	<b>9 192 505</b>	<b>9 732 308</b>	<b>9 561 181</b>	<b>4 777 731</b>	<b>12 484 483</b>	<b>12 476 307</b>	<b>(46 592 014)</b>	<b>80 623 621</b>	<b>82 650 170</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>114 710 653</b>	<b>84 274 565</b>	<b>85 731 755</b>	<b>68 886 516</b>	<b>45 282 300</b>	<b>(251 382)</b>	<b>(6 814 249)</b>	<b>8 760 959</b>	<b>10 276 387</b>	<b>9 192 505</b>	<b>9 732 308</b>	<b>9 561 181</b>	<b>4 777 731</b>	<b>12 484 483</b>	<b>12 476 307</b>	<b>(46 592 014)</b>	<b>80 623 621</b>	<b>82 650 170</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>114 710 653</b>	<b>84 274 565</b>	<b>85 731 755</b>	<b>68 886 516</b>	<b>45 282 300</b>	<b>(251 382)</b>	<b>(6 814 249)</b>	<b>8 760 959</b>	<b>10 276 387</b>	<b>9 192 505</b>	<b>9 732 308</b>	<b>9 561 181</b>	<b>4 777 731</b>	<b>12 484 483</b>	<b>12 476 307</b>	<b>(46 592 014)</b>	<b>80 623 621</b>	<b>82 650 170</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>114 710 653</b>	<b>84 274 565</b>	<b>85 731 755</b>	<b>68 886 516</b>	<b>45 282 300</b>	<b>(251 382)</b>	<b>(6 814 249)</b>	<b>8 760 959</b>	<b>10 276 387</b>	<b>9 192 505</b>	<b>9 732 308</b>	<b>9 561 181</b>	<b>4 777 731</b>	<b>12 484 483</b>	<b>12 476 307</b>	<b>(46 592 014)</b>	<b>80 623 621</b>	<b>82 650 170</b>



# **MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE**

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	TP	RO	557	1400072	NEW MULTI MODULE TAXI RANK	CONSTRUCT TAXI SHELTERS OF APPROXIMATELY 8000M2	0000/00	0000/00		N	MIG	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	WW	PT	410	1600017	CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC ABUTION FACILITIES	To providing accessible municipal and community facilities by constructing 3x 150m2 of abution facilities	0000/00	0000/00		N	CRR	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	PY	555	1700059	ESTABLISHMENT OF STEEL AND BENEFICATION HUB	ESTABLISHMENT OF STEEL AND BENEFICATION HUB	0000/00	0000/00	MHLUZI	R	NDM	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	PY	555	1700060	DEVELOPMENT OF MULTIMODAL FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF MULTIMODAL FACILITY	2016/06	2016/06	MP313	R	NDM	700 000
<b>Total</b>																	<b>700 000</b>
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	PY	150	0008006	UPGRADE BUILDINGS: AIR CONDITIONERS CIVIC CENTRE	REPLACE 3X AIRCONS	2015/12	2015/12	WARD 12	R	CRR	60 000
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	PY	555	1000205	PURCHASE TOOLS	Working tools and equipment for maintenance and cleansing of municipal buildings.	2015/08	2016/01		R	CRR (REV)	105 000
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	PY	555	1300034	INSTALLATION OF GENERATOR AT MUNICIPAL OFFICES		0000/00	0000/00		N	CRR	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	PY	154	1300061	UPGRADE BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	Replacing of 2 x airconditioners	2015/08	2015/12	3	R	CRR	25 000
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	PY	154	1500055	GENERATORS	Movable backup generator for hendrina offices.	2015/07	2016/06		N	CRR	1 000 000
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	PY	151	1500058	GENERATOR	MHLUZI OFFICES	0000/00	0000/00		N	CRR	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	PY	555	1700040	AIR-CONDITION NEW OFFICE ADDELAIDE THAMBO	INSTALATION OF AIR CONDITIONING AT MHLUZI EXT 7 NEW OFFICES	0000/00	0000/00	INST	R	CRR	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	PY	555	1700041	AIR-CONDITION NEW OFFICE DOORNKOP	INSTALLATION OF AIR CONDITIONING AT DOORNKOP NEW OFFICES	2016/03	2016/03	INST	R	CRR	250 000
<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>1 440 000</b>
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	MAINTAIN & SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES	IMPLEMENTATION OF SECURITY MEASURES	CO	PY	555	0008127	REPLACE FENCING AIRFIELD	To maintain and safeguard Municipal community facilities by replacing 2500m of fence	2015/12	2016/06	WARD 16	R	CRR	2 250 000
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	MAINTAIN & SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES	IMPLEMENTATION OF SECURITY MEASURES	CO	PY	554	1400062	FENCING AT MUNICIPAL SERVICES CENTER; MIDDELBURG	internal fencing	2016/02	2016/06	13	R	CRR	400 000
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	MAINTAIN & SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES	IMPLEMENTATION OF SECURITY MEASURES	CO	PY	151	1600008	REPLACE FENCING	To safeguard municipal buildings and facilities by replacing 500m of fencing	0000/00	0000/00		R	CRR	-
<b>SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total</b>																	<b>2 650 000</b>
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	WW	PT	410	1400059	UPGRADE OF PUBLIC TOILETS	UPGRADING OF VAN BLERK SQUARE PUBLIC TOILETS	0000/00	0000/00	14	R	CRR	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	PY	555	1500072	RESEAL AIRFIELD	REASEALAIRFIELD RUNWAY	0000/00	0000/00	16	R	CRR	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	PY	555	1600048	REPLACE ROOFING MHLUZI HEDC.	300 M2 CLIP-LOCK	2016/02	2016/06		R	CRR	350 000
<b>UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES Total</b>																	<b>350 000</b>

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP FEB 2017	Percent FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP APR 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
1400072	NEW MULTI MOUDULE TAXI RANK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	2 000 000	10 000 000
1600017	CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC ABLUTION FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 465 000	-	-	-
1700059	ESTABLISHMENT OF STEEL AND BENEFICATION HUB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	-	-
1700060	DEVELOPMENT OF MULTIMODAL FACILITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700 000	100	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 465 000	500 000	2 000 000	10 000 000
0008006	UPGRADE BUILDINGS: AIR CONDITIONERS CIVIC CENTRE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 000	72 600	79 860	87 850
1000205	PURCHASE TOOLS	-	-	-	20	-	40	-	60	-	80	-	90	105 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 000	115 700	121 500	127 600
1300034	INSTALLATION OF GENERATOR AT MUNICIPAL OFFICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
1300061	UPGRADE BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	20	-	30	-	50	-	70	25 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
1500055	GENERATORS	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	40	-	50	-	60	-	70	-	80	-	90	-	90	-	95	1 000 000	100	800 000	-	-	-
1500058	GENERATOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850 000	850 000	-
1700040	AIR-CONDITION NEW OFFICE ADDELAIDE THAMBO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	250 000	-	-
1700041	AIR-CONDITION NEW OFFICE DOORNKOP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 000	-	105 000	-	-	-	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 326 000	2 338 300	2 351 360	1 265 450
0008127	REPLACE FENCING AIRFIELD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	50	1 250 000	100	1 000 000	-	2 300 000	-	-	-
1400062	FENCING AT MUNICIPAL SERVICES CENTER; MIDDELBURG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	25	-	50	-	75	400 000	100	500 000	500 000	550 000	550 000
1600008	REPLACE FENCING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	450 000	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300 000	950 000	550 000	550 000
1400059	UPGRADE OF PUBLIC TOILETS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000
1500072	RESEAL AIRFIELD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-
1600048	REPLACE ROOFING MHLUZI HEDC.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	40	-	60	-	80	350 000	100	650 000	650 000	650 000	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650 000	1 050 000	1 450 000	400 000

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New	Main	New	Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO		PY		555	0000013	UPGRADE OLD AGE FLATS	To provide and maintain accessible municipal and community facilities by replacing 310m2 of roof sheeting	2016/01	2016/05	WARD 12	R	CRR	400 000
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO		PY		150	1100050	REPLACE CARPETS CIVIC CENTRE	REPLACE FLOOR COVERING COUNCIL CHAMBER + 310m2	2016/02	2016/02	14	R	CRR	220 000
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO		PY		554	1100056	UPGRADE OFFICES(MECHANICAL WORKSHOP)		0000/00	0000/00		R	CRR	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO		PY		554	1400061	UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC STORES AT SERVICES CENTER	To provide and maintain accessible municipal and community facilities by upgrading existing offices of 150m2	2016/02	2016/06		R	CRR	300 000
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	ENENERGY SAVING STRATEGY	CO		PY		555	1500014	ENERGY EFFICIENT RETROFITTINGS	To promote the construction of green buildings that minimize wastage of scarce resources thus ensuring a low carbon foot-print by installing retrofit	0000/00	0000/00		R	CRR	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO		PY		554	1600046	REPLACE ROOFING AT SERVICE CENTRE.	REPLACE ROOF AT CIVIL-PARKS,SOLID WASTE,TRAFFIC AND MBS SERVICE CENTRE (MAGASYN) OF 150M3	0000/00	0000/00		R	CRR	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO		PY		555	1700038	UPGRADE ELECTRICITY AND METERING AT HEDC	Upgrading and installation of Electricity meter at Mhuzi HEDC	2016/06	2016/06	HEDC	R	CRR	1 000 000
<b>UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total</b>																			<b>1 920 000</b>
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO		PY		555	1200076	NEW VEHICLE	Replace 1 vehicle and 1 new vehicle	2015/09	2016/06		N	CRR	600 000
<b>VEHICLES Total</b>																			<b>600 000</b>
<b>BUILDING &amp; FLEET MANAGEMENT Total</b>																			<b>7 660 000</b>

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent FEB FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
0000013	UPGRADE OLD AGE FLATS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	50	-	70	-	90	400 000	100	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
1100050	REPLACE CARPETS CIVIC CENTRE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1100056	UPGRADE OFFICES(MECHANICAL WORKSHOP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	367 500	385 875	405 100
1400061	UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC STORES AT SERVICES CENTER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	50	-	-	-	-	-	50	150 000	100	-	-	-	-
1500014	ENERGY EFFICIENT RETROFITTINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	267 000	385 800	405 200
1600046	REPLACE ROOFING AT SERVICE CENTRE.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 000	472 500	496 125	521 000
1700038	UPGRADE ELECTRICITY AND METERING AT HEDC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	100	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370 000	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-	-	-	1 550 000	1 507 000	1 667 800	1 731 300
1200076	NEW VEHICLE	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	40	-	50	-	60	-	70	-	80	-	90	600 000	100	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 000	-	105 000	-	370 000	-	250 000	-	-	-	1 650 000	-	-	9 291 000	6 345 300	8 019 160	13 946 750	

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
CEMETERIES	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING CEMETERIES	DEVELOPING NEW CEMETERIES	CS	CM	505	0000066	DEVELOP CEMETERIES RURAL / LOW INCOME AREAS	Hendrina / Kwaza roads; R5600; 0:400 KM	2016/03	2016/06	3	N	MIG	2 000 000
CEMETERIES	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING CEMETERIES	DEVELOPING NEW CEMETERIES	CS	CM	505	0000067	NEW CEMETERY HENDRINA KWAZA	ABLUTIONS AND CARETAKER HOUSE (180sm)	0000/00	0000/00		N	EFF	-
CEMETERIES	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING CEMETERIES	DEVELOPING NEW CEMETERIES	CS	CM	505	0900207	DEVELOP CEMETERIES RURAL	ABLUTIONS AND CARETAKER HOUSE (180sm) Pullenshope	0000/00	0000/00	22	N	EFF	-
CEMETERIES	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING CEMETERIES	DEVELOPING NEW CEMETERIES	CS	CM	505	1600022	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	NEW CEMETERY CLOSE TO RESIDENTS IN MHLUZI	0000/00	0000/00		N	EFF	-
<b>DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES Total</b>																	<b>2 000 000</b>
CEMETERIES	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING CEMETERIES	DEVELOPING NEW CEMETERIES	CS	CM	505	1700061	UPGRADE CROSSROAD CEMETERY	6M STEEL GATE AND 80M FENCING AT CROSSROAD CEMETERY	2015/08	2015/10	CROSSROAD	N	CRR	150 000
<b>SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total</b>																	<b>150 000</b>
CEMETERIES	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING CEMETERIES	UPGRADE EXISTING CEMETRY INFRASTRUCTURE	CS	CM	505	0000012	EXPANSION FONTEIN CEMETERIES	400M PAVED ROADS R5600 at Fontein Cemetery	2016/01	2016/02	11	N	CRR	800 000
CEMETERIES	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING CEMETERIES	UPGRADE EXISTING CEMETRY INFRASTRUCTURE	CS	CM	505	0000016	ROADS FONTEINSTREET	300M2 UPGRADE OF ROAD TO BE CONSTRUCTED IN OLD AREA.	0000/00	0000/00	11	R	CRR	-
CEMETERIES	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING CEMETERIES	UPGRADE EXISTING CEMETRY INFRASTRUCTURE	CS	CM	505	1500029	EXPANSION PHUMOLONG CEMETERY	200M PAVED ROADS R5600	2016/01	2016/02	28	N	CRR	450 000
CEMETERIES	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING CEMETERIES	UPGRADE EXISTING CEMETRY INFRASTRUCTURE	CS	CM	505	1700017	REPLACE ROOF AT FONTEIN PUBLIC ABLUTIONS	Replacement of roof at Fontein cemetery public ablution and change room.	0000/00	0000/00	INST	R	CRR	-
<b>UPGRADE COMMUNITY SERVICES Total</b>																	<b>1 250 000</b>
<b>CEMETERIES Total</b>																	<b>3 400 000</b>

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

		SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent
--	--	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
CIVIL ENGINEER	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	500	1000130	OFFICE FURNITURE	Replace 4 chairs	2015/10	2015/12		R	CRR (REV)	6 000
<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>6 000</b>
CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	575	1000244	REPLACE TRACTOR AT WWTW	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ONE 4X4 X 70 KW TRACTOR TO BE USED FOR SLUDGE HANDLING AT BOSKRANS WWTW	2015/07	2015/12	17:27	R	CRR	750 000
CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	575	1100071	NEW 3 TON CREW CAB FOR ROADS	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 3 TON CREW CAB FOR ROADS MAINTENANCE.	2015/07	2015/12	8 TO 28	R	CRR	500 000
CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	575	1100148	NEW BACKACTOR	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ONE 4X4 X 70 KW TLB	2015/07	2015/12	1:2;3;4;5;6;7;8	R	CRR	950 000
CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	575	1500001	REPLACE RIDE ON ROLLER	REPLACE RIDE ON ROLLER TO BE USED IN HENDRINA	0000/00	0000/00	ALL	R	CRR	-
CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	575	1700052	NEW DIESEL BOWZER	PROCUREMENT OF 1 000 L DIESEL BOWZER FOR FUEL SUPPLY OUTSIDE HENDRINA AND MIDDELBURG	2015/07	2015/09	8 TO 28	N	CRR (REV)	20 000
<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>2 220 000</b>
CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	575	0008066	REPLACE VEHICLES FOR WATER AND SEWER	2 X SIX SEATER TRANSPORTERS FOR WATER AND SANITATION MAINTENANCE IN MIDDELBURG AND HENDRINA REPLACE CNT 891 MP & BJH 514 MP	2015/07	2015/12	8 TO 28	R	CRR	900 000
CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	575	1100074	PANELVAN FOR MOBILE LABORATORY	COLLECTING OF SAMPLES AT REGISTERED SAMPLE POINTS	0000/00	0000/00	N	N	CRR	-
CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	575	1200089	NEW LDV FOR SERVICE DELIVERY IN RURAL AREA	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ONE 4X4 DUBBLE CAB TO BE USED IN THE RURAL AREA. REPLACE BPT 952MP	2015/07	2015/12	5;6;7;9;16;28	R	CRR	480 000
CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	575	1400114	REPLACE TRAILERS	4 X HALF TON TRAILERS FOR TRANSPORTING MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT: 3 IN MIDDELBURG 1 X IN HENDRINA REPLACE BLY 135 MP & BPK 437 MP	2015/07	2015/10		R	CRR	60 000
CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	575	1400115	REPLACE VEHICLES FOR ROADS	2 X SIX SEATER TRANSPORTERS FOR ROADS MAINTENANCE IN MIDDELBURG AND HENDRINA REPLACE BPT 952 MP AND CRW 244 MP	2015/07	2015/12	1:2;3;4;5;6;7;8	R	CRR	900 000
<b>VEHICLES Total</b>																	<b>2 340 000</b>
<b>CIVIL ENGINEER Total</b>																	<b>4 566 000</b>



# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP FEB 2017	Percent FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP APR 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
1000130	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	15 000	8 000	17 000
		-		-		-		2 000		-		4 000		-		-		-		-		-				8 000	15 000	8 000	17 000
1000244	REPLACE TRACTOR AT WWTW	-	5	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	100	750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1100071	NEW 3 TON CREW CAB FOR ROADS	-	5	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	100	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550 000
1100148	NEW BACKACTOR	-	5	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	100	950 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	-
1500001	REPLACE RIDE ON ROLLER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-	490 000
1700052	NEW DIESEL BOWZER	-	5	-	-	20 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-		20 000		-		-		2 200 000		-		-		-		-		-				-	400 000	1 000 000	1 040 000
0008066	REPLACE VEHICLES FOR WATER AND SEWER	-	5	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	100	900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	920 000	940 000	930 000	950 000
1100074	PANELVAN FOR MOBILE LABORATORY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	-
1200089	NEW LDV FOR SERVICE DELIVERY IN RURAL AREA	-	5	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	100	480 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1400114	REPLACE TRAILERS	-	5	-	50	-	-	60 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1400115	REPLACE VEHICLES FOR ROADS	-	5	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	100	900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	920 000	940 000	960 000	980 000
		-		-		-		60 000		-		2 280 000		-		-		-		-		-				1 840 000	2 180 000	1 890 000	1 930 000
		-		-		20 000		62 000		-		4 484 000		-		-		-		-		-				1 848 000	2 595 000	2 898 000	2 987 000

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
COMMUNICATIONS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	121	1200132	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1 filing cabinet; 2 visitors chairs; 1 chair	2015/09	2015/09	INST	N	CRR (REV)	10 000
COMMUNICATIONS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	121	1400126	PURCHASE CAMERA KIT	1 X 24 MEGAPIXEL DX FORMAT CAMERA WITH HD MOVIE	2015/11	2015/11	INST	R	CRR (REV)	20 000
COMMUNICATIONS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	121	1500067	VIDEO CAMERA		0000/00	0000/00	INST	N	CRR (REV)	-
<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>30 000</b>
COMMUNICATIONS	PROMOTE MARKETING STRATEGY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	TO MARKET AND MAINTAIN THE BRAND IMAGE OF THE MUNICIPALITY.	IMPLEMENT MARKETING STRATEGY	CO	OA	121	1500066	PURCHASE MUNICIPAL ENTRANCE BOARD	9m x 4m pylon in front of the Civic Centre	0000/00	0000/00	INST	N	CRR (REV)	-
<b>PROMOTE MARKETING STRATEGY Total</b>																	<b>-</b>
<b>COMMUNICATIONS Total</b>																	<b>30 000</b>

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP FEB 2017	Percent FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP APR 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
1200132	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	10 000
1400126	PURCHASE CAMERA KIT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 000	-
1500067	VIDEO CAMERA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	22 000
		-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	5 000	22 000	32 000
1500066	PURCHASE MUNICIPAL ENTRANCE BOARD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 000	80 000	280 000	80 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 000	80 000	280 000	80 000
		-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	85 000	302 000	112 000

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
COMMUNITY HALLS	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	CONSTRUCTION & UPGRADING OF THUSONG CENTRE	CS	HA	161	1400067	NEW MPCC	SOMAPHEPHA	2016/04	2016/06	9	N	MIG	500 000
COMMUNITY HALLS	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	CONSTRUCTION & UPGRADING OF THUSONG CENTRE	CS	HA	161	1400068	NEW MPCC		0000/00	0000/00		N	MIG	-
<b>NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES Total</b>																	<b>500 000</b>
COMMUNITY HALLS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	RENDER & MAINTAIN FACILITY SERVICES	POLISHER	CS	HA	161	0008187	POLISHER	Doomkop Community hall	2015/09	2015/09		N	CRR (REV)	45 000
COMMUNITY HALLS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	RENDER & MAINTAIN FACILITY SERVICES	CURTAINS	CS	HA	161	1000203	REPLACE STAGE CURTAINS & SYSTEM	banquet hall;	0000/00	0000/00	10	R	CRR (REV)	-
COMMUNITY HALLS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	CS	HA	161	1500053	GENERATORS	Generator at Adelaide Tambo MPCC	0000/00	0000/00		N	CRR	-
<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>45 000</b>
COMMUNITY HALLS	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	MAINTAIN & SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES	ALARM SYSTEM	CS	HA	161	1000255	ALARM SYSTEM	Doomkop Community hall	2015/10	2015/10		N	CRR (REV)	50 000
<b>SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total</b>																	<b>50 000</b>
COMMUNITY HALLS	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	CONSTRUCTION & UPGRADING OF MPCC	CS	HA	161	1700004	RECONSTRUCTION OF STAGE FLOORS AT COMMUNITY HALLS	RECONSTRUCTION OF STAGE FLOOR AT COMMUNITY HALLS EASTDENE AND ERIC JIYANE	2016/06	2016/06	INST	R	CRR	200 000
COMMUNITY HALLS	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	CONSTRUCTION & UPGRADING OF MPCC	CS	HA	161	1700006	REPAIR ROOF AT ADELAIDE TAMBO HALL	REPAIR ROOF AND REPLACE SHEETINGS AT ADELAIDE TAMBO HALL	2016/05	2016/05	INST	R	CRR	300 000
<b>UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES Total</b>																	<b>500 000</b>
<b>COMMUNITY HALLS Total</b>																	<b>1 095 000</b>

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP FEB 2017	Percent FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP APR 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
1400067	NEW MPCC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	55	500 000	100	10 000 000	6 799 000	-	-
1400068	NEW MPCC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	6 500 000	10 000 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000 000	7 299 000	6 500 000	10 000 000
0008187	POLISHER	-	-	-	-	45 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 000	150 000	50 000	55 000
1000203	REPLACE STAGE CURTAINS & SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	110 000	115 500	122 275
1500053	GENERATORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600 000	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	45 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 847 000	260 000	165 500	177 275
1000255	ALARM SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 000	55 200	57 800	60 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 000	55 200	57 800	60 000
1700004	RECONSTRUCTION OF STAGE FLOORS AT COMMUNITY HALLS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	100	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
1700006	REPAIR ROOF AT ADELAIDE TAMBO HALL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
		-	-	-	-	45 000	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	-	12 100 000	7 814 200	6 923 300	10 437 275

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
COMMUNITY SERVICES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	EX	MM	111	1400125	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	REPLACEMENT OF 1 X BAR FRIDGE; 4 X VISITORS CHAIRS AND DESK FOR SECRETARY	2015/07	2015/12	INST	R	CRR (REV)	15 000
FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total																	15 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES Total																	15 000

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
1400125	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	20	2 500	40	-	50	-	70	-	85	12 500	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		2 500		-		-		-		12 500		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
		-		2 500		-		-		-		12 500		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
CORPORATE SERVICES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	EX	MM	120	1000155	FURNITURE	REPLACE CHAIRS	2015/07	2015/12	INST	R	CRR (REV)	4 000
<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>4 000</b>
CORPORATE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	STRENGTHEN RELATIONSHIPS WITH STAKEHOLDERS	EX	MM	120	1700001	TRAILER	TRAILOR FOR MOVING EQUIPMENT DURING MAYORAL OUTREACHES	0000/00	0000/00	INST	N	CRR	-
<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>-</b>
CORPORATE SERVICES	PROPER RECORDS MANAGEMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	EX	MM	120	1000118	BULK FILING CABINETS	ONE BULK FILER FOR RECORDS OFFICE & TWO FOR CONTRACT MANAGEMENT (LEGAL)	0000/00	0000/00	INST	N	CRR (REV)	-
<b>PROPER RECORDS MANAGEMENT Total</b>																	<b>-</b>
CORPORATE SERVICES	VEHICLES	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	EX	MM	120	1400119	REPLACE VEHICLE	Replace DYF954M (2008) with delivery panel van .	2015/08	2016/06	INST	R	CRR	275 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	VEHICLES	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	EX	MM	120	1400120	NEW VEHICLE	PURCHASE 7 SEATER VEHICLE	0000/00	0000/00	INST	R	CRR	-
<b>VEHICLES Total</b>																	<b>275 000</b>
<b>CORPORATE SERVICES Total</b>																	<b>279 000</b>



# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP FEB 2017	Percent FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP APR 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
1000155	FURNITURE	-	10	-	20	-	40	-	60	-	80	4 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	15 000	15 000
		-		-		-		-		-		4 000		-		-		-		-		-				10 000	10 000	15 000	15 000
1700001	TRAILER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 000	-
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-				-	-	450 000	-
1000118	BULK FILING CABINETS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	82 000	86 000	90 000
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-				80 000	82 000	86 000	90 000
1400119	REPLACE VEHICLE	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	40	-	50	-	70	-	60	-	80	-	90	-	95	275 000	100	220 000	220 000	-	240 000
1400120	NEW VEHICLE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-				220 000	220 000	-	240 000
		-		-		-		-		-		4 000		-		-		-		-		-				310 000	312 000	551 000	345 000

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
COUNCIL GENERAL	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	EX	MC	100	1200003	OFFICE FURNITURE	REPLACE COUNCIL CHAMBER CHAIRS X10	2015/09	2016/01		R	CRR (REV)	25 000
	<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>																<b>25 000</b>
COUNCIL GENERAL	VEHICLES	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	EX	MC	100	0008296	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT VEHICLE	VEHICLE FOR SPEAKER AS PER DETERMINATION	2015/12	2016/03		N	CRR	550 000
	<b>VEHICLES Total</b>																<b>550 000</b>
<b>COUNCIL GENERAL Total</b>																	<b>575 000</b>

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP FEB 2017	Percent FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP APR 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
1200003	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	30	-	60	-	80	25 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	25 000	30 000	30 000
		-		-		-		-		-		-		25 000		-		-		-		-			25 000	25 000	30 000	30 000	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		25 000		-		-		-		-			25 000	25 000	30 000	30 000	
0008296	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT VEHICLE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	50	-	75	550 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	210 000	900 000	800 000
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		550 000		-		-			350 000	210 000	900 000	800 000	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		25 000		-		550 000		-		-			375 000	235 000	930 000	830 000	

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	EDUCATIONAL MATERIAL	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	CULTURAL SERVICES	CONTRIBUTE TO A HEALTHY WELL INFORMED COMMUNITY	PROMOTE CULTURE OF READING	CS	LB	140	0008192	PURCHASE BOOKS	PURCHASE 2500 LIBRARY BOOKS	2015/07	2015/12	22;29;10;19;2	N	CRR (REV)	440 000
<b>EDUCATIONAL MATERIAL Total</b>																	<b>440 000</b>
CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	CULTURAL SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CS	LB	140	1000069	FURNITURE	2 x SECURITY BAG LOCKERS	2015/07	2015/12	24;3;19;10;7	N	CRR (REV)	40 000
<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>40 000</b>
CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	CULTURAL SERVICES	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	CS	LB	140	1000188	UPGRADE AND INSTALL NEW AIR CONDITIONERS	1x Air cons for Komati library.	2015/07	2016/04	24;19;12;29	R	CRR	15 000
<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>15 000</b>
CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	CULTURAL SERVICES	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	CONSTRUCTION & UPGRADING OF LIBRARIES	CS	LB	140	1700002	REPAIR ROOF GERARD SEKOTO LIBRARY	REPAIR AND SEAL CONCRETE ROOF AT GERARD SEKOTO LIBRARY	2016/06	2016/06	INST	R	CRR	300 000
<b>UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES Total</b>																	<b>300 000</b>
<b>CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES) Total</b>																	<b>795 000</b>

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent FEB FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
0008192	PURCHASE BOOKS	20 000	20	40 000	30	60 000	50	100 000	70	100 000	90	120 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460 000	485 100	509 000	534 800
		20 000		40 000		60 000		100 000		100 000		120 000		-		-		-		-		-				460 000	485 100	509 000	534 800
1000069	FURNITURE	-	10	-	35	-	55	-	70	-	90	40 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 000	44 100	46 300	48 600
		-		-		-		-		-		40 000		-		-		-		-		-				42 000	44 100	46 300	48 600
1000188	UPGRADE AND INSTALL NEW AIR CONDITIONERS	-	5	-	15	-	30	-	40	-	50	-	60	-	70	-	80	-	90	15 000	100	-	-	-	-	50 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		15 000		-				50 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
1700002	REPAIR ROOF GERARD SEKOTO LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	100	-	-	-	-
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-				-	-	-	-
		20 000		40 000		60 000		100 000		100 000		160 000		-		-		-		15 000		-				552 000	629 200	655 300	683 400

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
DEVELOPMENT & STRATEGIC SUPPORT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PD	IL	114	1200010	FURNITURE	1 X ROLLER SHUTTER CABINET AND 4 VISITORS CHAIRS	2015/07	2015/09	INST	R	CRR (REV)	12 000
	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	Total															12 000
DEVELOPMENT & STRATEGIC SUPPORT																	
Total																	12 000

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent FEB FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent APR APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
1200010	FURNITURE	-	20	-	50	12 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	15 000
		-		-		12 000		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	15 000	-	15 000
		-		-		12 000		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	15 000	-	15 000

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/ysu	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concep t N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	ENSURE EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	PROVISION OF AREA LIGHTING	PS	SL	731	0000097	ROCKDALE TOWNSHIP HIGHMAST	20 x 30m highmast at Rockdale X3; 2 x highmast lights upgraded. Mhluzi ext 4 Thekwane Crescent and Gokong. R100 000 per mast	2016/01	2017/06	8	N	MIG	2 190 000
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	ENSURE EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	PROVISION OF AREA LIGHTING	PS	SL	731	0008098	UPGRADE OF EXISTING HIGH MASTS		2016/03	2016/06	17:27	R	CRR	200 000
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	ENSURE EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	PROVISION OF AREA LIGHTING	PS	SL	731	1200109	STREETLIGHTING FITTING UPGRADE	Nazareth: 1500m of cable and 80 fittings. R300 per meter and R10000 per fitting	2016/03	2016/06	11	R	CRR	1 250 000
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	ENSURE EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	PROVISION OF AREA LIGHTING	PS	SL	731	1200110	STREET LIGHTS MAIN ENTRANCE ROADS	30 streetlights in Mandela street; Transformer (R150 000) and 1000m of XLPE cable (R500 per MV cable). 1440m LV cable; R300 per LV meter and R10000 pe	2016/02	2016/06	14	N	EFF	1 500 000
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	ENSURE EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	PROVISION OF AREA LIGHTING	PS	SL	731	1200112	HIGHMAST LIGHTING LOW INCOME AREAS	1 x Newtown. R250 000 per highmast pole;	2016/02	2017/06	7; 9; 25; 22	N	MIG	1 600 000
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	ENSURE EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	PROVISION OF AREA LIGHTING	PS	SL	731	1400039	HIGHMAST LIGHTS	One highmast next to Gholtsig sub	2016/03	2017/06	6	N	CRR	250 000
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	ENSURE EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	PROVISION OF AREA LIGHTING	PS	SL	731	1400043	STREETLIGHTS LOW INCOME AREAS		0000/00	0000/00		N	MIG	-
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	ENSURE EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	PROVISION OF AREA LIGHTING	PS	SL	731	1600063	REPLACEMENT OF STOLEN SERVICES (STREETLIGHTS)	1500 meter	2015/09	2016/04	ALL	R	CRR	100 000
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	ENSURE EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	PROVISION OF AREA LIGHTING	PS	SL	731	1700054	REPLACE LT OVERHEAD LINES - STREETLIGHTS	FRAME AND FRANCIOUS STREET LENGTH:1024M;15 STREET LIGHTS EUEFEES STREET LENGTH:800M;10 STREETLIGHT R300 PER METER AND R10000 PER FITTING	0000/00	0000/00	MP313	R	CRR	-
<b>EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING Total</b>																	<b>7 090 000</b>
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	700	0007423	RDP HOUSE CONNECTIONS NTOWN/KWAZA/X24/X6	50 connections in Newtown; R3200 per connection	2015/12	2017/06	17; 27; 21; 23	N	EFF	80 000
<b>EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY Total</b>																	<b>80 000</b>
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	710	0008189	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS PRE PAID	538 connections. R4000 per connection	2015/10	2016/06	MP 313 LICE	N	CRR (REV)	2 150 000
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	700	0008190	BULK CONNECTIONS	200m. R2000 per meter	2015/11	2016/06	MP 313 LICE	N	CRR	400 000
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	710	0008275	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS BULK	500m of cable. R1800 per meter	2015/10	2017/06	MP 313 LICE	N	CRR (REV)	900 000
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	700	1000172	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA EXT 8 (400 STANDS)	THE ELECTRIFICATION OF EXT 8 IN KWAZA	0000/00	0000/00	18/20	N	EFF (CF)	-
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	700	1000173	ELECTRIFICATION OF KWAZA EXT 8 (400 STANDS)		0000/00	0000/00		N	INEP	-
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	700	1300009	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA EXT 1	ELECTRIFICATION OF 59 RDP STANDS	2015/07	2017/02	3	N	EFF (CF)	5 074 354
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	700	1300012	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEWTOWN 1A	CONTER FUNDING INEP 400 STANDS	0000/00	0000/00		N	EFF (CF)	-
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	700	1300062	NEWTOWN PROCLAIMED	ELECTRIFICATION OF 42 STANDS AND LINKS	0000/00	0000/00	17	N	INEP	-
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	700	1700055	ELECTRIFICATION OF KWAZA EXT 9 (760 STANDS)	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA X9 (760 STANDS)	0000/00	0000/00	KWAZA X9	N	EFF (CF)	-
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	700	1700056	ELECTRIFICATION OF KWAZA EXT 9 (760 STANDS)	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA X9 (760 STANDS)	0000/00	0000/00	KWAZA X9	N	INEP	-
<b>ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS Total</b>																	<b>8 524 354</b>
ELECTRICITY	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	ED	ER	700	1000277	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT - BULK FILERS	Furniture for foreman-Hendrina (R) - R8 000; Assistant Director- Distribution (R) - R12 000; Engineering Technician - Planning (N) - R8 000 Shredder	2015/09	2016/12	INST	R	CRR (REV)	20 000
<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>20 000</b>
ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	ED	ER	750	0008109	REPLACE CHERRY PICKER BPK488 MP	REPLACEMENT OF 2; BLB 671 MP AND DBR 171 MP	0000/00	0000/00	Inst	R	CRR	-
ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	ED	ER	700	0008191	CABLE LOCATOR	PROVISION OF CABLE LOCATOR AND IDENTIFICATION	0000/00	0000/00	INST	R	CRR (REV)	-
ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	ED	ER	700	1100174	EQUIPMENT	Generator x 2 (R5000 each); Hydraulic cable cutter (R80 000); Infrared camera (R12 000). Replacement step leaders (R8 500 each) as and when.	2015/08	2017/06	INST	R	CRR (REV)	230 000
ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	ED	ER	700	1200105	TESTING EQUIPMENT	CURRENT INJECTION TEST; CT AND VT TESTER; BATTERY TESTER	0000/00	0000/00	MP 313 LICE	R	CRR	-



# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
0000097	ROCKDALE TOWNSHIP HIGHMAST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	30	-	50	-	75	1 000 000	95	1 190 000	100	-	-	-	-
0008098	UPGRADE OF EXISTING HIGH MASTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	40	-	-	80 000	80	40 000	100	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
1200109	STREETLIGHTING FITTING UPGRADE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	30	200 000	60	200 000	80	650 000	100	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000
1200110	STREET LIGHTS MAIN ENTRANCE ROADS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	15	200 000	30	200 000	40	200 000	65	700 000	100	1 200 000	1 250 000	1 280 000	1 300 000
1200112	HIGHMAST LIGHTING LOW INCOME AREAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	40	-	60	500 000	75	1 100 000	100	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	-
1400039	HIGHMAST LIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	60	-	75	-	90	100 000	100	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
1400043	STREETLIGHTS LOW INCOME AREAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	2 000 000
1600063	REPLACEMENT OF STOLEN SERVICES (STREETLIGHTS)	-	-	-	-	15 000	20	-	-	15 000	30	15 000	40	15 000	60	15 000	70	15 000	80	10 000	100	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
1700054	REPLACE LT OVERHEAD LINES - STREETLIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	500 000	500 000	500 000
		-	-	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	15 000	-	15 000	-	15 000	-	215 000	-	645 000	-	410 000	-	1 980 000	-	-	-	5 750 000	5 900 000	5 930 000	4 950 000
0007423	RDP HOUSE CONNECTIONS NTOWN/KWAZA/X24/X6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	20	14 000	30	-	45	20 000	60	26 000	75	20 000	100	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 000	-	-	-	20 000	-	26 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0008189	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS PRE PAID	-	-	-	-	-	-	520 000	10	-	-	300 000	25	300 000	35	40 000	38	100 000	48	200 000	60	400 000	85	290 000	100	2 257 500	2 370 375	2 488 900	2 613 400
0008190	BULK CONNECTIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	20	80 000	40	80 000	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	80	80 000	100	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
0008275	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS BULK	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	10	-	20	-	30	200 000	50	-	60	200 000	70	-	80	100 000	90	200 000	100	945 000	992 250	1 041 900	1 093 900
1000172	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA EXT 8 (400 STANDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 600 000	2 800 000	-	-
1000173	ELECTRIFICATION OF KWAZA EXT 8 (400 STANDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	3 000 000	-	-
1300009	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA EXT 1	100 000	10	100 000	20	200 000	30	300 000	40	300 000	50	400 000	60	100 000	70	1 500 000	80	1 500 000	90	574 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1300012	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEWTOWN 1A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 600 000	-	2 650 000	4 500 000
1300062	NEWTOWN PROCLAIMED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	-	3 000 000	5 000 000
1700055	ELECTRIFICATION OF KWAZA EXT 9 (760 STANDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 340 000	2 340 000
1700056	ELECTRIFICATION OF KWAZA EXT 9 (760 STANDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	3 000 000
		100 000	-	100 000	-	200 000	-	1 020 000	-	380 000	-	780 000	-	680 000	-	1 540 000	-	1 800 000	-	774 354	-	580 000	-	-	-	18 802 500	9 562 625	14 920 800	18 947 300
1000277	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT - BULK FILERS	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	40	10 000	75	10 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
0008109	REPLACE CHERRY PICKER BPK488 MP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	-	1 500 000
0008191	CABLE LOCATOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 000	-	88 000	-
1100174	EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	10	-	20	80 000	30	-	40	-	50	40 000	70	-	70	40 000	80	-	80	40 000	90	30 000	100	240 000	253 500	266 200	280 000
1200105	TESTING EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	-	-	-

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New	Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Adj Fund	Concep	Source	Approved
	<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT</b>																		
	<b>Total</b>																		<b>230 000</b>
ELECTRICITY	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	IMPLEMENTATION OF SECURITY MEASURES	ED	ER	700	1000278		FENCING OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT T3	Concrete palisade 2,2m height. R850 pm.100m In Spoorpark	2016/02	2016/03	17; 11	R	CRR		85 000
	<b>SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS</b>																		<b>85 000</b>
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	0000029		REPLACE 11KV SWITCHGEAR	REPLACEMENT OF 6 SWITCH GEARS AT VERWOEDPARK SWITCHING STATION R333 000.00 PER UNIT	0000/00	0000/00	16	R	EFF		-
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	0008067		MOVE METERS TO STREET	MOVEMENT OF METERS TO ACCESSIBLE AREAS	2015/10	2017/03	MP 313 LICE	R	CRR		50 000
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	0008068		REPLACEMENT OF PPM'S	187 electricity meters. R800 per unit	2015/08	2017/06	MP 313 LICE	R	CRR		150 000
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	0008071		REPLACE METER KIOSKS	10 stubby/meter kiosk in Middelburg CBD. R20 500 per box	2015/12	2016/02	13	R	CRR		200 000
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	0008076		REPLACE LT OVERHEAD LINES	Frame and Francious street; length: 1024m. Eulefes street; length: 800m; R658 per meter	0000/00	0000/00	12	R	EFF		-
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	0008077		INSTALL RING MAIN UNITS	4 x RMU T3: R200 000 per unit; 1 x CNR SADC and John Magagula street; 2 x Reabola; 1 x Midpark switching station	2016/02	2016/05	13.11	R	CRR		800 000
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	0008080		HT LINKS	4,872 km overhead primary link from Node D to Ngwako and Ngwako substation; R1950 per meter	0000/00	0000/00	10	N	EFF		-
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	0008206		REPLACE MINI SUBSTATIONS	1 x January - R450 000 and 1 x November street - R450 000. Hoop street - R350 000; Budha street - R350 000. 1x Masemola - R500 000; 1 x Nkabinde - R5	2015/08	2017/06	3 and 11	R	EFF		3 450 000
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	NEW AND UPGRADE OF BULK SUPPLY AREA	ED	ER	700	0008223		VERDOORN SUPPLY AREA	SUBJECT TO MASTERPLAN	0000/00	0000/00		R	EFF		-
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	NEW AND UPGRADE OF BULK SUPPLY AREA	ED	ER	700	1100175		HENDRINA SUBSTATION	NEW INTAKE FOR FIRM SUPPLY	0000/00	0000/00		R	EFF		-
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	1200100		REPLACE STOLEN SERVICES	600m of cable. R1000 per meter	2016/03	2016/06	MP 313 LICE	R	CRR		600 000
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	1200101		ASCO LV CABLES	Kanonkop. 320m; R1000 per meter	2016/05	2016/06	15	R	CRR		400 000
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	1200120		REPLACE CABLES IN PROBLEM AREAS	Verdoorn sub to Afrox. R2500 per meter; 2880m. 900m in Hendrina for Ext 4; R1500 per meter (Eng service Contr)	2016/01	2016/06	12	R	EFF		8 550 000
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	1400024		MHLUZI UPGRADE	Thembisa (1600m); 284m to be done each year. R1408/45 per meter	2016/03	2017/04	18 and 19	R	CRR		400 000
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	1500007		INSTALLATION OF BREAKERS AND ADDITIONAL ACCESSORIE	3 x SCADA/Telemetry in Mandela sub; Barlopark and Afrox sub. R500 000 each	0000/00	0000/00	8	R	CRR		-
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	1700053		REPLACE FAULTY ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	3 TRANSFORMERS -R150 000EACH;1X MINISUB-R350 000 AND 1 RMU- R200 001	0000/00	0000/00	INST	R	EFF		-
	<b>SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY</b>																		<b>14 600 000</b>
ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	ED	ER	750	0008107		LDV - NEW POSTS	two LDV's. R250 000 per vehicle	0000/00	0000/00		N	CRR		-
ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	ED	ER	750	0008108		LDV 'S REPLACEMENT	two LDV's. R250 000 per vehicle	2016/06	2016/06	INST	R	CRR		500 000
	<b>VEHICLES</b>																		<b>500 000</b>
<b>ELECTRICITY</b>	<b>Total</b>																		<b>31 129 354</b>

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP FEB 2017	Percent FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP APR 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
		-		-		-		80 000		-		-		40 000		-		40 000		-			40 000			1 125 000	1 753 500	354 200	1 780 000
1000278	FENCING OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT T3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 000	50	40 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 000	100 000	105 000	110 000
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		45 000		40 000		-		-				85 000	100 000	105 000	110 000
0000029	REPLACE 11KV SWITCHGEAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 229 300	2 300 000	3 200 000	2 400 000
0008067	MOVE METERS TO STREET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	10 000	30	10 000	50	10 000	75	10 000	90	10 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	-
0008068	REPLACEMENT OF PPMS	-	-	10 000	-	15 000	-	15 000	-	15 000	-	15 000	-	15 000	-	15 000	-	15 000	-	15 000	-	15 000	-	5 000	-	160 000	170 000	170 000	170 000
0008071	REPLACE METER KIOSKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	25	50 000	50	100 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
0008076	REPLACE LT OVERHEAD LINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200 000	2 310 000	2 425 500	2 546 700
0008077	INSTALL RING MAIN UNITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	25	200 000	50	200 000	75	200 000	100	-	-	800 000	800 000	800 000	800 000
0008080	HT LINKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 500 000	-	-	-
0008206	REPLACE MINI SUBSTATIONS	-	-	-	5	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	40	-	50	-	60	1 000 000	70	800 000	80	600 000	90	1 050 000	100	3 800 000	1 100 000	3 900 000	1 200 000
0008223	VERDOORN SUPPLY AREA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	1 500 000	3 500 000	3 500 000
1100175	HENDRINA SUBSTATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	7 500 000	7 500 000
1200100	REPLACE STOLEN SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	35	-	-	200 000	70	200 000	100	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000
1200101	ASCO LV CABLES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	50	200 000	100	400 000	400 000	1 300 000	400 000
1200120	REPLACE CABLES IN PROBLEM AREAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	12	-	-	1 550 000	30	1 000 000	50	1 000 000	75	4 000 000	100	6 500 000	3 000 000	6 825 000	3 150 000
1400024	MHLUZI UPGRADE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	50	200 000	50	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
1500007	INSTALLATION OF BREAKERS AND ADDITIONAL ACCESSORIE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	-	1 500 000	-
1700053	REPLACE FAULTY ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100 000	1 155 000	1 212 000	1 275 000
		-		10 000		15 000		15 000		25 000		75 000		1 075 000		325 000		3 175 000		2 215 000		2 215 000				31 939 300	14 435 000	33 532 500	24 141 700
0008107	LDV - NEW POSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	-
0008108	LDV 'S REPLACEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	100	620 000	610 000	610 000	620 000
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-				620 000	610 000	860 000	620 000
		100 000		110 000		230 000		1 115 000		430 000		880 000		1 810 000		2 139 000		5 700 000		3 419 354		4 841 000				58 336 800	32 376 125	55 717 500	50 564 000

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	MANAGE LANDFILL SITE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE COMPLIANT WASTE DISPOSAL SITES	ENSURE COMPLIANCE AND DEVELOP LANDFILL SITE	WM	RR	430	1600018	EXTENSION OF MIDDELBURG LANDFILL SITE	To Extend the landfill site by 90m	2015/07	2015/09		N	MIG	200 000
<b>MANAGE LANDFILL SITE Total</b>																	<b>200 000</b>
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF CLEAN AND HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT	MAINTAIN WASTE REMOVAL SERVICES	WM	RR	420	1100046	6M3 TIPPER TRUCK		0000/00	0000/00		R	CRR	-
<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>-</b>
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF CLEAN AND HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT	MAINTAIN WASTE REMOVAL SERVICES	WM	RR	420	1000354	TRUCK (SKIP LOADER)	Purchase of 1 skip loader truck for servicing bulk containers in Rockdale; Dennisig and Middelburg X49	2015/08	2016/06	8;10;11;12;16	N	CRR	1 700 000
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF CLEAN AND HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT	MAINTAIN WASTE REMOVAL SERVICES	WM	RR	420	1200046	PURCHASE 20.5M3 REFUSE COMPACTOR	Purchase of 3 (20.5m3) rear end loading refuse compactor truck for servicing additional HH in Middelburg	2015/10	2016/03	11;12;13;14;15	R	CRR	5 000 000
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF CLEAN AND HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT	MAINTAIN WASTE REMOVAL SERVICES	WM	RR	420	1700012	PURCHASE 20.5M3 REFUSE COMPACTOR	PURCHASE TWO TRUCKS	2016/06	2016/06	INST	R	NDM	4 500 000
<b>SPECIALISED VEHICLES Total</b>																	<b>11 200 000</b>
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	WM	RR	420	0008018	PURCHASE LDV (NEW)	To purchase 1 LDV for supervisor in Middelburg	0000/00	0000/00		N	CRR	-
<b>VEHICLES Total</b>																	<b>-</b>
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF CLEAN AND HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT	PROVISION OF ADEQUATE CONTAINERS FOR WASTE DISPOSAL	WM	RR	420	0900206	ROLL-ON ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS	To purchase 3x 30 cubic metre containers for storage of waste at Dennisig and Rietkui waste transfer stations	2015/08	2016/01	3	N	CRR	180 000
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF CLEAN AND HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT	PROVISION OF ADEQUATE CONTAINERS FOR WASTE DISPOSAL	WM	RR	420	1000080	PURCHASE OF 1.75 CUB CONTAINERS	Purchase of 30x1.75 cubic metre containers to be placed at businesses in Middelburg and Hendrina town	2015/11	2015/11	3;13;14;15	R	CRR	300 000
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF CLEAN AND HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT	PROVISION OF ADEQUATE CONTAINERS FOR WASTE DISPOSAL	WM	RR	420	1200052	PURCHASE OF 6M3 SKIP CONTAINERS	Purchase of 12 (6m3) containers for placing at waste transfer stations in Rockdale and Sikkululwe	2015/07	2015/11	12;16	R	CRR	185 000
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSFER STATIONS	WM	RR	422	1400083	CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSFER STATION AT SIKHULULWE	CONSTRUCTION OF 1 WASTE TRANSFER STATION AT SIKHULULWE	2015/08	2016/06	7	N	MIG	2 130 000
<b>WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES Total</b>																	<b>2 795 000</b>
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL &amp; WASTE MANAGEMENT Total</b>																	<b>14 195 000</b>

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

		SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	Approved	Approved	Approved	Approved		
Proj No	Proj Output	JUL 2016	JUL 2016	AUG 2016	AUG 2016	SEP 2016	SEP 2016	OCT 2016	OCT 2016	NOV 2016	NOV 2016	DEC 2016	DEC 2016	JAN 2017	JAN 2017	FEB 2017	FEB 2017	MAR 2017	MAR 2017	APR 2017	APR 2017	MAY 2017	MAY 2017	MAY 2017	MAY 2017	JUN 2017	JUN 2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
1600018	EXTENSION OF MIDDELBURG LANDFILL SITE	-	25	-	60	200 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	5 000 000	3 696 500	-		
		-		-		200 000		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-				4 000 000	5 000 000	3 696 500	-		
1100046	6M3 TIPPER TRUCK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	960 000	-		
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-				-	-	960 000	-		
1000354	TRUCK (SKIP LOADER)	-	-	-	5	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	40	-	60	-	70	-	80	-	90	-	95	1 700 000	100	-	-	-	1 800 000		
1200046	PURCHASE 20.5M3 REFUSE COMPACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	40	-	60	-	80	5 000 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500 000	6 000 000	6 600 000	7 300 000		
1700012	PURCHASE 20.5M3 REFUSE COMPACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500 000	100	-	-	-	-		
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		5 000 000		-		-				5 500 000	6 000 000	6 600 000	9 100 000		
0008018	PURCHASE LDV (NEW)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	280 000	-	300 000			
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-				250 000	280 000	-	300 000		
0900206	ROLL-ON ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	40	-	60	-	80	180 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	220 000	241 000	265 000			
1000080	PURCHASE OF 1.75 CUB CONTAINERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	315 000	330 750	345 000	365 000			
1200052	PURCHASE OF 6M3 SKIP CONTAINERS	-	20	-	40	-	60	-	80	185 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 000	215 000	235 100	260 000			
1400083	CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSFER STATION AT SIKHULULIWE	-	-	-	5	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	40	-	50	-	60	-	70	400 000	80	300 000	90	1 430 000	100	-	-	-	-		
		-		-		-		-		485 000		-		180 000		-		-		400 000		300 000				710 000	765 750	821 100	890 000		
		-		-		200 000		-		485 000		-		180 000		-		5 000 000		400 000		300 000				10 460 000	12 045 750	12 077 600	10 290 000		

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	SAFE & HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	TO CREATE SAFE AND HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT FOR THE COMMUNITY	IMPLEMENTATION OF MONITORING STRATEGIES ON AIR QUALITY	HL	HO	400	0007162	PURCHASE EQUIPMENT TO MONITOR AIR POLLUTION	Purchase of 2 Air monitoring equipment	2015/07	2015/12	18	N	CRR	450 000
SAFE & HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT Total																	450 000
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT																	450 000
Total																	450 000

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent FEB FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
0007162	PURCHASE EQUIPMENT TO MONITOR AIR POLLUTION	-	10	-	30	-	50	-	60	-	75	450 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550 000	-
		-		-		-		-		-		450 000		-		-		-		-		-				-	-	550 000	-
		-		-		-		-		-		450 000		-		-		-		-		-				-	-	550 000	-

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
FINANCE	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	230	0900260	FURNITUR & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	Additional Bulk filers (2) are required for SCM Archives. 4x wooden filing cabinets and 4 x chairs have to be replaced.	2015/07	2015/12	NONE	N	CRR (REV)	60 000
FINANCE	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	BT	BT	200	1000282	OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE	5 BULK FILLING CABINETS; REPLACE HIGHBACK CHAIRS	2015/10	2016/02		R	CRR (REV)	50 000
FINANCE	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	BT	BT	200	1500050	BULK FILLING CABINET	FOR FILLING OF SOURCE DOCUMENTS AT SERVICE CENTRE - 1 COMBINED SYSTEM	0000/00	0000/00		N	CRR (REV)	-
FINANCE	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	230	1600014	SHELVES	Additional shelves required for stock items	2015/07	2015/12	NONE	N	CRR (REV)	60 000
FINANCE	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	230	1700058	ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES : MICROWAVE // BAR FRIDGE //	REQUIRED 1XMICROWAVE OVEN;2XBAR FRIDGES AND KETTLEOR URN FOR AQUISITION MANAGEMENT OFFICE	2015/07	2015/08	INST	N	CRR (REV)	7 000
<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>177 000</b>
FINANCE	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	205	0008160	PRINTER DATA	To replace 1 Talismantly printer which is unusable	2015/09	2016/04	ALL	R	CRR (REV)	220 000
FINANCE	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	EXTEND SERVICE DELIVERY TO THE COMMUNITY	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	OA	205	0900166	AFTER HOUR VENDING EQUIPMENT	Extension of after hour vending facility	2015/09	2016/05		N	CRR (REV)	35 000
FINANCE	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	ENSURE ICT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	205	1400128	PRINTERS FOR CASHIER CUBICLES	5 Slip printers at +- R3 500 per printer and 1 Ok printer to have spare printers available for cashiers	2015/07	2015/11	INST	R	CRR (REV)	25 000
FINANCE	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	ENSURE ICT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	205	1500048	REPLACE FINANCIAL SERVER		2015/10	2016/02		R	CRR	300 000
FINANCE	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	COMPLIANCE WITH ACCOUNTING STANDARDS	IMPLEMENT ACCOUNTING STANDARDS	BT	BT	200	1600011	SOFTWARE FOR MSCOA	CO-FUNDING FOR SCOA SOFTWARE	2016/06	2016/06		N	NDM	750 000
FINANCE	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	ENSURE ICT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	205	1600012	NEW SQL SERVER FOR FINANCIAL SYSTEM	To draw in financial data into a SQL database to generate snapshots for better reporting	0000/00	0000/00		N	CRR	-
<b>ICT EQUIPMENT &amp; SOFTWARE Total</b>																	<b>1 330 000</b>
FINANCE	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	MAINTAIN & SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES	IMPLEMENTATION OF SECURITY MEASURES	BT	BT	200	1300091	INSTALLATION OF ALARM SYSTEM	Alarm security at redundant asset store.	2015/07	2015/12	INST	N	CRR (REV)	25 000
<b>SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total</b>																	<b>25 000</b>
FINANCE	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	OA	230	1400048	UPGRADE OF CURRENT PAINT STORE FACILITY	Extension of paint store to provide space for road marking paint due to safety reasons	0000/00	0000/00		R	CRR	-
FINANCE	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	BT	BT	200	1700007	REPLACE ROOF VAN CALDER PYPOINT	Replace roofing at Van Calder Pay point.	2016/05	2016/05	INST	R	CRR	285 000
FINANCE	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	BT	BT	200	1700008	RENOVATE PAYPOINT FACILITIES	RENOVATE OFFICE AT 24HR CENTRE FOR CREDIT CONTROL	2015/10	2016/04	INST	R	CRR	50 000
<b>UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total</b>																	<b>335 000</b>
FINANCE	VEHICLES	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	BT	BT	200	1300060	REPLACE VEHICLE	DSG270M - HENDINA RURAL VILLAGES	0000/00	0000/00		R	CRR	-
<b>VEHICLES Total</b>																	<b>-</b>
<b>FINANCE Total</b>																	<b>1 867 000</b>



# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP FEB 2017	Percent FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP APR 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
0900260	FURNITUR & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	10	-	25	-	40	-	65	-	85	60 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
1000282	OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	50	-	75	50 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 500	77 175	81 100	85 100
1500050	BULK FILLING CABINET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 000	-	80 000	-
1600014	SHELVES	-	10	-	25	-	40	-	65	-	85	60 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1700058	ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES : MICROWAVE // BAR FRIDGE //	-	50	7 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 000	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 500	107 175	191 100	115 100
0008160	PRINTER DATA	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	40	-	50	-	70	-	85	220 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000
0900166	AFTER HOUR VENDING EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	30	-	40	-	50	-	60	-	70	-	80	-	90	35 000	100	-	-	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
1400128	PRINTERS FOR CASHIER CUBICLES	-	10	-	30	-	50	-	75	25 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 250	27 560	28 940	30 400
1500048	REPLACE FINANCIAL SERVER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	50	-	75	300 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1600011	SOFTWARE FOR MSCOA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750 000	100	-	-	-	-
1600012	NEW SQL SERVER FOR FINANCIAL SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 000	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	-	220 000	-	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	511 250	62 560	63 940	315 400
1300091	INSTALLATION OF ALARM SYSTEM	-	15	-	50	-	60	-	80	-	90	25 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500
1400048	UPGRADE OF CURRENT PAINT STORE FACILITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	-
1700007	REPLACE ROOF VAN CALDER PYPOINT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
1700008	RENOVATE PAYPOINT FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	50	-	60	-	70	-	80	50 000	100	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	285 000	-	-	-	200 000	-	150 000	-
1300060	REPLACE VEHICLE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 000	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 000	-
		-	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	-	145 000	-	-	350 000	-	-	270 000	-	320 000	-	-	-	-	-	892 250	177 235	632 540	438 000

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY; SECURITY AND FIRE AND EMERGENCY.	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVIDE EMERGENCY VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	515	0000211	JAWS RESCUE SET REPLACE	PROVISION OF EMERGENCY AND RESCUE EQUIPMENT	0000/00	0000/00	ALL	R	CRR	-
FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY; SECURITY AND FIRE AND EMERGENCY.	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVIDE EMERGENCY VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	515	0007227	JAWS RESCUE SET NEW	PROVISION OF EMERGENCY AND RESCUE EQUIPMENT	0000/00	0000/00	ALL	N	CRR	-
FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY; SECURITY AND FIRE AND EMERGENCY.	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVIDE EMERGENCY VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	515	0008023	PORTABLE PUMP	PORTABLE PUMP X1	2015/08	2016/02	ALL	N	CRR	100 000
FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY; SECURITY AND FIRE AND EMERGENCY.	MINIMIZE AND MANAGE VELD FIRES	TO PREVENT / MINIMISE AND MANAGE VELD FIRES	PS	PF	515	0008024	SKID UNITS	NEW SKID UNITS X3	2015/09	2015/12	ALL	R	CRR (REV)	60 000
FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY; SECURITY AND FIRE AND EMERGENCY.	PROVIDE EFFICIENT FIREFIGHTING AND RESCUE SERVICE	PROVIDE EMERGENCY VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	515	0900089	REPLACE CHEYENNE LIGHT RESCUE VEHICLE	PROVISION OF EMERGENCY AND RESCUE RESPONSE VEHICLE	0000/00	0000/00	ALL	R	EFF	-
FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY; SECURITY AND FIRE AND EMERGENCY.	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVIDE EMERGENCY VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	515	1100199	REPLACE FIRE EQUIPMENT	PROVISION OF EMERGENCY AND RESCUE EQUIPMENT; NOZZLES X4; LIGHTING X 2; CUTTER X1	2015/07	2015/12	ALL	R	CRR (REV)	65 000
FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY; SECURITY AND FIRE AND EMERGENCY.	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVIDE EMERGENCY VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	515	1100200	NEW FIRE EQUIPMENT	PROVISION OF EMERGENCY AND RESCUE EQUIPMENT; Foam Branch & Inline inductor	2015/07	2015/12	ALL	N	CRR (REV)	40 000
<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>265 000</b>
FIRE SERVICES	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY; SECURITY AND FIRE AND EMERGENCY.	MINIMIZE AND MANAGE VELD FIRES	TO PREVENT / MINIMISE AND MANAGE VELD FIRES	PS	PF	515	0000221	PROVISION OF 4X4 VELD FIRE VEHICLES	PROVISION OF EMERGENCY AND RESCUE RESPONSE VEHICLE	0000/00	0000/00	ALL	R	CRR	-
FIRE SERVICES	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY; SECURITY AND FIRE AND EMERGENCY.	PROVIDE EFFICIENT FIREFIGHTING AND RESCUE SERVICE	PROVIDE EMERGENCY VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	515	0900088	REPLACE FMC FIRE ENGINE	PROVISION OF EMERGENCY AND RESCUE RESPONSE VEHICLE	0000/00	0000/00	ALL	R	CRR	-
<b>SPECIALISED VEHICLES Total</b>																	<b>-</b>
<b>FIRE SERVICES Total</b>																	<b>265 000</b>

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP FEB FEB 2017	Percent FEB FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
0000211	JAWS RESCUE SET REPLACE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 000	-	-	480 000	
0007227	JAWS RESCUE SET NEW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 000	-	-	
0008023	PORTABLE PUMP	-	-	-	10	-	30	-	50	-	70	-	80	-	90	100 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	
0008024	SKID UNITS	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	40	-	75	60 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 000	66 150	70 000	72 900
0900089	REPLACE CHEYENNE LIGHT RESCUE VEHICLE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	-	-	
1100199	REPLACE FIRE EQUIPMENT	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	60	-	85	65 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 000	70 000	72 000	76 500	
1100200	NEW FIRE EQUIPMENT	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	60	-	85	40 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 000	44 000	46 000	48 000	
		-		-		-		-		-		165 000		-		100 000		-		-		-			621 000	2 630 150	188 000	777 400	
0000221	PROVISION OF 4X4 VELD FIRE VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	200 000	600 000	550 000	
0900088	REPLACE FMC FIRE ENGINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	-	-	-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-			4 500 000	200 000	600 000	550 000	
		-		-		-		-		-		165 000		-		100 000		-		-		-			5 121 000	2 830 150	788 000	1 327 400	

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
HUMAN CAPITAL	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DE	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	HR	141	0900131	OFFICE FURNITURE	SIX SETS OF DESKS,CABINETS,OFFICE CHAIRS,VISITORS CHAIR,CREDENZA,STATIONARY CABINET AND REPLACEMENT OF OFFICE CHAIRS AND MICROWAVE OVEN	2015/07	2015/10		R	CRR (REV)	25 500
HUMAN CAPITAL	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DE	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	HR	141	1200024	DIGITAL CAMERA	DIGITAL CAMERA X 1	0000/00	0000/00		R	CRR (REV)	-
HUMAN CAPITAL	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DE	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	HR	141	1400049	ARCHIVING	Installation of shelves	2015/12	2015/12		N	CRR (REV)	40 000
<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>65 500</b>
HUMAN CAPITAL	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DE	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	TRANSFORMED HUMAN CAPITAL AND LABOUR RELATIONS	ORGANISATION WITH UPDATED AND EFFICIENT HR SOFTWARE	CO	HR	141	1700003	HR SOFTWARE	ALL INCLUSIVE HR SOFTWARE	2015/08	2016/03	INST	N	CRR	320 000
<b>IT EQUIPMENT &amp; SOFTWARE Total</b>																	<b>320 000</b>
<b>HUMAN CAPITAL Total</b>																	<b>385 500</b>

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent FEB FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
0900131	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	20	-	50	-	75	25 500	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 000	28 000	29 500	30 900
1200024	DIGITAL CAMERA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-
1400049	ARCHIVING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 000	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	25 500	-	-	-	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 000	28 000	39 500	30 900
1700003	HR SOFTWARE	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	40	-	50	-	70	-	85	320 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	25 500	-	-	-	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	320 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 000	28 000	39 500	30 900

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	HS	HS	452	1000283	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	15 Visitors' chairs; 7 Desks; 6 typist chairs; 3 Executive chairs	2015/07	2016/08	INST	R	CRR (REV)	25 000
<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>25 000</b>
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	HS	HS	460	1200060	FIRE ARMS	Firearms	0000/00	0000/00	ALL	N	CRR (REV)	-
<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>-</b>
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	VEHICLES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	PREVENT ILLEGAL OCCUPATION OF LAND	MONITOR AREAS FOR LAND INVASION	HS	HS	460	0008021	PURCHASE MOTORBIKES X 6	Replace Motorbikes x 4 ( Reg No's: FHX085MP;2011; FXY273MP;2012; DTS806MP; 2008;DPW907MP; 2007)	2015/07	2016/01	ALL	R	CRR	300 000
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	VEHICLES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	HS	HS	452	1700013	REPLACE VEHICLE	REPLACE CSS118MP (2002) VEHICLE SEDAN 1.5 4DR	2015/07	2016/01	INST	R	CRR	200 000
<b>VEHICLES Total</b>																	<b>500 000</b>
<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT Total</b>																	<b>525 000</b>

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent FEB FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent APR APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
1000283	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	10	-	25	-	35	-	50	-	75	-	85	25 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 250	27 500	30 000	30 500
		-		-		-		-		-		-		25 000		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 250	27 500	30 000	30 500
1200060	FIRE ARMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 000	-	75 000
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 000	-	75 000
0008021	PURCHASE MOTORBIKES X 6	-	9	-	20	-	35	-	50	-	80	-	100	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	315 000	350 000	360 000	382 100
1700013	REPLACE VEHICLE	-	9	-	20	-	35	-	50	-	80	-	90	200 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-		-		-		-		-		500 000		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	315 000	350 000	360 000	382 100
		-		-		-		-		-		-		525 000		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	341 250	452 500	390 000	487 600

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
ICT SERVICES	DEVELOP AND UPGRADE ICT NETWORK	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	MAINTENANCE AND UPGRADE OF ICT NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE AND SOFTWARE ASSETS	UPGRADE ICT INFRASTRUCTURE AND VOIP	CO	IT	122	0008157	COMMUNICATION/ADD RADIO LINKS TO EXTERNAL STATIONS	NASHUA BUILDING DIRECT LINK. CIVIC TO GHOLFSIG. GHOLFSIG KANONKOP. SERVICES CENTER.	2015/07	2016/03	INST	R	CRR	480 000
<b>DEVELOP AND UPGRADE ICT NETWORK Total</b>																	<b>480 000</b>
ICT SERVICES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	IT	122	1100042	FURNITURE	FURNISHER FOR TWO (2) HELP DESK PERSONNEL	0000/00	0000/00	INST	N	CRR (REV)	-
<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>-</b>
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	MAINTENANCE AND UPGRADE OF ICT NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE AND SOFTWARE ASSETS	UPGRADE ICT INFRASTRUCTURE AND VOIP	CO	IT	122	0000001	UPGRADE NETWORK BACKBONE INFRASTRUCTURE & VOIP	20 CISCO PHONES. FIBRE LINK TO SERVICE CENTRE	2015/09	2015/11	INST	N	CRR	350 000
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	MAINTENANCE AND UPGRADE OF ICT NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE AND SOFTWARE ASSETS	UPGRADE ICT INFRASTRUCTURE AND VOIP	CO	IT	122	0007526	UPS	13 UPS SYSTEMS FOR KANONKOP; GHOLFSIG; KANHYM; PULLENSHOPE; REPLACEMENT AT HENDRINA; DOORENKOP; CIVIC CENTER; HIGH MAST AT HENDRINA; 5 X OFFICIALS	2015/07	2016/03	INST	N	CRR (REV)	210 000
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	ENSURE ICT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED	PROVISION OF ICT EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	122	0008003	SERVER - NEW IT SYSTEMS	1 EXCHANGE SERVER AND ADDITION DOMAIN CONTROLLER	2015/07	2015/08	INST	R	CRR	440 000
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	ENSURE ICT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED	PROVISION OF ICT EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	122	0008197	COMPUTER SYSTEMS	50 COMPUTERS IN DIRREFFENT DEPARTMENTS @ R12900	2015/08	2016/03	INST	R	CRR (REV)	645 000
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	ENSURE ICT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED	PROVISION OF ICT EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	122	0008198	PRINTERS	8 PRINTERS FOR VARIOUS USERS	2015/11	2016/04	INST	R	CRR (REV)	55 000
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	ENSURE ICT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED	PROVISION OF ICT EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	122	0008199	SCANNERS	3 MID VOLUME SCANNERS PROCURED; 1 X SCM ADMIN	2015/07	2015/09	INST	N	CRR (REV)	40 000
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	ENSURE ICT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED	PROVISION OF ICT EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	122	1000193	PROJECTOR & SCREEN	1 MOBILE SCREEN AND PROJECTOR	2015/08	2015/08	INST	N	CRR (REV)	18 000
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	ENSURE ICT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED	PROVISION OF ICT EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	122	1200016	LAPTOPS	LAPTOPS FOR 17 OFFICIALS AND COUNCILLORS @ R15800	2015/07	2015/11	INST	R	CRR (REV)	170 000
<b>ICT EQUIPMENT &amp; SOFTWARE Total</b>																	<b>1 928 000</b>
ICT SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	MAINTENANCE AND UPGRADE OF ICT NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE AND SOFTWARE ASSETS	PROVISION OF ICT EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	122	1200014	INSTRUMENTS AND TOOLS FOR COMMUNICATION	12 TOOLS FOR HELP DESK AND RADIO SECTIONS	0000/00	0000/00	INST	R	CRR (REV)	-
ICT SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	MAINTENANCE AND UPGRADE OF ICT NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE AND SOFTWARE ASSETS	PROVISION OF ICT EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	122	1200019	TWO WAY RADIOS FOR ALL DEPARTMENTS	50 DIGITAL TWO WAY RADIOS PROVIDED	2015/07	2015/10	INST	R	CRR (REV)	160 000
ICT SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	ENSURE ICT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	IT	122	1200020	AIRCONDITIONERS	AIR DOWN BLOWERS FOR SERVER ROOM	0000/00	0000/00		R	CRR	-
<b>ICT SERVICES PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>160 000</b>
<b>ICT SERVICES Total</b>																	<b>2 568 000</b>



# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent FEB FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent APR APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
0008157	COMMUNICATION(ADD RADIO LINKS TO EXTERNAL STATIONS	-	10	-	30	-	40	250 000	50	-	60	-	70	-	80	-	90	230 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	350 000	200 000	250 000
		-		-		-		250 000		-		-		-		-		230 000		-		-				350 000	350 000	200 000	250 000
1100042	FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-				15 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
0000001	UPGRADE NETWORK BACKBONE INFRASTRUCTURE & VOIP	-	-	-	-	100 000	-	-	-	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
0007526	UPS	-	30	210 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
0008003	SERVER - NEW IT SYSTEMS	-	50	440 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	360 000	-	400 000
0008197	COMPUTER SYSTEMS	-	-	180 000	-	-	-	180 000	-	-	-	-	-	180 000	-	-	-	105 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	660 000	670 000	687 000	700 000
0008198	PRINTERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	65 000	70 000	75 000
0008199	SCANNERS	-	30	-	60	40 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	27 000	29 000	30 300	
1000193	PROJECTOR & SCREEN	-	-	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
1200016	LAPTOPS	-	20	-	40	100 000	60	-	80	70 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 000	180 000	180 000	180 000
		-		848 000		240 000		180 000		340 000		-		180 000		-		105 000		35 000		-				1 315 000	1 692 000	1 356 000	1 775 300
1200014	INSTRUMENTS AND TOOLS FOR COMMUNICATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	10 000	15 000	15 000
1200019	TWO WAY RADIOS FOR ALL DEPARTMENTS	-	50	90 000	70	-	80	70 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
1200020	AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	200 000
		-		90 000		-		70 000		-		-		-		-		-		-		-				315 000	110 000	115 000	315 000
		-		938 000		240 000		500 000		340 000		-		180 000		-		335 000		35 000		-				1 995 000	2 162 000	1 681 000	2 350 300

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
INTERNAL AUDIT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	EX	MM	108	1200006	FURNITURE	2XDESKS; 2 HIGHBACK CHAIRS AND 4X VISITORS CHAIRS	2015/07	2015/08	INST	N	CRR (REV)	17 000
FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total																	17 000
INTERNAL AUDIT Total																	17 000

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent FEB FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent APR APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
1200006	FURNITURE	-	50	17 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 500	-	-	-
		-		17 000		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-				12 500	-	-	-
		-		17 000		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-				12 500	-	-	-

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
LICENSING	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENSING.	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	TP	LT	300	1000284	BULK FILER 8 BAY	New 8 bay bulk filer	2015/12	2015/12	MP 313 LICEN	N	CRR (REV)	40 000
LICENSING	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENSING.	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	TP	LT	300	1000286	NEW FURNITURE	Furniture for Hendrina 1. 10 Visitor's chairs 2. Office desk 3. One chair for office personnel & two visitor's chairs	0000/00	0000/00	INST	N	CRR (REV)	-
<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>40 000</b>
LICENSING	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENSING.	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	TP	LT	300	1700009	VOICE PROMPT SYSTEM	VOICE PROMPT SYSTEM FOR MIDDELBURG	2015/07	2016/05	INST	N	CRR (REV)	80 000
<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>80 000</b>
LICENSING	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENSING.	MAINTAIN & SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES	IMPLEMENTATION OF SECURITY MEASURES	TP	LT	300	0008117	PALISADE FENCING AT MIDDELBURG TESTING STATION	1. Fence at the Mburg Licensing Station	2016/05	2016/05	INST	N	CRR	500 000
<b>SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total</b>																	<b>500 000</b>
LICENSING	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENSING.	CREATE EFFECTIVE LICENCING SERVICES	IMPROVE LICENSING SERVICES	TP	LT	300	1700010	BULLET PROOF GLAS ENQUIRIES	1. BULLET PROOF GLASS FOR ENQUIRIES COUNTER	2015/12	2015/12	INST	N	CRR (REV)	10 000
LICENSING	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENSING.	CREATE EFFECTIVE LICENCING SERVICES	IMPROVE LICENSING SERVICES	TP	LT	300	1700011	PUBLIC SHELTER	1 TEMPORARY WAITING AREA AT MIDDELBURG	2015/10	2016/06	INST	N	CRR	100 000
<b>UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total</b>																	<b>110 000</b>
LICENSING	VEHICLES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENSING.	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	TP	LT	300	0000025	REPLACE VEHICLE	Replace LDV 2009 NISSAN 1.6 8V U90	0000/00	0000/00	INST	R	CRR	-
<b>VEHICLES Total</b>																	<b>-</b>
<b>LICENSING Total</b>																	<b>730 000</b>

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

		SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP	Percent	SDBIP
--	--	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

[illegible]

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent FEB FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent APR APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
1500063	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	40	-	80	6 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-
		-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-
		-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
MAYORAL ADMIN	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	EX	MC	105	1400129	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1* MICROWAVE & TROLLEY	2015/07	2015/07	INST	N	CRR (REV)	5 000
	<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>Total</b>															<b>5 000</b>
<b>MAYORAL ADMIN</b>																	
<b>Total</b>																	<b>5 000</b>



# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP FEB 2017	Percent FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP APR 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
1400129	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	5 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	-
		5 000		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-			50 000	-	-	-	
		5 000		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-			50 000	-	-	-	

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
MUNICIPAL BUILDING (THEMBA MASANGO)	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	PY	153	1000301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT WORKSTATIONS/EQUIPMENT	Installations of Fire detectors; emergency exits doors and equipment and signs at civic centre	0000/00	0000/00	ALL	R	CRR	-
<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	-
MUNICIPAL BUILDING (THEMBA MASANGO)	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	PY	153	1400057	SEALING OF ROOFING AT MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	Sealing of 1500 m2 roofing civic and 24 hour control	2016/06	2016/06	14	R	CRR	500 000
<b>MUNICIPAL BUILDING (THEMBA MASANGO) Total</b>																	<b>500 000</b>

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent FEB FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent APR APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
1000301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT WORKSTATIONS/EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 000	350 000	250 000	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 000	350 000	250 000	-
1400057	SEALING OF ROOFING AT MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	100	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 000	350 000	250 000	-

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DE	ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	EX	MM	110	1200007	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1 * MICROWAVES	2015/07	2015/07	INST	N	CRR (REV)	2 000
FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total																	2 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER																	2 000
Total																	2 000

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP FEB 2017	Percent FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP APR 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
1200007	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
		2 000		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	10 000	-	-
		2 000		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	10 000	-	-

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	CONSERVATION OF GREEN AREAS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	CONTRIBUTE TOWARDS THE MITIGATION OF CLIMATE CHANGE	CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPING GREEN AREAS	PK	PK	533	0000135	REHABILITATE FOETUP AS WETLAND HENDRINA PARK 23/62		0000/00	0000/00		R	CRR	-	
CONSERVATION OF GREEN AREAS Total																		-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING PARKS AND OPEN SPACES	DEVELOPING NEW PARKS & OPEN SPACES	PK	PK	533	0000171	DEVELOP PARK 27JSW MEIJERS BRIDGE		0000/00	0000/00		N	CRR	-	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING PARKS AND OPEN SPACES	DEVELOPING NEW PARKS & OPEN SPACES	PK	PK	533	0000178	DEVELOP PARK C/O PONGOLA AND KAMMANASSIE AERORAND	Create skate park	2016/01	2016/02		N	CRR	200 000	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING PARKS AND OPEN SPACES	DEVELOPING NEW PARKS & OPEN SPACES	PK	PK	533	1100115	DEVELOP PARK IN NEWTOWN WARD 1	Park 287 Newtown Ward 17	0000/00	0000/00		N	CRR	-	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING PARKS AND OPEN SPACES	DEVELOPING NEW PARKS & OPEN SPACES	PK	PK	533	1100210	DEVELOP PARKS RURAL & LOW INCOME AREAS	Somapepha next to the river Park 520 Ward 9 Park 1589 Chromville ward 17	2015/11	2016/06	3; 28	N	MIG	1 500 000	
DEVELOP NEW PARKS & GARDENS Total																		1 700 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	530	0000020	NEW PICK UP MOWER (TURF GRASS MAINTENANCE)	New pick up mower	2015/07	2016/03	INST	N	CRR	400 000	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	0000080	PARKS VEHICLES TRACTOR 55KW	REPLACE TRACTOR BWM482MP	0000/00	0000/00	INST	R	CRR	-	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	533	0000203	LAWN MOWER (SIDEWALKS)	PURCHASE 4X NEW LAWNMOWERS	2016/03	2016/03	INST	R	CRR (REV)	110 000	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	0007257	LAWN MOWER TRACTOR (SIDEWALKS)	Replace BVN 949 MP	2016/03	2016/03		R	CRR	250 000	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	0008034	FLAIL / SLASHER (SIDEWALKS)	PURCHASE 1X NEW M60 SLASHER	0000/00	0000/00	INST	N	CRR	-	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	0008132	TIPPER TRUCK 6 CUBIC METER (REPLACEMENT)	REPACE 1X 6M3 TRUCK CDZ 930 MP	0000/00	0000/00	INST	R	CRR	-	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	533	0900064	BRUSHCUTTERS AND CHAINSAWS	18x Brushcutters and 3x Chain saws	2016/01	2016/01	INST	R	CRR (REV)	128 000	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	0900211	BACK ACTOR	Small Backactor for pruning team	2016/03	2016/03	INST	N	CRR	600 000	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	1100096	FRONT END LOADER	PURCHASE NEW FRONTEND LOADER FOR DUTIES AT THE PARKS DEPARTMENT	0000/00	0000/00		N	CRR	-	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	1100097	REPLACE TLB		2016/03	2016/03		R	CRR	800 000	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	1100108	REPLACE TRACTORS	Replace DYR 705 MP (2009)	0000/00	0000/00	INST	R	CRR	-	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	1100110	REPLACE WALKBEHIND MOWERS	PURCHASE 2X WALKBEHIND MOWERS	2015/10	2015/10	INST	R	CRR (REV)	73 500	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	1100118	FRONT LOADER		0000/00	0000/00		R	CRR	-	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	1200047	REPLACE COMPRESSOR		0000/00	0000/00		R	CRR	-	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	1300041	STEAM CLEANER		0000/00	0000/00		R	CRR (REV)	-	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	1300042	EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	SPECIALIZED TOOLS TO BE PURCHASED FOR VEHICLE FLEET	2015/10	2015/10	INST	R	CRR (REV)	40 500	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	1400080	FLATBED TRUCK WITH HIGHUP	Replace CKF 114 MP (2000)	2016/02	2016/02	INST	R	CRR	800 000	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	533	1500021	TREE AUGER	1X TREE AUGER	0000/00	0000/00	INST	N	CRR (REV)	-	
PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total																		3 202 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	MAINTAIN & SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES	IMPLEMENTATION OF SECURITY MEASURES	PK	PK	533	1600030	ERECT FENCING AT PARKS	Park 2544 Gholtsig Ward 14	2016/01	2016/06		N	CRR	350 000	
SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total																		350 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADING OF OPEN SPACES & PARKS AND PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	533	0000133	RENOVATION BOARDWALK AERORAND PARK 2459	RECONSTRUCT AND RENOVATE BOARDWALKS AT ATHLONE DAM PARK	0000/00	0000/00	12	R	CRR	-	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADING OF OPEN SPACES & PARKS AND PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	533	0008032	NEW PLAYING EQUIPMENT	Third Street park 902 Rietkuil Ward 7, Karee street park Ward 10.	2015/10	2016/02	19	N	CRR	105 000	

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP FEB 2017	Percent FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP APR 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
0000135	REHABILITATE FOETUP AS WETLAND HENDRINA PARK 23/62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
0000171	DEVELOP PARK 27JSW MEIJERS BRIDGE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-	-	-
0000178	DEVELOP PARK C/O PONGOLA AND KAMMANASSIE AERORAND	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1100115	DEVELOP PARK IN NEWTOWN WARD 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	-
1100210	DEVELOP PARKS RURAL & LOW INCOME AREAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	30	-	40	-	50	-	60	-	80	300 000	90	1 200 000	100	1 500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	-	2 100 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
0000020	NEW PICK UP MOWER (TURF GRASS MAINTENANCE)	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	40	-	50	-	60	-	70	-	80	400 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480 000	-	500 000
0000080	PARKS VEHICLES TRACTOR 55KW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	-	360 000	-
0000203	LAWN MOWER (SIDEWALKS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 500	121 275	127 400	133 700
0007257	LAWN MOWER TRACTOR (SIDEWALKS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	500 000
0008034	FLAIL / SLASHER (SIDEWALKS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	-	120 000	-
0008132	TIPPER TRUCK 6 CUBIC METER (REPLACEMENT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	830 000	-
0900064	BRUSHCUTTERS AND CHAINSAWS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 000	140 000	148 000	155 000
0900211	BACK ACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000
1100096	FRONT END LOADER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200 000	-
1100097	REPLACE TLB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900 000
1100108	REPLACE TRACTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000
1100110	REPLACE WALKBEHIND MOWERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 500	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	83 000	83 000	87 500
1100118	FRONT LOADER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200 000	-	-
1200047	REPLACE COMPRESSOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	-	-	-
1300041	STEAM CLEANER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 000	-	-	-
1300042	EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 500	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 500	44 600	44 600	46 900
1400080	FLATBED TRUCK WITH HIGHUP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1500021	TREE AUGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	-	40 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	114 000	-	-	-	-	128 000	-	800 000	-	2 160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 593 000	2 958 875	3 263 000	3 513 100
1600030	ERECT FENCING AT PARKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	50	-	70	-	80	-	90	350 000	100	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000
0000133	RENOVATION BOARDWALK AERORAND PARK 2459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	-
0008032	NEW PLAYING EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	40	-	60	-	80	105 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 000	115 700	121 500	127 600

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING PARKS AND OPEN SPACES	UPGRADING OF OPEN SPACES & PARKS AND PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	533	1000050	REPLACE PLAYING EQUIPMENT	Park 450 c/o Redwing and Dabchick; Park 446 c/o Wagtail and Mailard; Park 445 c/o Hawk and Woodpecker Komati ward 6; Moetanalo Park Mhluzi ward 22	2016/03	2016/04	10; 15	R	CRR	200 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING PARKS AND OPEN SPACES	UPGRADING OF OPEN SPACES & PARKS AND PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	533	1100116	RE DESIGN AND UPGRADE CIVIC CENTRE GARDEN	Landscaping and new design for the Civic Centre garden	0000/00	0000/00	12	R	CRR	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADING OF OPEN SPACES & PARKS AND PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	533	1400075	UPGRADE GARDEN THEMBA MASANGO BUILDING		0000/00	0000/00		R	CRR	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADING OF OPEN SPACES & PARKS AND PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	533	1500020	UPGRADE VAN BLERK PLEIN	REDESIGN PARK AND RECONSTRUCT	2016/06	2016/06	13	R	CRR	580 000
<b>UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS &amp; GARDENS Total</b>																	<b>885 000</b>
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	0008131	LDV ONE TON	REPLACE VEHICLE CC:J493MP TO TRAVEL TO HENDRINA 3X PER WEEK	0000/00	0000/00		N	CRR	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	1000004	REPLACE VEHICLES	Replace BPB 135 MP NISSAN (1998)	2015/07	2016/03	INST	R	CRR	400 000
<b>VEHICLES Total</b>																	<b>400 000</b>
<b>PARKS &amp; PLAYING EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>6 537 000</b>



# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP FEB 2017	Percent FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP APR 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
1000050	REPLACE PLAYING EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
1100116	RE DESIGN AND UPGRADE CIVIC CENTRE GARDEN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	-	-
1400075	UPGRADE GARDEN THEMBA MASANGO BUILDING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	-
1500020	UPGRADE VAN BLERK PLEIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	580 000	100	600 000	630 000	661 500	695 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 000	-	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 410 000	1 845 700	1 463 000	1 022 600
0008131	LDV ONE TON	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 000	-	-
1000004	REPLACE VEHICLES	-	20	-	30	-	40	-	50	-	60	-	70	-	80	-	90	400 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	420 000	430 000	450 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	640 000	430 000	450 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	114 000	-	-	-	-	-	128 000	1 105 000	-	2 560 000	200 000	-	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 853 000	8 794 575	8 506 000	8 335 700

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
PMU MANAGER	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	118	1600001	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2X FILLING CABINETS	2015/12	2015/12		N	CRR (REV)	16 000
IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE Total																	16 000
PMU MANAGER Total																	16 000

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent FEB FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent APR APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
1600001	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	15 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	15 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	15 000

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
PROPERTY & VALUATIONS	AERIAL PHOTOS	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	PROPERTY VALUATION SERVICES	ENSURE ACCURATE & EFFECTIVE VALUATIONS	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	EX	MM	123	1600003	AERIAL PHOTOS AND PICTOMETRY	AERIAL PHOTOS OF THE WHOLE MP313 AREA	2015/07	2016/04		R	CRR	1 700 000
<b>AERIAL PHOTOS Total</b>																	<b>1 700 000</b>
PROPERTY & VALUATIONS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	PROPERTY VALUATION SERVICES	ENSURE ACCURATE & EFFECTIVE VALUATIONS	TOOLS OF TRADE	EX	MM	123	0900159	OFFICE FURNITURE	1x L-link desks; 1x highback chairs; 2 visitors chairs and 1x bookcases	2015/07	2015/11		N	CRR (REV)	18 000
PROPERTY & VALUATIONS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	PROPERTY VALUATION SERVICES	ENSURE ACCURATE & EFFECTIVE VALUATIONS	TOOLS OF TRADE	EX	MM	123	1000250	CAMERA		0000/00	0000/00		R	CRR (REV)	-
<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>18 000</b>
<b>PROPERTY &amp; VALUATIONS Total</b>																	<b>1 718 000</b>

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
1600003	AERIAL PHOTOS AND PICTOMETRY	-	5	-	10	600 000	20	-	30	-	40	600 000	50	-	60	-	70	-	80	500 000	100	-	100	-	100	-	-	-	-
		-		-		600 000		-		-		600 000		-		-		-		500 000		-			-	-	-	-	
0900159	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	10	-	25	-	50	-	75	18 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	20 000
1000250	CAMERA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	-	-
		-		-		-		-		18 000		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	18 000	-	20 000
		-		-		600 000		-		18 000		600 000		-		-		-		500 000		-			-	-	18 000	-	20 000

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issu	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concep t N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	543	0000218	NEW ROADS-KRANSPOORT	275m @ R5500/m in Kranspoort Drive	2016/04	2016/06	29	N	EFF	1 500 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	540	0008041	ROADS NEW - X18 - HOPE CITY	820m @ R5500/m in Karneool; Katoog; Maansteen; Kwartsiet	2015/11	2016/02	11	N	EFF	4 250 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	540	0008042	ROADS NEW - AERORAND WES	1700m @ R5500/m in Sereme; Kaaimans; Morele; Bitterivier; Tongaat	2015/11	2016/06	12	N	CRR (SERVIC E)	12 500 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	540	0008147	ROADS GENERAL - TAXI LAYBYES	Three taxi bays	0000/00	0000/00	10;12;15	N	CRR	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	542	0008219	ROADS NEW - HENDRINA	450m @ R5600/m in Hendrina De Clercq Str	2015/12	2016/04	3	N	EFF	2 500 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	540	0008221	ROADS GENERAL - SLIPWAYS RIGHT TURN & INTERSECTION	R35 and La Roca Boulevard	0000/00	0000/00	11	N	EFF	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	543	1100098	ROAD NEW PRESIDENTSRUS	275m @ R5500/m in President Kruger lane 758 @ R6600/m in Mdb X 24, 570m @ R6600/m in Tokologo;210m @ R6600/m in Kwaza X2 Phuthi str;470m @ R6600/m in Kwaza X6;	2016/04	2016/06	28	N	EFF	1 500 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	540	1200116	NEW ROADS & STORMWATER LOW INCOME AREAS		2015/10	2016/06	1;2;8;28;	N	MIG	11 904 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	540	1400084	ROADS MIDDELBURG X49	530m @ R6600/m in Middelburg x 49	0000/00	0000/00	11	N	CRR (SERVIC E)	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	540	1400133	ROADS AND STORMWATER NEWTOWN	ROADS AND STORMWATER NEWTOWN	2016/06	2016/06		N	NDM	6 800 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	540	1700021	ROAD NEW MANDELA TO R35 Phase 1	5500M ROAD MANDELA ROAD TO R35	0000/00	0000/00	INST	N	CRR (SERVIC E)	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	540	1700023	CONSTRUCTION OF TARRED ROADS IN MIDDELBURG X 34	MIDDELBURG MALL	2015/10	2016/06	11	N	EFF	2 500 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	540	1700025	EXPANSION OF ROADS	16.2 KM OF DR MANDELA DRIVE	0000/00	0000/00	MP313	N	EFF	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	540	1700027	CONSTRUCTION OF TARRED ROADS IN MIDDELBURG X 33	MIDDELBURG X33	0000/00	0000/00	X33	N	CRR (SERVIC E)	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	540	1700028	OPENING OF ROAD RESERVES	ROCKDALE NORTH	2015/12	2016/06	6	N	HUMS	2 000 000
<b>CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS Total</b>																	<b>45 454 000</b>
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	542	0007307	STORMWATER HENDRINA/KWAZA	300m @ R2000/m in in Eeufes street	2016/04	2016/06	3	N	EFF	600 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	542	0007328	SURBSURFACE DRAINS HENDRINA KWAZA	290m @ R1200/m in Kwaza x 2	2016/03	2016/06	3	N	CRR	350 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	543	0008140	STORMWATER - VILLAGES	250m @ R2000/m in Blinkpan	2016/02	2016/04	5	N	EFF	500 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	540	0008143	SUBSURFACE DRAINS MHLUZI / MIDDELBURG	625m @ R1200/m in Mhluzi X 8	2016/02	2016/06	25	N	EFF	650 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	540	0008180	STORMWATER - AERORAND WES	1000m @ R2000/m; Sereme; Kaaimans; Morele; Bitterivier; Tongaat	2016/03	2016/06	12	N	CRR (SERVIC E)	4 000 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	540	1000076	STORMWATER MDDELBURG	500m @ R2000/m in Mhluzi X2	2016/02	2016/06	18	N	EFF	1 000 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	540	1000106	STORMWATER RAILWAY LINE	INSTALL 300M OF STORMWATER ALONG RAILWAY LINE	0000/00	0000/00	12	N	EFF	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	540	1000107	STORMWATER KRANSPOORT	150m @R2000/m in Kranspoort Drive	2016/04	2016/06	29	N	EFF	300 000

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP FEB 2017	Percent FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP APR 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
0000218	NEW ROADS-KRANSPOORT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	33	500 000	66	500 000	100	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
0008041	ROADS NEW - X18 - HOPE CITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	750 000	20	1 000 000	40	1 000 000	80	1 000 000	90	500 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 250 000	-	-	-
0008042	ROADS NEW - AERORAND WES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	13	2 000 000	28	1 000 000	36	2 000 000	52	2 000 000	68	1 000 000	84	2 000 000	95	1 000 000	100	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
0008147	ROADS GENERAL - TAXI LAYBYES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	
0008219	ROADS NEW - HENDRINA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	20	500 000	40	500 000	60	500 000	80	500 000	100	-	-	-	-	2 100 000	2 200 000	2 300 000	2 400 000
0008221	ROADS GENERAL - SLIPWAYS RIGHT TURN & INTERSECTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500 000	2 500 000	-	-
1100098	ROAD NEW PRESIDENTSRUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	200 000	66	1 300 000	100	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	
1200116	NEW ROADS & STORMWATER LOW INCOME AREAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	11	1 000 000	20	1 000 000	34	1 000 000	47	1 400 000	59	1 500 000	72	1 000 000	85	5 004 000	100	12 110 000	17 658 620	19 351 400	21 264 500
1400084	ROADS MIDDELBURG X49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 500 000
1400133	ROADS AND STORMWATER NEWTOWN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 800 000	100	2 060 460	-	-	-
1700021	ROAD NEW MANDELA TO R35 Phase 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	-	
1700023	CONSTRUCTION OF TARRED ROADS IN MIDDELBURG X 34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	50	-	60	-	70	-	80	1 000 000	90	1 500 000	100	2 500 000	-	-	-
1700025	EXPANSION OF ROADS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000 000	30 000 000
1700027	CONSTRUCTION OF TARRED ROADS IN MIDDELBURG X 33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
1700028	OPENING OF ROAD RESERVES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	50	-	60	-	70	-	80	2 000 000	100	7 249 500	3 000 000	5 000 000	6 637 000
		-		-		-		750 000		2 500 000		4 500 000		3 500 000		4 000 000		3 900 000		3 500 000		4 700 000				51 069 960	52 158 620	83 451 400	82 101 500
0007307	STORMWATER HENDRINA/KWAZA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	33	200 000	66	200 000	100	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000
0007328	SURBSURFACE DRAINS HENDRINA KWAZA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	100 000	-	100 000	-	100 000	100	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	
0008140	STORMWATER - VILLAGES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	20	200 000	60	200 000	100	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	
0008143	SUBSURFACE DRAINS MHLUZI / MIDDELBURG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	150 000	33	200 000	64	150 000	80	150 000	100	750 000	750 000	750 000	750 000	
0008180	STORMWATER - AERORAND WES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	25	1 000 000	50	1 000 000	75	1 000 000	100	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	
1000076	STORMWATER MIDDELBURG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	33	200 000	66	800 000	100	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	
1000106	STORMWATER RAILWAY LINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	
1000107	STORMWATER KRANSPOORT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	33	100 000	66	100 000	100	300 000	300 000	500 000	500 000

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	542	1000150	STORMWATER HENDRINA	250m @ R2000/m in Hendrina De Clercq Str	2015/11	2016/06	3	N	EFF	750 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	543	1100089	SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE VILLAGES	250m @ R1200/m in Pullenshope	2016/02	2016/03	5	N	CRR	300 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	543	1100100	STORMWATER PRESIDENTSRUS	200m @ R2000/m in President Kruger street	2016/02	2016/06	28	N	EFF	450 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	542	1600036	STORMWATER HENDRINA	STORMWATER HENDRINA	2016/06	2016/06		N	NDM	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	540	1700022	STORMWATER MANDELA TO R35 Phase 1	5500M ROAD MANDELA ROAD TO R35	0000/00	0000/00	INST	N	CRR (SERVIC E)	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	540	1700024	STORMWATER MIDDELBURG X18	820 @ R1200; KARNEOOL, KTOOG, MAANSTEEN	2015/11	2016/04	X18	N	EFF	1 250 000
<b>INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS Total</b>																	<b>10 150 000</b>
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALLATION OF TRAFFIC BARRIERS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	TO IMPROVE ROAD SAFETY	REGULATE TRAFFIC	TP	RD	540	0008035	ROADS GENERAL - UPGRADE ROADBARRIERS	300m @ R1000/m Guardrails in Walter Sisulu Street	2015/11	2016/01	14	R	CRR	300 000
<b>INSTALLATION OF TRAFFIC BARRIERS Total</b>																	<b>300 000</b>
ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	TP	RD	540	1600033	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	Asphalt cutter, compactor	2015/09	2015/10	INST	R	CRR (REV)	65 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	TP	RD	540	1600034	SURVEY EQUIPMENT	GPS SURVEY EQUIPMENT	0000/00	0000/00	INST	N	CRR (REV)	-
<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>65 000</b>
ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PARKING AREAS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING PARKING AREAS	CONSTRUCTION/UPGRADE PARKING AREAS	TP	RD	540	0008037	PAVING & KERBS - UPGRADE PARKING AREAS	3227sq.m @ R560/sqm Civic centre parking & 350sq.m Mhluzi @ R560/sqm	2016/02	2016/06	10	R	CRR	1 000 000
<b>PROVISION OF PARKING AREAS Total</b>																	<b>1 000 000</b>
ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCT NEW PAVED SIDEWALKS	TP	RD	542	0000205	PAVING & KERBS - HENDRINA/KWAZA	285m @ R700/m in Hendrina	2015/10	2015/12	2	N	CRR	200 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCT NEW PAVED SIDEWALKS	TP	RD	543	0008144	PAVING & KERBS - VILLAGES & RURAL	285m @ R700/m in Komati	2016/01	2016/04	4	N	CRR	200 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCT NEW PAVED SIDEWALKS	TP	RD	540	0008145	PAVING & KERBS - MIDDELBURG	360m @ R700/m in Tokologo	2016/01	2016/03	12	N	CRR	250 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCT NEW PAVED SIDEWALKS	TP	RD	540	1100212	PAVING & KERBS LOW INCOME AREAS EPWP	600m @ R1000/m Mhluzi X 5	2015/11	2016/06	26;25	N	EPWP	1 103 000
<b>PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS Total</b>																	<b>1 753 000</b>
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE & REHABILITATION OF ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE EXISTING ROAD SURFACES	TP	RD	540	0900212	ROADS RESEAL - MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	Mhluzi x 1; Mhluzi x 3; Chromville; Nasaret; Eastdene; Aerorand; Dennisig; Kanonkop; Middelburg x	2016/02	2016/06	10;11;12;14;1	R	EFF	8 500 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE & REHABILITATION OF ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE EXISTING ROAD SURFACES	TP	RD	542	0900213	ROADS RESEAL - HENDRINA/KWAZA	RESEAL ROADS AS PER PMS IN HENDRINA/ KWAZA	2016/03	2016/05	1;2;3	R	EFF	1 200 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE & REHABILITATION OF ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE EXISTING ROAD SURFACES	TP	RD	543	0900214	ROADS RESEAL - RURAL AND ESKOM TOWNS	KOMATI; BLINKPAN ; RIETKUIL	0000/00	0000/00	4;5;6	R	EFF	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE & REHABILITATION OF ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE EXISTING ROAD SURFACES	TP	RD	540	1000097	EDGE BEAMS - PRIMARY/SECONDARY ROUTES	500m @ R500/m in Keiskamma street	2015/10	2016/02	14	N	CRR	250 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE & REHABILITATION OF ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE EXISTING ROAD SURFACES	TP	RD	540	1000119	REBUILD ROADS MIDDELBURG	750m @ R3000/m in Mhluzi Baloi Str	2016/03	2016/06	19	R	EFF	2 250 000
<b>UPGRADE &amp; REHABILITATION OF ROADS Total</b>																	<b>12 200 000</b>
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALK SURFACES	TP	RD	540	1600031	REPLACEMENT OF KERB-INLETS MIDDELBURG MHLUZI	REPLACEMENT 23 KERB-INLETS MIDDELBURG/ MHLUZI	0000/00	0000/00	11;13;20;21	R	CRR	-



# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP FEB 2017	Percent FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP APR 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
1000150	STORMWATER HENDRINA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	30	200 000	40	200 000	80	100 000	90	-	90	250 000	100	630 000	660 000	660 000	660 000
1100089	SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE VILLAGES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	33	200 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	350 000	350 000	350 000
1100100	STORMWATER PRESIDENTSRUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	30	200 000	50	250 000	100	450 000	450 000	450 000	450 000
1600036	STORMWATER HENDRINA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	3 000 000	-	-	-
1700022	STORMWATER MANDELA TO R35 Phase 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
1700024	STORMWATER MIDDELBURG X18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	20	200 000	40	200 000	60	200 000	80	200 000	90	250 000	100	-	-	-	-	1 250 000	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	200 000	-	200 000	-	600 000	-	2 000 000	-	2 150 000	-	1 950 000	-	-	-	13 630 000	9 960 000	10 160 000	9 160 000
0008035	ROADS GENERAL - UPGRADE ROADBARRIERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	33	100 000	66	100 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	-	100 000	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
1600033	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	30 000	46	35 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 000	73 500	77 200	81 000
1600034	SURVEY EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	30 000	-	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 000	73 500	77 200	81 000
0008037	PAVING & KERBS - UPGRADE PARKING AREAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	26	-	50	500 000	75	500 000	100	1 000 000	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	-	-
0000205	PAVING & KERBS - HENDRINA/KWAZA	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	25	50 000	50	100 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	250 000
0008144	PAVING & KERBS - VILLAGES & RURAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	25	50 000	50	50 000	75	50 000	100	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
0008145	PAVING & KERBS - MIDDELBURG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	20	100 000	60	100 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
1100212	PAVING & KERBS LOW INCOME AREAS EPWP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	20	200 000	33	200 000	66	200 000	80	200 000	90	-	95	303 000	100	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	50 000	-	100 000	-	300 000	-	350 000	-	350 000	-	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	650 000	650 000	650 000	700 000
0900212	ROADS RESEAL - MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	23	2 000 000	46	1 000 000	69	1 000 000	92	2 500 000	100	9 000 000	9 500 000	10 000 000	11 000 000
0900213	ROADS RESEAL - HENDRINA/KWAZA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	41	500 000	82	200 000	100	-	-	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000
0900214	ROADS RESEAL - RURAL AND ESKOM TOWNS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-
1000097	EDGE BEAMS - PRIMARY/SECONDARY ROUTES	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	8	50 000	28	50 000	48	80 000	80	50 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
1000119	REBUILD ROADS MIDDELBURG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	4	300 000	17	400 000	62	1 450 000	100	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	50 000	-	50 000	-	80 000	-	2 050 000	-	2 600 000	-	1 800 000	-	1 600 000	-	-	-	11 450 000	10 950 000	12 450 000	12 450 000
1600031	REPLACEMENT OF KERB-INLETS MIDDELBURG MHLUZI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	300 000	-

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALK SURFACES	TP	RD	543	1600037	REPLACEMENT OF KERB-INLETS ESKOM TOWNS	Replace 15 Kerb inlets in Pullenshope	2015/12	2016/01	4,5	R	CRR	200 000
UPGRADE STORMWATER SYSTEMS Total																	200 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADING OF BRIDGES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADING EXISTING BRIDGES	TP	RD	540	0008039	BRIDGES - UPGRADING (BMS)	Phillip Nhlapho and Ngwako st pedestrian bridge;	0000/00	0000/00	20	R	EFF	-
UPGRADING OF BRIDGES Total																	-
ROADS & STORMWATER Total																	71 122 000

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP FEB 2017	Percent FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
1600037	REPLACEMENT OF KERB-INLETS ESKOM TOWNS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	50	100 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
		-		-		-		-		-		100 000		100 000		-		-		-		-			500 000	200 000	500 000	200 000	
0008039	BRIDGES - UPGRADING (BMS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-			400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	
		-		-		30 000		855 000		2 900 000		5 050 000		4 280 000		7 000 000		8 850 000		7 700 000		8 750 000			78 869 960	74 492 120	107 788 600	105 192 500	

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING SEWER NETWORKS	PROVIDING SEWER NETWORKS TO NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	546	0000070	SANITATION KWAZA EXT 8(400 STANDS)	SERVICE OF 400 ERVEN WITH ERF CONNECTIONS IN KWAZAEXT 8	2015/10	2016/06	3	N	MIG	1 695 000
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING SEWER NETWORKS	PROVIDING SEWER NETWORKS TO NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	551	0008184	SEWERAGE CONNECTIONS	SEWERAGE CONNECTION PROVIDED FOR NEW STRUCTURES	2015/07	2016/06	ALL	N	CRR (REV)	225 000
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING SEWER NETWORKS	PROVIDING SEWER NETWORKS TO NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	550	1300047	NEW SANITATION FOR NEWTOWN EXT 1A	400 STANDS INCLUDINH PUMP STATION 595 KL	2015/11	2016/06		N	MIG	8 795 000
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING SEWER NETWORKS	PROVIDING SEWER NETWORKS TO NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	550	1700031	SEWER NETWORK KWAZA X9 (760 STANDS)	INSTALLATION OF A SEWER NETWORK WITH YARD CONNECTIONS FOR 360 STANDS IN KWAZA EXT 9	0000/00	0000/00	X9	N	MIG	-
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING SEWER NETWORKS	PROVIDING SEWER NETWORKS TO NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	550	1700032	SEWER NETWORK M/BURG X33	INSTALLATION OF A SEWER NETWORK WITH ERF CONNECTIONS FOR THE REMAINING INDUSTRIAL ERVEN IN MID EXT 33	2015/10	2015/10	X33	N	CRR (SERVICE)	600 000
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING SEWER NETWORKS	PROVIDING SEWER NETWORKS TO NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	550	1700033	SEWER NETWORK ROCDALE NORTH (745 STANDS)	INSTALLATION OF A SEWER NETWORK WITH ERF CONNECTIONS FOR 745 STANDS IN ROCKDALE NORTH	2016/06	2016/06	ROCKDALE N	N	HUMS	5 096 545
INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS Total																	16 411 545
SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	MAINTAIN SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	553	0008089	MAINTAINING INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS AT KWAZA WWTW	3 X Gorman Rupp pumps; Refurbish Biofilter arms; Refurbish Electrical Control Panel @ Kwaza WWTW	2015/08	2016/02	1,2,3;	R	CRR	500 000
SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	WW	SR	546	0008318	EQUIPMENT	REPLACE 2X 12V BATTERY PUMP	2015/09	2015/09	1,2 :3 & 4	R	CRR (REV)	35 000
SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	WW	SR	553	1100077	BRUSHCUTTERS	PURCHASE 1 X BRUSHCUTTER	2015/08	2015/08		R	CRR (REV)	15 000
SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	WW	SR	550	1100203	REPLACE REDUNDANT EQUIPMENT	NEW CENTRIFUGAL PUMP WITH SUBMERCIBLE (REPLACE BATTERY)	0000/00	0000/00		R	CRR (REV)	-
SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	WW	SR	546	1700029	INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINE	KWAZA 1X	2015/07	2015/08	INST	N	CRR (REV)	10 000
SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	WW	SR	547	1700030	INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINE	KOMATI 1X	2015/07	2015/08	INST	N	CRR (REV)	10 000
SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	WW	SR	552	1700036	INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINE	BOSKRANS 1X	2015/07	2015/07	INST	N	CRR (REV)	14 000
PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total																	584 000
SANITATION	PROVISION OF SERVICES RURAL/INFORMAL	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SANITATION SOLUTIONS IN RURAL AND INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	INSTALL DECENT SANITATION FACILITIES	WW	SR	547	0008236	SANITATION SERVICES-RURAL SETTLEMENTS - BIOLOGICAL	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF BIOLOGICAL TOILETS IN THE RURAL AREA	2015/10	2016/06	4,5,6,7,8,9,29	N	CRR	955 000
PROVISION OF SERVICES RURAL/INFORMAL Total																	955 000
SANITATION	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING SEWER NETWORKS	MAINTAIN SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	550	0008049	REPLACE OLD SEWERLINE MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	UPGRADE SEWER NETWORK MIDDELBURG MHLUZI/ MIDDELBURG.	2015/07	2016/03	???	R	CRR	160 000
SANITATION	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING SEWER NETWORKS	MAINTAIN SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	547	1000257	REPLACE OLD SEWER LINES - VILLAGES	REPLACE 100M SEWER LINE IN RIETKUIL	2016/01	2016/01	9	R	CRR	70 000
REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE Total																	230 000
SANITATION	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER SYSTEM & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WWTW AND BULK SERVICES	WW	SR	552	0008053	REPLACE SEWER PUMPS - PUMPSTATIONS	REPLACE 1 X SELF PRIMING PUMP AT THE BOSKRANS RAW WATER PUMP STATION. REFURBISHMENT OF PUMPS AT OTHER PUMP STATIONS	2015/11	2016/01	17	R	CRR	440 000
SANITATION	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER SYSTEM & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WWTW AND BULK SERVICES	WW	SR	547	0008091	REFURBISH INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS BLINKPAN WWTW	CONSTRUCTION OF THREE SLUDGE DRYING BEDS AT THE BLINKPAN WWTW.	2015/11	2016/02	5,6;	R	CRR	300 000
SANITATION	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER SYSTEM & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WWTW AND BULK SERVICES	WW	SR	547	0008092	REFURBISH INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS KOMATI WWTW	REFURBISHMENT OF THE INLET WORKS / STANDBY PUMP FOR SLUDGE RECYCLING/	2015/07	2016/04	5,6;	R	CRR	430 000
SANITATION	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER SYSTEM & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WWTW AND BULK SERVICES	WW	SR	550	0008169	OUTFALL SEWER LINES: MALL & GERMAN DEVELOPMENT	100M THIRD PHASE UPGRADING OF THE EASTERN OUTFALL SEWER NEXT TO VAALBANK SPRUIT.	0000/00	0000/00	11	N	EFF	-
SANITATION	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER SYSTEM & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WWTW AND BULK SERVICES	WW	SR	552	0900063	UPGRADING BOSKRANS WASTE TREATMENT PLANT EQUIPMENT	REFURBISH MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT. ASSET MANAGEMENT	2015/09	2016/06	17; 27	R	CRR	150 000
SANITATION	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER SYSTEM & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WWTW AND BULK SERVICES	WW	SR	553	1100081	UPGRADE KWAZA WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT	INCREASE THE TREATMENT CAPACITY TO BY 20	0000/00	0000/00	1,2,3;	N	EFF	-
SANITATION	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER SYSTEM & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WWTW AND BULK SERVICES	WW	SR	552	1700035	SECOND PHASE BOSKRANS	INCREASE TREATMENT CAPACITY 45ML/DAY	2015/07	2016/06	BOSKRANS	N	EFF	47 000 000
SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY Total																	48 320 000
SANITATION Total																	66 500 545

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP FEB 2017	Percent FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP APR 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021	
0000070	SANITATION KWAZA EXT 8(400 STANDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	40	-	60	-	70	495 000	80	600 000	90	600 000	100	-	-	-	-	
0008184	SEWERAGE CONNECTIONS	-	5	10 000	10	5 000	15	5 000	20	5 000	30	10 000	40	20 000	50	10 000	60	30 000	70	30 000	80	45 000	90	55 000	100	236 250	248 100	260 500	273 500	
1300047	NEW SANITATION FOR NEWTOWN EXT 1A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	40	-	60	-	70	-	80	2 295 000	90	6 500 000	100	-	3 825 000	3 825 000	-	
1700031	SEWER NETWORK KWAZA X9 (760 STANDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	2 533 780	-	-	
1700032	SEWER NETWORK MBURG X33	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700 000	-	-	-	
1700033	SEWER NETWORK ROCDALE NORTH (745 STANDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 096 545	-	-	-	-	-	
		-		10 000		5 000		605 000		5 000		10 000		20 000		10 000		30 000		525 000		2 940 000				3 936 250	6 606 880	4 085 500	273 500	
0008089	MAINTAINING INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS AT KWAZA WWTW	-	-	-	20	-	30	-	40	100 000	60	100 000	80	-	80	300 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	525 000	551 250	578 800	
0008318	EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	-	
1100077	BRUSHCUTTERS	-	-	15 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	-	
1100203	REPLACE REDUNDANT EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 000	37 000	38 850	40 700	
1700029	INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINE	-	50	10 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1700030	INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINE	-	50	10 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1700036	INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINE	14 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		14 000		35 000		35 000		-		100 000		100 000		-		300 000		-		-		-				536 000	562 000	642 100	619 500	
0008236	SANITATION SERVICES-RURAL SETTLEMENTS - BIOLOGICAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	30	-	40	400 000	50	-	60	-	70	-	80	-	90	555 000	100	1 000 000	1 060 000	1 100 000	1 200 000	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		400 000		-		-		-		-				1 000 000	1 060 000	1 100 000	1 200 000	
0008049	REPLACE OLD SEWERLINE MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	-	10	-	20	20 000	30	20 000	40	20 000	50	20 000	60	-	60	40 000	80	40 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	165 000	170 000	175 000	175 000	
1000257	REPLACE OLD SEWER LINES - VILLAGES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	
		-		-		20 000		20 000		20 000		20 000		70 000		40 000		40 000		-		-				235 000	240 000	245 000	245 000	
0008053	REPLACE SEWER PUMPS - PUMPSTATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	50	-	-	190 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460 000	480 000	480 000	510 000	
0008091	REFURBISH INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS BLINKPAN WWTW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	
0008092	REFURBISH INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS KOMATI WWTW	-	10	-	20	100 000	30	-	40	150 000	50	-	60	100 000	70	-	80	-	90	80 000	100	-	-	-	-	180 000	200 000	220 000	220 000	
0008169	OUTFALL SEWER LINES: MALL & GERMAN DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 000	450 000	450 000	450 000	
0900063	UPGRADING BOSKRANS WASTE TREATMENT PLANT EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	40	-	50	50 000	60	-	70	-	80	-	90	100 000	100	150 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	
1100081	UPGRADE KWAZA WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	20 000 000	25 000 000	-
1700035	SECOND PHASE BOSKRANS	-	5	-	10	8 110 000	20	7 610 000	30	7 610 000	40	5 980 000	50	2 610 000	60	2 834 097	70	3 000 000	80	2 500 000	90	1 000 000	95	5 745 903	100	60 000 000	60 000 000	60 000 000	-	
		-		-		8 210 000		7 610 000		8 160 000		5 980 000		2 900 000		3 034 097		3 000 000		2 580 000		1 000 000				61 390 000	62 880 000	81 400 000	26 430 000	
		14 000		45 000		8 270 000		8 235 000		8 285 000		6 110 000		3 390 000		3 384 097		3 070 000		3 105 000		3 940 000				67 097 250	71 348 880	87 472 600	28 768 000	

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
SECURITY	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY; SECURITY AND FIRE AND EMERGENCY.	MAINTAIN & SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES	IMPROVE & MAINTAIN ACCESS CONTROL AT MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CO	OA	311	0008202	PORTABLE GUARD HOUSES (1)	1. Adhoc Electrical projects	2016/01	2016/01	10	N	CRR (REV)	60 000
SECURITY	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY; SECURITY AND FIRE AND EMERGENCY.	MAINTAIN & SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES	IMPLEMENTATION OF SECURITY MEASURES	CO	OA	311	1500040	DIGITAL MONITORING MEASURES	Installation of digital monitoring at 1. service centre; Skietbaan reservoir; it towers and kanonkop; ext 24 pump station; rockdale reservoir; middelb	2015/08	2016/04	ALL	N	CRR (REV)	800 000
<b>SECURITY ASSETS Total</b>																	<b>860 000</b>
<b>SECURITY Total</b>																	<b>860 000</b>

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
0008202	PORTABLE GUARD HOUSES (1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 000	68 000	40 000	70 000
1500040	DIGITAL MONITORING MEASURES	-	-	-	5	-	10	-	20	-	30	200 000	40	150 000	50	150 000	60	150 000	80	150 000	100	-	-	-	-	840 000	882 000	926 100	972 400
		-		-		-		-		-		200 000		210 000		150 000		150 000		150 000		-			876 000	950 000	966 100	1 042 400	
		-		-		-		-		-		200 000		210 000		150 000		150 000		150 000		-			876 000	950 000	966 100	1 042 400	

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issu	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concep t N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
SPORT & RECREATION	ADDITIONAL SPORTING FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	PROVIDE BASIC SPORTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	530	1100213	BASIC SPORT FACILITIES LOW INCOME AREAS	Somaphepha and Doornkop	2015/09	2016/06		N	MIG	2 000 000
	<b>ADDITIONAL SPORTING FACILITIES Total</b>																<b>2 000 000</b>
SPORT & RECREATION	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	530	1000048	OFFICE FURNITURE	New Desk chair	2015/10	2016/01	INST	R	CRR (REV)	5 000
	<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>																<b>5 000</b>
SPORT & RECREATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE EXISTING SPORT & RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	PK	PK	530	0008025	POOL EQUIPMENT MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	2X POOL PUMP & MOTOR	0000/00	0000/00	INST	R	CRR	-
SPORT & RECREATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	530	1000036	BOWLS MACHINE	PURCHASE A NEW BOWLS MACHINE	0000/00	0000/00	INST	R	CRR (REV)	-
SPORT & RECREATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	530	1200092	FIELD MARKING EQUIPMENT	PURCHASE NEW FIELDMARKING EQUIPMENT	0000/00	0000/00		R	CRR (REV)	-
	<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>																<b>-</b>
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE EXISTING SPORT & RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	PK	PK	530	0000121	RESURFACE SYNTHETIC TENNIS COURTS KEES TALJAARD	Resurface 2x courts in Middelburg	2015/11	2016/02		R	CRR	200 000
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE EXISTING SPORT & RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	PK	PK	530	0000126	SHADE STRUCTURES MHLUZI POOL	UPGRADE THE THATCH UMBRELLAS AT MHLUZI POOL	0000/00	0000/00	06	R	CRR	-
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICPAL BUILDINGS	PK	PK	530	0000129	REFURBISH SPORT CLUBHOUSES	Repairs to Cricket Clubhouse at Kees Tarjaard	2015/07	2016/06	15	R	CRR	300 000
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE EXISTING SPORT & RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	PK	PK	530	0000134	MHLUZI STADIUM PAVILION RENOVATION	Mhluzi pavilion (certification)	0000/00	0000/00		R	MIG	-
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE EXISTING SPORT & RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	PK	PK	530	0008345	REFURBISHMENT OF SWIMMING POOL AT KEES TALJAARD	Swimming pool upgrade (Mhluzi)	2015/10	2016/02	12	R	CRR	300 000
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	PK	PK	530	1100048	UPGRADE ABLUTION FACILITIES AT NASARET	upgrade ablution at Nasaret stadium	0000/00	0000/00	17	R	CRR	-
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	PK	PK	530	1100055	UPGRADING AT KEES TALJAARD STADIUM	Refurbish clubhouse and security - Kees taljaard public facilities	2016/01	2016/06	15	R	CRR	350 000
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE EXISTING SPORT & RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	PK	PK	530	1100092	RESURFACE TENNIS COURTS AND REPLACE FENCE AT EASTD	EASTDENE SPORT 2.5 COURTS	0000/00	0000/00	10	R	CRR	-
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE EXISTING SPORT & RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	PK	PK	530	1100127	RECONSTRUCT KORFBALL COURTS	Resurface 3x courts in Middelburg	0000/00	0000/00	15	R	CRR	-
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE EXISTING SPORT & RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	PK	PK	530	1200088	UPGRADE RUGBY STADIUM LIGHTS	Upgrade Mhluzi stadium lights	2015/08	2016/04		R	CRR	500 000
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE EXISTING SPORT & RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	PK	PK	530	1400088	RELIN MHLUZI POOL	RESEAL ALL JOINTS IN MHLUZI POOL	0000/00	0000/00	20	R	CRR	-
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE EXISTING SPORT & RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	PK	PK	530	1700019	UPGRADE INDOOR COMPLEX	REPAIRS TO INDOOR SPORTS FACILITIES AT KEES TALJAARD	2016/06	2016/06	INST	R	CRR	400 000
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	PROVIDE BASIC SPORTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	530	1700020	UPGRADE HENDRINA COSMOS SPORT FACILITIES	COSMOS SPORTS FACILITIES @HENDRINA KWAZA	0000/00	0000/00	INST	R	CRR	-
	<b>UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES Total</b>																<b>2 050 000</b>
<b>SPORT &amp; RECREATION Total</b>																	<b>4 055 000</b>



# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP FEB 2017	Percent FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
1100213	BASIC SPORT FACILITIES LOW INCOME AREAS	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	40	-	50	-	60	-	70	-	80	1 000 000	90	1 000 000	100	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1000048	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	30	-	60	5 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000
0008025	POOL EQUIPMENT MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	-	100 000	
1000036	BOWLS MACHINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	-	-	
1200092	FIELD MARKING EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	160 000	-	140 000	
0000121	RESURFACE SYNTHETIC TENNIS COURTS KEES TALJAARD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	50	200 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
0000126	SHADE STRUCTURES MHLUZI POOL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	-	
0000129	REFURBISH SPORT CLUBHOUSES	-	5	-	10	-	15	-	20	-	30	-	40	-	50	-	60	-	70	100 000	80	100 000	90	100 000	100	-	-	-	-
0000134	MHLUZI STADIUM PAVILION RENOVATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	5 000 000	
0008345	REFURBISHMENT OF SWIMMING POOL AT KEES TALJAARD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	25	-	50	-	70	300 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	1 500 000	-	-
1100048	UPGRADE ABLUTION FACILITIES AT NASARET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	-	-	-	
1100055	UPGRADING AT KEES TALJAARD STADIUM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	60	150 000	80	-	90	200 000	100	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000
1100092	RESURFACE TENNIS COURTS AND REPLACE FENCE AT EASTD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	-	
1100127	RECONSTRUCT KORFBALL COURTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	
1200088	UPGRADE RUGBY STADIUM LIGHTS	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	40	-	50	-	60	-	70	250 000	80	250 000	100	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	500 000	1 200 000	500 000
1400088	RELINE MHLUZI POOL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	-	
1700019	UPGRADE INDOOR COMPLEX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	100	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
1700020	UPGRADE HENDRINA COSMOS SPORT FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	500 000	500 000	200 000	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	250 000	500 000	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 550 000	6 300 000	6 300 000	6 900 000	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	500 000	250 000	500 000	1 100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 650 000	6 465 000	6 300 000	7 045 000		

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
TOWN PLANNING	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PD	PL	502	1300053	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	3 FILLING CABINETS	2015/11	2015/11	INST	N	CRR (REV)	3 000
<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>3 000</b>
TOWN PLANNING	PROVISION OF RESIDENTIAL SITES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT	ENSURE INTEGRATED SPATIAL PLANNING; LAND USE MANAGEMENT AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT	FORMALISATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	PD	PL	502	1400135	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT - NEWTOWN FORMALISATION	INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENT	2016/06	2016/06		N	NDM	1 000 000
TOWN PLANNING	PROVISION OF RESIDENTIAL SITES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT	ENSURE INTEGRATED SPATIAL PLANNING; LAND USE MANAGEMENT AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT	PROVISION OF RESIDENTIAL STANDS	PD	PL	502	1700014	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT (ROCKDALE NORTH)	ESTABLISHMENT OF INTERGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENT COMPROMISING OF 650 STANDS FOR LOW AND AFFORDABLE INCOME GROUPS INCLUDING BUSINESS, INSTITUTIONAL, INDUSTRIAL	2015/09	2016/06	ROCKDALE	N	CRR	795 000
<b>PROVISION OF RESIDENTIAL SITES Total</b>																	<b>1 795 000</b>
<b>TOWN PLANNING Total</b>																	<b>1 798 000</b>

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP FEB 2017	Percent FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP APR 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021	
1300053	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	
		-		-		-		-		3 000		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	5 000	-	
1400135	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT - NEWTOWN FORMALISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	100	1 000 000	-	-	-
1700014	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT (ROCKDALE NORTH)	-	-	-	-	-	20	100 000	30	-	40	200 000	50	-	60	100 000	70	100 000	80	145 000	90	-	90	150 000	100	585 000	-	-	-	-

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017
TRAFFIC	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PS	TR	310	0008300	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	1. 2 Desks 2. 4 Chairs 3.Fridge	2015/12	2015/12	INST	N	CRR (REV)	11 000
TRAFFIC	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PS	TR	310	1400096	FILING CABINETS	PURCHASE OF FILLING CABINETS 4 DRAWERES	0000/00	0000/00	INST	N	CRR (REV)	-
<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>11 000</b>
TRAFFIC	NEW TRAFFIC SIGNALS; SIGNS & STREETNAMES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	TO IMPROVE ROAD SAFETY	CREATE THE INFRASTRUCTURE FOR COMPLIANT & ORDERLY TRAFFIC FLOW	PS	TR	310	0007150	UPGRADE TRAFFIC SIGNALS - CONTROL & SYNCHRONIZATION	1. Walter Sisulu/Dr Mandela 2. Samora Machel/Chapmanspeak	0000/00	0000/00	10 & 12	N	EFF	-
TRAFFIC	NEW TRAFFIC SIGNALS; SIGNS & STREETNAMES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	TO IMPROVE ROAD SAFETY	CREATE THE INFRASTRUCTURE FOR COMPLIANT & ORDERLY TRAFFIC FLOW	PS	TR	310	1400097	INFORMATION SIGNS	INSTALLATION OF FIVE INFORMATION SIGNS SAMORA/MANDELA-W20:HENDRINA/MANDELA-W10:MANDELA/COWEN NTULI-W10:STOFBERG RD-10 & PROTEA-W10	0000/00	0000/00	10;12;14;16; 2	R	CRR (REV)	-
<b>NEW TRAFFIC SIGNALS; SIGNS &amp; STREETNAMES Total</b>																	<b>-</b>
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PS	TR	310	1000060	FIRE ARMS	PURCHASE FIVE FIREARMS	0000/00	0000/00	INST	N	CRR (REV)	-
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PS	TR	310	1100014	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	Tools for maintenance teams	2015/11	2015/11	INST	N	CRR (REV)	15 000
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	UTILIZATION OF SPECIALIZED TRAFFIC VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT	PS	TR	310	1200133	ALCOHOL TESTING EQUIPMENT	10 alcohol testers each financial year for four years	2015/12	2015/12	INST	N	CRR (REV)	63 000
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	TO IMPROVE ROAD SAFETY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PS	TR	310	1300054	PAINTING MACHINE	1.One painting machine	0000/00	0000/00	INST	R	CRR (REV)	-
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	UTILIZATION OF SPECIALIZED TRAFFIC VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT	PS	TR	310	1300071	EQUIPMENT	1. One speed measuring equipment	2015/09	2016/02	INST	R	CRR (REV)	140 000
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	PROVIDE SAFE & TRADING ENVIRONMENT	MONITORING & ENFORCEMENT OF STREET TRADING LAWS & BY-LAWS	PS	TR	310	1400090	POUND SHELVES	1. Three pound shelves	2015/07	2016/03	INST	N	CRR (REV)	40 000
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PS	TR	310	1400095	GENERATOR	1. One generator	2015/09	2016/01	ALL	N	CRR (REV)	15 000
<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>																	<b>273 000</b>
TRAFFIC	TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	TO IMPROVE ROAD SAFETY	CREATE THE INFRASTRUCTURE FOR COMPLIANT & ORDERLY TRAFFIC FLOW	PS	TR	310	0008013	TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES IN MP313 AREA	1.DrMandela opp Mhluzi Mall 2. Protea 3 Slegtekamp 4. Verdoorn/Weeber 5. Sondagsrivier/Chapmanspeak 6. Ext6 no9696 7 Bwn 592&1028 8. Liter 9. Jya	2015/10	2016/06	1;2;3;10;22;27	N	CRR	415 000
<b>TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES Total</b>																	<b>415 000</b>
TRAFFIC	VEHICLES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PS	TR	310	0008015	VEHICLE REPLACEMENT	PURCHASE THREE VEHICLES IN ORDER TO REPLACE BMW468MP;CRP126MP &CDF562MP	2015/10	2016/05	ALL	R	CRR	1 100 000
<b>TRAFFIC VEHICLES Total</b>																	<b>1 100 000</b>
<b>TRAFFIC Total</b>																	<b>1 799 000</b>

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent FEB FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent APR APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
0008300	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
1400096	FILING CABINETS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	-	45 000	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 000	15 000	60 000	15 000
0007150	UPGRADE TRAFFIC SIGNALS - CONTROL & SYNCHRONIZATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
1400097	INFORMATION SIGNS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	-	65 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	460 000	400 000	465 000
1000060	FIRE ARMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 000	-	45 000	-
1100014	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	17 000	19 000	22 000
1200133	ALCOHOL TESTING EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	38 000	40 000	42 000
1300054	PAINTING MACHINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-
1300071	EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	10	-	25	-	50	-	75	140 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 000	154 350	162 100	178 600
1400090	POUND SHELVES	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	40	-	50	-	60	-	70	-	80	40 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
1400095	GENERATOR	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	25	-	50	-	75	15 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	63 000	-	15 000	-	140 000	-	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	279 000	249 350	706 100	302 600
0008013	TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES IN MP313 AREA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	40	-	50	-	60	-	70	250 000	80	165 000	100	415 000	435 750	457 500	480 400
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	-	-	-	415 000	435 750	457 500	480 400
0008015	VEHICLE REPLACEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	40	-	60	-	80	1 100 000	100	-	-	1 150 000	1 230 000	1 230 000	1 300 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100 000	-	-	-	1 150 000	1 230 000	1 230 000	1 300 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	74 000	-	15 000	-	140 000	-	40 000	-	-	-	1 350 000	-	-	-	2 299 000	2 390 100	2 853 600	2 563 000

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/ysu	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Approved 2016/2017	
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WD	560	0008055	INSTALL BULK FLOW METERS	INSTALL BULK FLOW METERS AT VAALBANK AND KRUGERDAM WTW FOR THE MONITORING OF WATER DEMAND AND LOSS CONTROL .REPLACE 5 OLD METERS	2015/10	2015/11	INST	R	CRR	445 000	
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WP	561	0008255	REPLACE VALVES IN BULK SUPPLY LINES	REPLACE 5 X VALVES IN BULK SUPPLY LINE	2015/11	2016/02	15; 11;16	R	CRR	220 000	
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WD	566	1000131	MINE WATER PROJECT WOESTALLEEN HENDRINA PIPELINE	CONSTRUCTION OF A 18 KM PUMP LINE FROM WOESTALLEN TO HENDRINA	0000/00	0000/00	1	N	EFF	-	
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WP	561	1000137	UPGRADE TELEMTRY SYSTEM	INSTALL MONITORS FOR Ph AND RESIDUAL CHLORINE	2015/11	2015/11		N	CRR	600 000	
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WP	561	1200084	REPLACE PLANT & EQUIPMENT	REPLACE 3 X STARTER PANELS ON 400 KW MOTORS	2016/06	2016/06	11	R	CRR	1 300 000	
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WD	567	1400105	ELEVATED STORAGE TANK: KOORNFORNTEIN	REFURBISH EXISTING ELEVATED STORAGE TANKS AT KOORNFORNTEIN	2015/10	2015/11	5	R	CRR	80 000	
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WD	560	1600052	BULK WATER CONNECTION DOORKNOP RESETTLEMENT	BULK WATER CONNECTION	0000/00	0000/00		N	MIG	-	
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WD	567	1600056	NEW 2 ML RESERVOIR AT PULLENSHOPE	PLAN: DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF 2 MI WATER STORFAGE FACILITY AT PULLENSHOPE	0000/00	0000/00	5	N	EFF	-	
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WD	567	1600057	NEW 2 ML RESERVOIR AT RIETKUIL	PLAN: DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF 2 MI WATER STORFAGE FACILITY AT RIETKUIL	0000/00	0000/00	7	N	EFF	-	
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WP	564	1600059	WATERNETWORK FROM MIDDELBURG MINE TO PIENAARDAM	NEW PUMP STATION AT RECLAMATION PLANT AND 8 KM PUMP LINE TO LINK WITH THE THE WITBANK DAM PUMP LINE (SOUTH 32)	2016/06	2016/06	1-3; 10-16; 18	N	NDM	3 000 000	
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WD	560	1700042	DOORKNOP PUMP STATION	DOORKNOP PUMP STATION	0000/00	0000/00	DOORKNOP	N	MIG	-	
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WD	560	1700044	UPGRADE SKIETBAAN / GRASPAN BULK LINE	250M DIA. 160MM LINK LINE FROM SKIETBAAN / GRASPAN BULK LINE TO ROBERTS ESTATE	2015/09	2015/09	SKIETBAAN	R	CRR	170 000	
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WD	567	1700050	REPLACE PUMP AND PANEL AT KOMATI TANK	REPLACE THE OLD PUMP; MOTOR AND ELECTRIC PANEL AT THE KOMATI ELEVATED TANK	2015/11	2015/11	KOMATI	R	CRR	120 000	
BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE Total																		5 935 000
WATER	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVISION OF TOOLS OF TRADE	TW	WD	560	1700046	HANDTERMINALS FOR WATER METER INSTALATIONS	9X HANDTERMINALS TO BE USE FOR INSTALATION OF METER	2015/07	2016/01	INST ALL	N	CRR	230 000	
ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE Total																		230 000
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	PROVIDING WATER FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS.	TW	WD	566	0000150	WATER NETWORK KWAZA EXT 8 (400 STANDS)	PLANNING AND DESIGN FOR CONSTRUCTION OF NEW WATER NETWORK WITH ERF CONNECTIONS FOR 395 ERVEN IN KWAZA EXT 8	2015/10	2016/06	3	N	MIG	1 200 000	
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	PROVIDING WATER FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS.	TW	WD	565	0008201	NEW WATER CONNECTIONS	WATER CONNECTIONS FOR ABOUT 325 NEW DEVELOPMENTS	2015/07	2016/06	8; 10; 11 - 29	N	CRR (REV)	1 400 000	
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	PROVIDING WATER FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS.	TW	WD	560	1300057	NEW WATER NETWORK FOR NEWTOWN	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW WATER NETWORK WITH ERF CONNECTIONS FOR NEXT PHASE 2 OF 400 ERVEN IN NEWTOWN EXT 1	2015/11	2016/06	17	N	MIG	3 845 000	
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	PROVIDING WATER FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS.	TW	WP	571	1600041	CONSTRUCTION OF RESERVOIR AT KWAZA EXT 9	UPGRADE BULK WATER SUPPLY TO KWAZA RESERVOIR AND ERECTION OF NEW RESERVOIR AND TOWER AT KWAZA EXT 9	2015/10	2016/06	2	N	MIG	6 000 000	
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	PROVIDING WATER FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS.	TW	WD	560	1700043	WATER NETWORK M/BURG X33	1000 M 200MM WATER LINE FOR INDUSTRIAL STANDS IN EXT 33	2015/07	2016/02	X33	N	CRR (SERVIC E)	650 000	
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	PROVIDING WATER FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS.	TW	WD	560	1700045	WATER NETWORK ROCKDALE NORTH (745 STANDS)	INSTALLATION OF A WATER NETWORK WITH YARD CONNECTIONS FOR 745 STANDS IN ROCKDALE NORTH	2016/06	2016/06	ROCKDALE N	N	HUMS	2 926 360	
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	PROVIDING WATER FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS.	TW	WD	566	1700048	WATER NETWORK KWAZA EXT 8 (400 STANDS)	COUNTER FUNDING TO COMPLETE PROJECT	2015/09	2016/04	KWAZA X8	N	EFF (CF)	700 000	
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	PROVIDING WATER FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS.	TW	WD	566	1700049	WATER NETWORK KWAZA X9 (760 STANDS)	INSTALLATION OF WATER NETWORK WITH YARD CONNECTIONS FOR 360 RESIDENTIAL STANDS IN KWAZA EXT 9	0000/00	0000/00	KWAZA X9	N	MIG	-	
INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS Total																		16 721 360
WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	TW	WD	566	0900096	80 MM WATER PUMP	REPLACE ONE CENTRIFUGAL WATER PUMP	2015/09	2015/09	1,2;3,4;	R	CRR (REV)	33 000	
WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	TW	WP	564	0900105	STIHL BRUSHCUTTERS	REPLACE ONE BRUSHCUTTER	0000/00	0000/00	INTST	R	CRR (REV)	-	
WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	TW	WD	560	1000129	UNDERWATER PRESSURE DRILL	REPLACE 2 X UNDERWATER PRESSURE DRILL	2015/09	2015/09	ALL	R	CRR (REV)	35 000	
WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	TW	WD	566	1100207	REPLACE PLANT & EQUIPMENT	REPLACE ONE UNDER WATER PRESSURE DRILL	2015/07	2015/09	1,2;3	R	CRR (REV)	30 000	
WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	TW	WD	560	1100216	REPLACE PLANT & EQUIPMENT	REPLACE 3 PUMPING EQUIPMENT	2015/10	2015/10	11	R	CRR (REV)	65 000	

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Percent Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021	
0008055	INSTALL BULK FLOW METERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	445 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	470 000	515 100	540 100	500 000	
0008255	REPLACE VALVES IN BULK SUPPLY LINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	30	-	50	220 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	210 000	220 000	220 000	
1000131	MINE WATER PROJECT WOESTALLEEN HENDRINA PIPELINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 000 000	30 000 000	-	-	
1000137	UPGRADE TELEMETRY SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1200084	REPLACE PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300 000	100	1 300 000	-	-	-	
1400105	ELEVATED STORAGE TANK: KOORNFORNTEIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 000	50	35 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1600052	BULK WATER CONNECTION DOORKOP RESETTLEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500 000	8 000 000	
1600056	NEW 2 ML RESERVOIR AT PULLENSHOPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	
1600057	NEW 2 ML RESERVOIR AT RIETKUIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 250 000	4 250 000	-	-	
1600059	WATERNETWORK FROM MIDDELBURG MINE TO PIENAARDAM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	100	3 000 000	10 989 120	10 990 000	10 990 000	
1700042	DOORKOP PUMP STATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500 000	4 000 000	-	-
1700044	UPGRADE SKIETBAAN / GRASPAN BULK LINE	-	-	-	-	170 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1700050	REPLACE PUMP AND PANEL AT KOMATI TANK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	170 000	-	45 000	-	1 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	220 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 220 000	49 964 220	26 250 100	23 710 000	
1700046	HANDTERMINALS FOR WATER METER INSTALLATIONS	-	15	-	30	-	40	-	50	-	70	-	80	230 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0000150	WATER NETWORK KWAZA EXT 8 (400 STANDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	40	-	50	-	60	-	75	600 000	95	600 000	100	-	-	-	-	
0008201	NEW WATER CONNECTIONS	-	10	120 000	15	130 000	20	150 000	30	130 000	40	100 000	50	120 000	60	130 000	70	120 000	80	140 000	85	100 000	90	160 000	100	1 470 000	1 543 500	1 620 675	1 701 700	
1300057	NEW WATER NETWORK FOR NEWTOWN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	40	-	60	-	70	-	80	-	90	3 845 000	100	-	2 250 000	2 250 000	-	-
1600041	CONSTRUCTION OF RESERVOIR AT KWAZA EXT 9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	40	-	60	-	70	-	80	-	90	6 000 000	100	7 915 000	-	-	-	
1700043	WATER NETWORK M/BURG X33	-	15	-	30	-	40	-	50	-	70	-	80	-	90	650 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650 000	-	-	-	-
1700045	WATER NETWORK ROCKDALE NORTH (745 STANDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 926 360	-	-	-	-	-	
1700048	WATER NETWORK KWAZA EXT 8 (400 STANDS)	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	30	-	40	-	50	-	70	-	80	-	90	700 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1700049	WATER NETWORK KWAZA X9 (760 STANDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 312 000	-	-	-	
		-	-	120 000	-	130 000	-	150 000	-	130 000	-	100 000	-	120 000	-	780 000	-	120 000	-	840 000	-	700 000	-	-	-	13 347 000	3 793 500	3 870 675	1 701 700	
0900096	80 MM WATER PUMP	-	-	-	-	33 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 000	36 000	38 000	39 600	
0900105	STIHL BRUSHCUTTERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	-	18 000	
1000129	UNDERWATER PRESSURE DRILL	-	-	-	-	35 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	18 000	20 000	22 000	
1100207	REPLACE PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	10	-	50	30 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 000	34 000	36 000	38 000	
1100216	REPLACE PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 000	68 000	70 000	75 000	

# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Start Date	End Date	Ward	Concep t N/R/C	Adj Fund Source	Approved 2016/2017
	<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>																<b>163 000</b>
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	UPGRADE EXISTING WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	560	0008057	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES MIDDLEBURG	REPLACE 7500m OLD AC WATER PIPES AT A RATE OF R 225 / METER	2015/07	2016/06	13;16;11	R	EFF	1 700 000
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	UPGRADE EXISTING WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	566	0008062	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES HENDRINA/KWAZA	REPLACE 500M OLD AC PIPES IN HENDRINA / KWAZA	2015/10	2016/05	1; 2; 3 & 4	R	CRR	130 000
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	UPGRADE EXISTING WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	566	0008163	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	REPLACE 180 OLD WATER METERS IN HENDRINA AND KWAZA	2015/10	2016/05	1; 2; 3 & 4	R	CRR	150 000
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	UPGRADE EXISTING WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	560	1000132	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	REPLACE 1100 OLD WATER METERS TO ENSURE ACCURATE METERING OF WATER CONSUMPTION	2015/07	2016/02	ALL	R	CRR	800 000
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	UPGRADE EXISTING WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	567	1000133	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	REPLACE 180 OLD WATER METERS IN ESKOM TOWNS	2015/09	2016/05	5;6;7	R	CRR	150 000
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	UPGRADE EXISTING WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	567	1000299	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES VILLAGES	REPLACE 400M OLD AC PIPES IN RIETKUIL	2015/07	2016/06	5;6;7	R	CRR	115 000
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	UPGRADE EXISTING WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	560	1200082	UPGRADING PUMP LINE BETWEEN VAALBANK WTW AND SKIET	INSTALL NEW DIA 500MM PUMP LINE BETWEEN VAALBANK AND SKIETBAAN RESERVOIR; 3 500M	0000/00	0000/00	11	R	EFF	-
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	UPGRADE EXISTING WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	560	1500069	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES MHLUZI	REPLACE 7 KM AC PIPES IN MHLUZI PROPER	2015/07	2016/06	22;19;18	R	EFF	1 700 000
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	UPGRADE EXISTING WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	560	1500070	MOVE METER TO STREET	MOVE 2 000 METERS WHICH IS UNACCESSABLE FOR TAKING READINGS TO THE STREET	2015/07	2016/06	1-3; 10-16; 18	R	CRR	400 000
	<b>REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE Total</b>																<b>5 145 000</b>
WATER	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	MAINTAIN & SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES	IMPLEMENTATION OF SECURITY MEASURES	TW	WP	561	1000207	REPLACEMENT OF FENCES AT THE RESERVOIRS	krugerdam	2016/03	2016/03	11	R	CRR	350 000
	<b>SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total</b>																<b>350 000</b>
WATER	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	TW	WP	571	0008164	TREATMENT PLANTS HENDRINA/KWAZA	INSTALL ROLL UP GARAGE DOOR AT THE STORE ROOM HENDRINA WTW	2015/10	2015/10	1;2;3	R	CRR	32 000
WATER	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	TW	WP	563	1600054	UPGRADE BUILDINGS AT KRUGERDAM WATER WORKS	UPGRADE CHANGE ROOMS AND SLEEPING QUARTERS AT KRUGERDAM WATER WORKS	2015/07	2015/07		R	CRR	165 000
	<b>UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total</b>																<b>197 000</b>
WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WATER TRATMENT WORKS & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WTW AND BULK SERVICES	TW	WP	561	0008061	UPGRADE VAALBANK WTP EQUIPMENT	REFURBISH 4 X CLARRI-FLOCCULATORS	2015/10	2016/06	11	R	CRR	2 500 000
WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WATER TRATMENT WORKS & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WTW AND BULK SERVICES	TW	WP	561	0900059	REPLACE PUMP AT VAALBANK WATERWORKS	REPLACE 500 KW PUMP AT VAALBANK WTW	0000/00	0000/00		R	CRR	-
WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WATER TRATMENT WORKS & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WTW AND BULK SERVICES	TW	WP	564	0900062	REPLACE PUMP AT MIDDLEBURGDAM PUMPSTATION	REPLACE 1 RAW WATER PUMP AT MIDDLEBURG DAM PUMP STATION. TWO MORE TO BE REPLACED IN OUTER YEARS	0000/00	0000/00	INTST	R	CRR	-
WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WATER TRATMENT WORKS & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WTW AND BULK SERVICES	TW	WP	563	1000298	REPLACE SANDFILTERS KRUGER DAM WTW	REPLACE 8 TON FILTER MEDIA IN SAND FILTERS KRUGER DAM WTW	2016/02	2016/03	INST	R	CRR (REV)	56 000
WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WATER TRATMENT WORKS & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WTW AND BULK SERVICES	TW	WP	563	1100133	UPGRADE MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	REPALCE OLD LIME FEEDER AT KRUGER DAM WTW	2016/02	2016/02	11	R	CRR (REV)	80 000
WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WATER TRATMENT WORKS & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WTW AND BULK SERVICES	TW	WP	563	1100155	CONSTRUCTION OF SLUDGE DAMS		0000/00	0000/00		N	CRR	-
	<b>WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP) Total</b>																<b>2 636 000</b>
WATER	WATER RURAL AREAS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	ERADICATION OF BACKLOGS IN RURAL AREAS	TW	WD	567	0008256	WATER SERVICES: RURAL AREA	REPLACE 2 X OLD HAND PUMPS WITH WIND PUMP IN RURAL AREA	2016/02	2016/06	4; 6; 7 & 9	R	CRR	280 000
	<b>WATER RURAL AREAS Total</b>																<b>280 000</b>
<b>WATER Total</b>																	<b>31 657 360</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>																	<b>257 134 759</b>



# CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017 - 2020/2021

Proj No	Proj Output	SDBIP JUL 2016	Percent JUL 2016	SDBIP AUG 2016	Percent AUG 2016	SDBIP SEP 2016	Percent SEP 2016	SDBIP OCT 2016	Percent OCT 2016	SDBIP NOV 2016	Percent NOV 2016	SDBIP DEC 2016	Percent DEC 2016	SDBIP JAN 2017	Percent JAN 2017	SDBIP FEB 2017	Percent FEB 2017	SDBIP MAR 2017	Percent MAR 2017	SDBIP APR 2017	Percent APR 2017	SDBIP MAY 2017	Percent MAY 2017	SDBIP JUN 2017	Percent JUN 2017	Approved 2017/2018	Approved 2018/2019	Approved 2019/2020	Approved 2020/2021
		-		-		98 000		65 000		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		183 000	156 000	164 000	192 600
0008057	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES MIDDELBURG	-	10	-	20	-	30	100 000	40	200 000	50	-	50	200 000	60	200 000	70	200 000	80	200 000	85	400 000	90	200 000	100	1 785 000	1 875 000	1 967 500	2 100 000
0008062	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES HENDRINA/KWAZA	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	30 000	-	-	-	40 000	-	-	-	125 000	130 000	130 000	135 000
0008163	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	30 000	-	30 000	-	30 000	-	-	-	180 000	200 000	200 000	220 000
1000132	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	-	20	-	30	-	40	200 000	50	200 000	70	-	70	200 000	80	200 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	840 000	882 000	926 100	972 400
1000133	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	-	-	-	-	30 000	20	-	30	30 000	40	-	70	30 000	80	-	80	30 000	90	-	90	30 000	100	-	-	160 000	175 000	180 000	185 000
1000299	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES VILLAGES	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	40	30 000	50	-	60	30 000	70	-	70	30 000	80	-	90	-	90	25 000	100	150 000	210 000	220 000	225 000
1200082	UPGRADING PUMP LINE BETWEEN VAALBANK WTW AND SKIET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600 000	2 600 000	2 600 000
1500069	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES MHLUZI	-	5	-	10	-	15	100 000	20	200 000	30	200 000	40	200 000	50	200 000	60	200 000	70	200 000	80	200 000	90	200 000	100	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
1500070	MOVE METER TO STREET	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	40	-	50	-	60	-	70	200 000	80	-	80	-	90	-	95	200 000	100	350 000	350 000	350 000	400 000
		-		-		30 000		460 000		660 000		200 000		690 000		830 000		520 000		430 000		700 000				5 590 000	8 422 000	8 573 600	8 837 400
1000207	REPLACEMENT OF FENCES AT THE RESERVOIRS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	-
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		350 000		-		-				300 000	-	-	-
0008164	TREATMENT PLANTS HENDRINA/KWAZA	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
1600054	UPGRADE BUILDINGS AT KRUGERDAM WATER WORKS	165 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		165 000		-		-		32 000		-		-		-		-		-		-		-				20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
0008061	UPGRADE VAALBANK WTP EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	-	675 000	675 000	675 000	700 000
0900059	REPLACE PUMP AT VAALBANK WATERWORKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	720 000	-	750 000	-
0900062	REPLACE PUMP AT MIDDELBURG PUMPSTATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	760 000	-	800 000	-
1000298	REPLACE SANDFILTERS KRUGER DAM WTW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	50	26 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	-	-	-
1100133	UPGRADE MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
1100155	CONSTRUCTION OF SLUDGE DAMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-		-		200 000		-		-		-		110 000		326 000		-		-				2 295 000	755 000	2 305 000	780 000
0008256	WATER SERVICES: RURAL AREA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	20	-	30	-	50	280 000	100	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-				250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
		165 000		120 000		428 000		952 000		1 990 000		300 000		1 040 000		1 940 000		1 316 000		1 270 000		1 400 000				58 205 000	63 360 720	41 433 375	35 491 700
		306 000		1 279 500		10 151 000		12 258 500		14 611 000		19 025 500		11 893 000		18 528 097		29 491 000		17 709 354		24 831 000				327 469 010	307 203 855	357 751 175	294 727 925